SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

A WEEKLY JOURNAL OF PRACTICAL INFORMATION, ART, SCIENCE, MECHANICS, CHEMISTRY, AND MANUFACTURES.

Vol. XVI.---No. 26. [NEW SERIES.] NEW YORK, JUNE 29, 1867. $3 per Annum. [IN ADVANCE.]

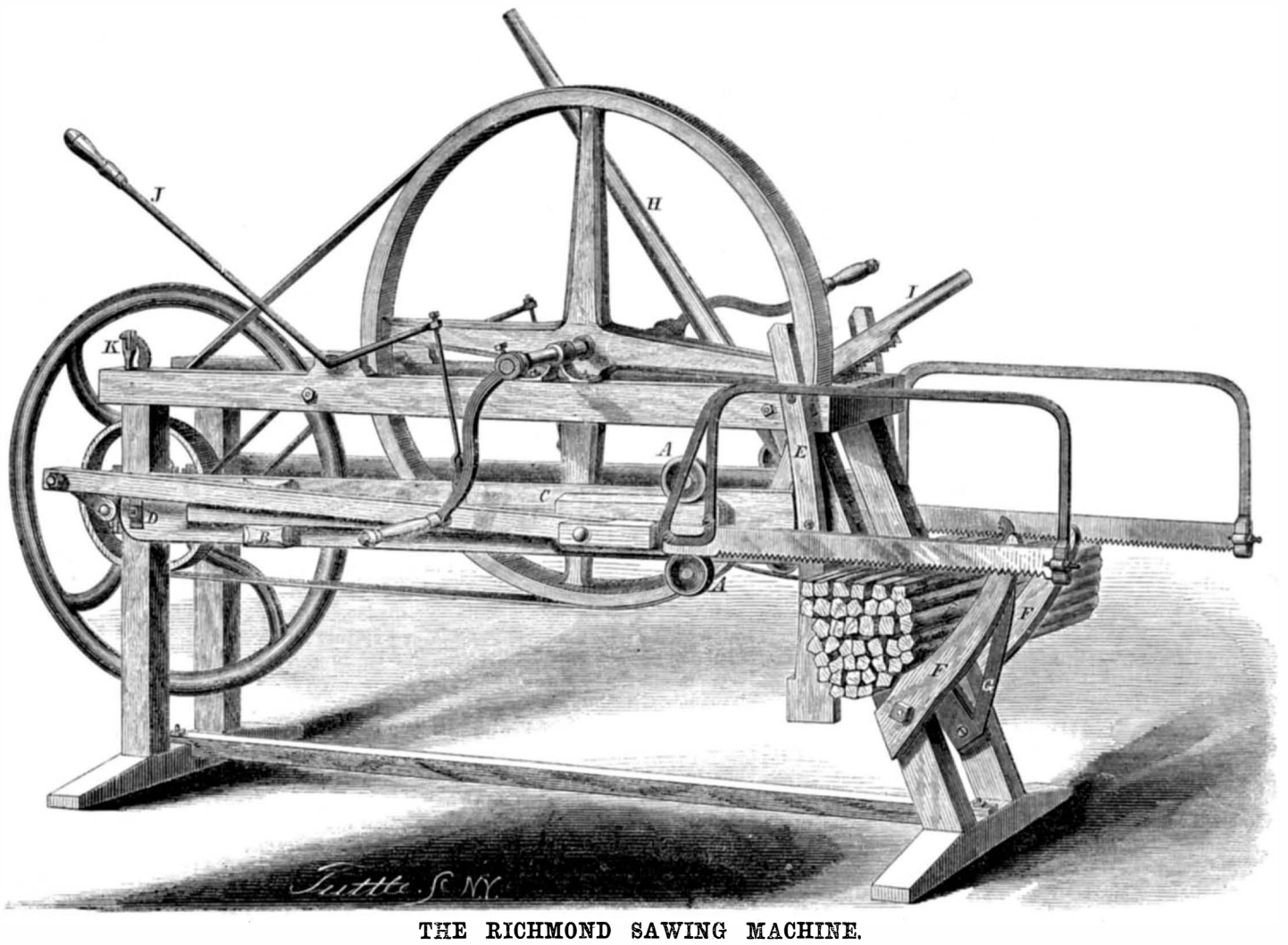
Improvement in Sawing Wood.

The buck and saw are undoubtedly useful implements for preparing fuel from wood, but it may be questioned whether they are favorite instruments for the development of muscle, even for those who are devoted to gymnastic exercises.

The machine represented in the annexed engraving is intended to take the place of the ordinary buck saw, and may be operated either by hand or by steam or horse power, one or both saws being run. Its general construction is easily understood, the machine being a frame mounting a driving wheel with cranks, a balance wheel, and the saws with the necessary connections. The power is applied to the center band wheel, which, by means of a belt, drives the crank shaft, with pulley and fly wheel, at one end of the frame. From the cranks on each end of this shaft connecting rods are attached to bars, the forward ends of which traverse between upper and under rollers, seen at A, and the other ends between guides, B. These sliding bars, with the rollers, guides, and the saws are all attached to the side pieces, C, which are pivoted at D, near the crank shaft, and the other ends of which can be raised or lowered, directed by the curved guides, E, which are bolted to the frame of the machine. This arrangement allows the saws to pass down through the log or bundle of sticks as they progress, while the relative positions of cranks, connections, and slides are unaltered.

The rear end of the frame is inclined from the top outward and furnished with two braces, F, inclined in the opposite direction to form a receptacle for the wood to be sawed. The inclined supports of the frame are furnished with spurs to secure the wood, and the log or pile is held securely by the jack, G, having teeth on its inner edge and operated by the lever, H, and the hold-fast, I. When the receptacle is to be loaded the saws with their appurtenances are raised by depressing the handle, J, which may be locked in position by the swing catch, K. The wood, being placed in position, is confined securely by the lever, H, and the jack, G, when the handle, J, is released, allowing the saw to come in contact with the wood. Nothing more is necessary then than to give motion to the saws by the crank handles, while the weight of the pivoted side piece, C, with its appurtenances, carries the saws through, its progress being stopped, when the saw has passed through, by the block on the bottom of the segmental guide, E. One side of the machine is a counterpart of the other, and one or both saws may be used at the same time.

It is claimed that this machine, although light, portable, and cheap, will, by the power of one man do four times the work in wood sawing in a given time than can be done by the buck and saw. It is especially suited to householders, farmers, and persons engaged in furnishing wood fuel for the market, as it may be used at the house, shop, or in the woods. It is the subject of a patent granted to F. J. Richmond through the Scientific American Patent Agency in 1864. Rights and machines for sale at the office and manufactory Nos. 56, 58, 60 and 62 West 13th street, New York. All communications addressed to Phyfe, Richmond & Co., as above, will receive attention.



THE RICHMOND SAWING MACHINE.

TRIAL TRIP OF THE BRISTOL.—This immense steamer which with her consort, the *Providence*, is intended for the new line between New York and Boston, made a trial trip on the 11th of June, carrying over twelve hundred guests. The hull was built by Wm. H. Webb, and the machinery and boilers by John Roach & Son, Ætna Iron Works, from designs by Erastus W. Smith, A. P. D. The vessel has a capacity of 3,000 tuns and the cylinder of the engine measures 110 inches. She is the largest steamer ever built for the Sound traffic. In our next we shall give a description of the vessel and her machinery.

Improvement in Attaching Window Shades.

As the inventor truly remarks, the exhibition of a bare roller of a curtain or shade detracts from the completeness of a sitting room or parlor, and there is no adequate reason why elegance cannot be combined with usefulness without drawing too heavily on purses already tested to their full extent. The device herewith illustrated appears to combine elegance with usefulness and convenience without heavy cost. It is easily described.

Fig. 1.

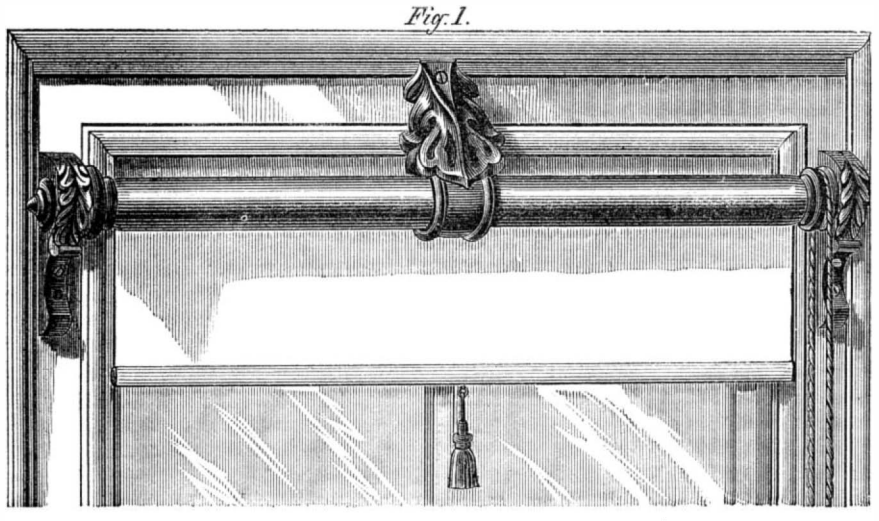
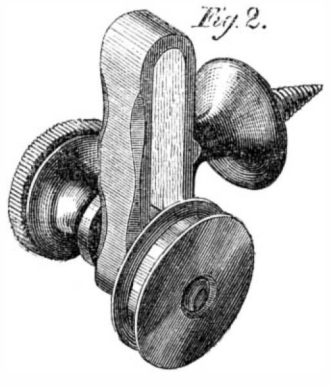


Fig. 2.



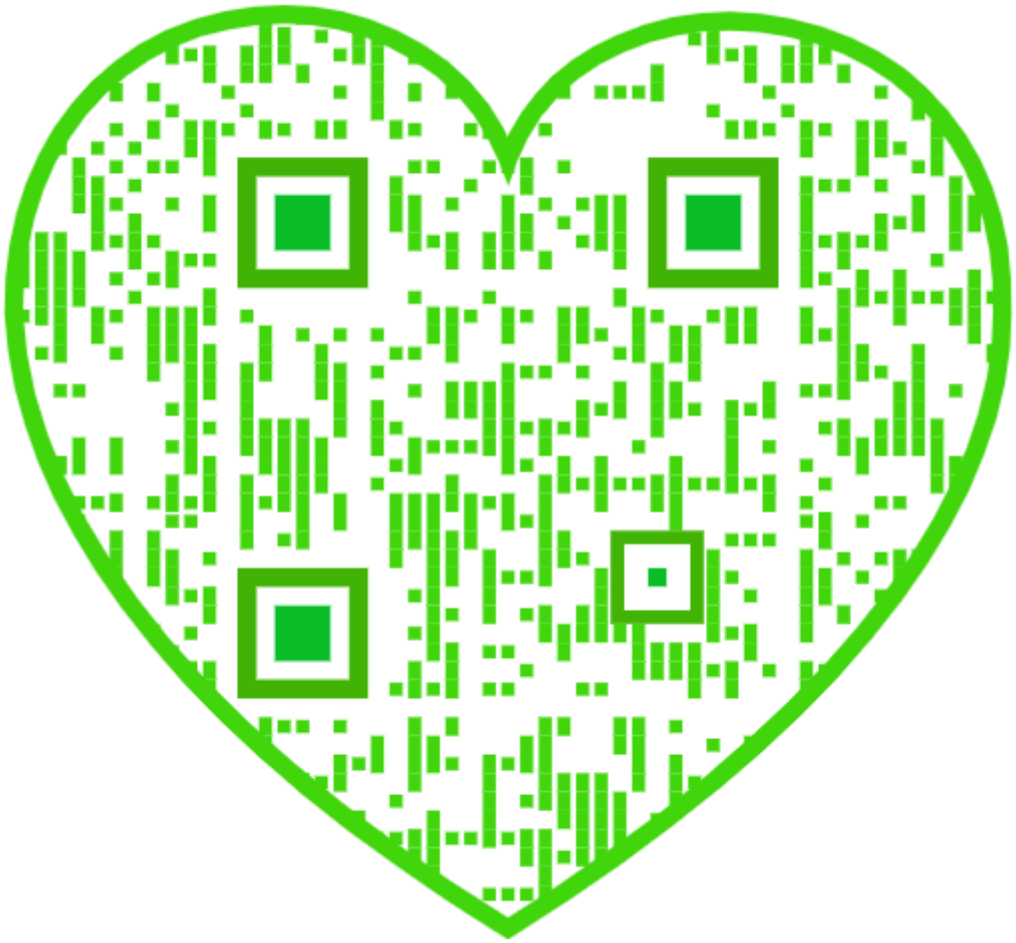
BROWN'S IMPROVED SHADE FIXTURES.

Fig. 1 shows the upper portion of a window with the fixtures and shades. The roller to which the shade is attached is concealed by a sheath, and differs from the ordinary roller only in being in two pieces, really a roller split longitudinally for the reception of the cloth of which the shade is composed. One of these longitudinal sections has a central recess running its whole length, into which fits a corresponding splinen or feather on the other half. This arrangement tends to hold the shade fast without tacking or other security. The ends of the split roller are secured by a button or disk, either screwed on or held in place by friction, both of the disks having studs which fit into the end brackets, forming axes for the roller, and one of them being a grooved pulley for the cord One of the supporting end brackets holds a spiral spring the tension of which retains the shade at any hight. The whole roller is covered with a double sheath of ornamental wood or metal, slotted to allow the fabric of the shade to pass through, and the ends at the center of the roller are supported by an ornamental suspended bracket enveloping the sheath, which is slotted on the under side to correspond with the slots in the sheath itself. All the exposed parts of this fixture are ornamented by carving if of wood, or by graceful designs if cast or stamped of metal. Fig. 2 is the lower cord pulley with its appurtenances. It has a tapering screw by which it may be seated at a convenient point in the window casing, and the pulley may be elevated or depressed in the slotted portion and held by the thumb nut.

The whole makes an elegant and sightly contrivance for the sitting room or parlor, and the sheath, when the shade is wound up, preserves it from sun and dust. Its cost is not great, slightly above the common plain fixtures, while it pleases the eye and yet performs its office. Patent pending on this device through the Scientific American Patent Agency, by Wm. Brown, West Cambridge, Mass., who will furnish any further information desired.

THE LIVINGSTONE SEARCH BOAT.—An exploring expedition is about to be dispatched by the British Government under command of Mr. Young of the royal yacht, and a portable sectional iron boat is building from designs by Chief Constructor Reed, of the navy. The sections will be two feet in length and not over 40 pounds weight, to be carried overland between the navigable lakes and water courses. The plates are one-sixteenth of an inch thick. The disputed question of Dr. Divingstone fate will at least be cleared up.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



Special correspondence of the Scientific American.

LOCOMOTIVES IN THE EXPOSITION.

PARIS, May 16, 1867.

FOUR CYLINDER LOCOMOTIVE.

One of the most remarkable locomotives in the Exhibition is a twelve wheel coupled tank engine by Messrs. E. Gouin & Co. constructed for the Chemin de Fer du Nord. There are four cylinders of 17⅛ inches diameter 17½ inches stroke, two at the forward and two at the back end of the engine each driving three pairs of wheels. the connecting rods taking hold of the middle pair. The diameter of the wheels is 3 feet 6 inches and the length of the wheel base is 19 feet 9 inches. To facilitate the passage of the engine around curves, two thirds of an inch end play is allowed in the bearings of the extreme axles and the coupling rods are provided with a joint near the central crank pin admitting of a slight horizontal movement of the extreme axle instead of one adapted to vertical motion, as usually employed. Thecylinders, which are horizontal, are placed outside and have large flanges cast on them by means of which they are bolted to the frames. The two opposite frames are connected at the same point by transverse plates, which makes a stiff support for the cylinders. The steam chests are placed on top of the cylinders so that the valves are quite accessible, and this is rendered possible by the use of an outside valve gear, instead of by the use of a rock shaft as with us. The ordinary link motion is employed. The wheels are connected by compensating levers and the weight is very equally distributed on each pair, the total weight in working order being about 59 tuns. The center of the boiler is 7 feet 2 inches above the rails, and the firebox is made so shallow as to clear the tops of the wheels and is of such a width as to extend over them. This gives the large area of 33 square feet to the grates which permits the use of coal slack as fuel. Above the barrel of the boiler is placed a dryer or superheater of tubular construction, arranged as a return flue for the gases. The chimney is carried horizontally back from this to the back end of the boiler (the superheater not extending the full length of the latter) and then turns up just so as to give a vertical direction to the smoke and cinders. There are 275 tubes of $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches diameter in the boiler giving 1200 square feet of tube heating surface which with 107 square feet in the fire box and 414 square feet in the dryer and a feed water heater gives 1721 square feet for the total surface. The base of the chimney being near the center of the length of the boiler the exhaust steam has a long distance to travel before reaching the blast pipe. There are a number of these engines at work on the Chemin de Fer du Nord, and they of course haul very heavy trains, but I believe they are not very steady on the rails and it is doubtful if any more will be built. The pressure of steam used is 118 lbs.

ANOTHER REMARKABLE ENGINE.

Standing close by this is one for the Paris and Orleans railway, built at the company's shops at Ivory. It has ten coupled wheels of 3 feet 6 inches diameter, and a pair of outside cylinders of about 19¾ diameter by 24 inches stroke. The surface by which the cylinder is bolted to the frame plates appears ample, the latter being stiffened as in the previously mentioned engine. The most noticeable feature about this engine is that the two after axles are furnished with outside bearings, for the purpose I presume, of removing the axle boxes further from the fire box, and as the bearings are maintained of an ample width on these as on the other axles, and as of course an outside crank must be employed to receive the coupling rods, an extremely long crank pin is required in the driving wheel which is the center one of the five. This pin has three journals, the outer one of course being used for the coupling rod for the after pair of wheels with outside bearings, and the inner one is used for the coupling rod for the forward pair, the connecting rod taking hold of the middle bearing. Of course the strain of the after pair of wheels applied at such a distance from the wheel must be very severe on the crank pin. Still outside of this is an overhung crank for the eccentrics of the link motion, which is of the stationary link kind. The boiler is flush for its entire length and is covered entirely with sheet brass as are also the cylinders. Instead however, of this being done with taste as in our engines, it is full of corners and sharp depressions, as usual over here to adapt itself to the form of the casting, the consequence being that it can never be kept clean and will always look badly on that account. The use of the outside link motion enables the steam chest to be placed above the cylinder, the latter being horizontal and the former inclined. The piston rods work through stuffing boxes in the front head to sustain the weight of the pistons. A long tank extends on each side of the engine just over the wheels from the cylinders to the back of the foot plate except at a short distance from the front where a continuity is broken to allow access to the axles boxes of the forward wheels for oiling. This engine is intended for working an incline of 1 in 29.

ADJUSTMENT OF COUNTERWEIGHTS.

An engine with a steam tender, constructed at Graffenstaden for the Chemin de Fer del' Est, is also worthy of notice. The engine has six coupled wheels of 4 feet 8 inches diameter, and the tender also six of a less diameter. The bearings are outside, of good width and the connection is therefore effected by means of overhung cranks, which, by the way, look very heavy for the size of the coupling rods employed, especially those on the axles of the tender. The cylinders for both the tender and engine are placed inside and inclined, and appear to be well fastened to the frames. The diameter of the main pair of cylinders is 16½ inches and the stroke 2 feet. The wheel base of the engine is 12 feet 2 inches and the weight 36 tuns in working order, that of the tender with 1,760 gallons of water, being 26½ tuns. The counterweights on the driving wheels of this engine are arranged in a manner that shows an intelligent comprehension of the action of the moving parts. In an inside cylinder engine the center lines of the engines being situated at a considerable distance from the planes of the driving wheels it is evident that a weight situated in either of the latter, cannot counterbalance by momentum an opposite force acting in the direction of one of the former, as the tendency of two such forces would be to produce rotation around a point midway between them. By dividing the counterweight for each engine however, and placing one portion in one wheel and the other in the one situated on the opposite side of the center line, a perfect compensation may be effected. The weights must of course be divided in the inverse proportion of the distance of each wheel from the center line of the engine whose parts we wish to balance. The cranks of the two engines being situated at right angles to each other, we shall have in each wheel two counterweights of unequal size, the larger placed opposite to the crank of the nearer engine and the other at right angles to this, or opposite the crank of the further engine. These two weights may of course be replaced by one occupying a position between the two, determined by the relative magnitude of the original weights, by the ordinary method of the parallelogram of forces, the size of the single weight being fixed in the same manner. It will be seen that the position given to the weights in an inside cylinder engine will be considerably removed from directly opposite the cranks, and therefore an engine having the counterweights placed in the latter position as is generally the case, can not be properly counterbalanced. The same considerations apply to outside cylinder engines, but as in these the plane of the wheel is very close to that of the center line of the engine, the counterbalance of each engine may be almost perfectly effected by a weight in the nearer wheel.

REVERSING SCREW.

The two engines last mentioned are furnished with a screw for reversing, instead of the ordinary reversing lever. This arrangement, first introduced about 4 years ago by Ramsbottom, I believe is now very generally adopted, and I observe that most of the engines exhibited by Continental makers are provided with it. A projecting handle is in some cases applied to the hand wheel at the end of the screw, so that the wheel may be rapidly revolved in reversing. To enable the engine to be reversed in an emergency more quickly than is possible with the screw alone, the lever and screw are in some cases combined, and there are quite a number of engines in the exhibition having such a combined reversing gear varying in the details of its construction. In some, the catch of the ordinary lever is made to drop into the threads of the screw instead of into the notches on an arc, and for this purpose the screw is either made of a curved outline, large in the middle and small at the ends so that its upper surface shall correspond with the arc in which the lever moves; or the screw is fixed but at one end, and is free to vibrate as the lever moves so as to accommodate itself to its position. In others again, a divided nut is employed which is thrown out of gear by the same means that the catch is lifted when the lever alone is used; and this is arranged to slide up or down in a groove in the lever as the latter vibrates. The latter is the form used on the express engine, exhibited by the Paris and Orleans Railway with a few remarks on which I will conclude this letter. It has 4 coupled wheels 6 feet 7 inches diameter, and a single pair of leading wheels 4 feet 1 inch in diameter. The cylinders and firebox, as in so many engines, overhang the wheels, the total wheel base being 13 feet 2 inches. The two driving axle boxes on each side are connected by a stiff equalizing beam, and a single spring, placed at the center of its length transmits the weight of the engine to the wheels. The cylinders are outside and of 17 inches diameter by 25½ inches stroke.

SLADE.

The Electric Light.

The British Jovrnal of Photography thus describes the new electric machine of Professor Wheatstone:—

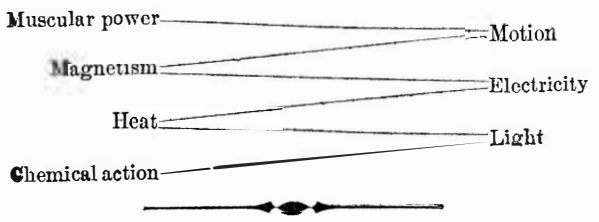
Our ideas of the electric light are almost invariably associated with the recollections of trouble and difficulty often experienced in the management of a large galvanic battery, with its accompanying fittings, acids, and fumes, detrimental alike to the clothes, hands, and olfactory organs of the operator. How different it would be if, instead of the cumberous paraphernalia we had but to turn a wheel, and lo! our sun would send forth his brilliant beams! This is not now a matter of mere theoretical speculation, but is really *un fait accompli.*

In the new machine no magnetism, no electricity, is required to commence the action. Nothing but motion is needed to convert a mass of iron and covered wire into a magazine of intense electric power.

The new machine consists essentially of a bar of iron bent in horseshoe fashion; around this is coiled covered wire, as in an ordinary electro-magnet. Between the poles revolves a spindle carrying covered wire, insulated, but so arranged that either end will be alternately brought into contact with each terminal of the wire surrounding the iron bar. Again: the spindle is so placed that, during its revolution on its long axis, it is made to present each side in succession to either limb of the horseshoe. The spindle is driven by an endless band, which passes around the circumference of a tolerably large flywheel. This is the general construction. When the spindle is rapidly revolved the horseshoe becomes magnetized, a powerful electric current being induced in the wire helix at the same time; and as the motion is continued, the forces go on acting and reacting until a very high degree of intensity is obtained. The electricity can be taken between two terminals placed in proper position. In this respect an important point of difference exists between Mr. Wilde's machine and Professor Wheatstone's inasmuch as in the former any body which we wish to submit to the action of the electric current must form the terminals of the complete circuit, whereas in the new apparatus the substance to be operated upon forms a bridge or short cut for the electricity, in order to complete the circuit.

The power of this apparatus is so great that, even when of small size and easily turned by the hand, it is capable of burning a piece of iron wire thirty inches long and one-sixteenth or more in diameter. In this experiment, at the moment of separation of the fused and glowing iron, the metal scintillates in a very beautiful manner. The same result is also obtained by approaching one terminal, consisting of iron wire, to the second end; the iron immediately takes fire and burns with brilliant coruscations. When the current is made to pass between charcoal points a beautiful and steady light can be obtained. This is the point which chiefly interests us, and we have little doubt that before long we shall have a machine which will be practicably available, and enable us to realize the idea conveyed in the term "turning on the sun" whenever we need additional light.

Finally, we have in the new machine a remarkable illustration of the co-relation of the forces—the muscular power of the human arm being ultimately converted into a brilliant light, as exhibited by the following chain:—



An Electrical Automaton.

There is one giant toy in the center of one of the avenues of the exposition, which as it cannot be classified or included with any other apparatus, may as well be described here. It is a large piece of imitation rock work, about twelve feet high, covered with rich vegetation, ferns and mosses, lichens and orchids; a spring gushes forth from one side, and feeds the pond in which it is placed, and in which gold and silver fish glitter and gambol. Peeping out of one of the cavernous openings at the bottom is a huge black and white Newfoundland dog of nature's size and nature's mold, but not of nature's life and blood. The attendant touches a secret spring, and while the admiring observer stays and stares, and feels inclined to pat Pompey's head, Pompey rolls his eyes, opens his mouth, and makes a very good imitation of the deep-mouthed welcome of some watch-dog's honest bark. Startled, but not intimidated, the observer raises his eyes and discovers carelessly sitting on a huge boulder, a hare, which immediately plays a wild tattoo on a drum placed before it, and, ere pussy ceases, a hideous and enormous baboon on one side clatters his jaws, rolls his eyes, scratches his head, and plays a wild and savage air upon a fiddle, while on the other side of the rock some pastoral swain, decked in gorgeous ribbons,

"Recubans sub tegmine fagi,"

bows his head, carefully peeps all around, raises a pipe, and brings forth strains that would melt Coryllis, who sits not far off, had she only life, and who probably, with other figures scattered about the rock. will continue to attract crowds of excited and amused observers of this strange medley of electric agency and skill, during the continuance of the Exhibition.—*Engineering.*

Meterology for May.

Prof. Loomis of Yale College, in his meterological report for the past month, after giving the mean temperature at New Haven as but one degree below the average, the amount of rain as one inch greater than the average, speaks of the unusual preponderance of cloudy weather, the average for the entire month showing that at 1, P. M. three-fourths of the sky was covered with clouds.

The lateness of the season in that locality, as indicated by the flowering of fruit trees has been very remarkable. Peach trees blosomed ten days and apple trees fifteen days later than usual. During a period of eighty-eight years only three other cases have occurred in which the flowering of apple trees was equally late. These facts seem to indicate that the time of blossoming of fruit trees depends not simply upon the amount of heat, but also upon the amount of sunshine.

In Europe we are informed the month of May was uncommonly warm, thus conforming to a rule which has been frequently observed in former years, viz., that the irregular fluctuations of temperature on the two sides of the Atlantic are in opposite directions.

ANOTHER STEEL PROCESS.—Mr. John Calvert, an English engineer, patents a mode of converting iron to steel, the chief peculiarity of which is the minute subdivision of the material by saws or other mechanical means while hot; allowing the particles to fall upon the hearth of a furnace in the presence of an excess of air and other gases such as may be appropriate for the purification of the particular iron under treatment. It is also to be magnetized by electricity or by friction from agitation: this being supposed requisite for producing the proper molecular structure and strength.

A NUMBER of Californians are organizing a company with $500,000 capital to buy up good lands to sell again to actual settlers, at long credits and low interest, together with seed, farm implements and live stock; manufacturers will also be encouraged.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Editorial Summary.

MR. JAMES PARKER, a gentleman residing near London, has lately introduced a system of working engines by mixed steam and air, which he applied to the propulsion of a small road locomotive some time ago, and more recently for propelling a small vessel on the Thames. The results of these experiments were very satisfactory, and the subject has recently attracted no little attention.—*Exchange.*

[The above is a Yankee invention, quite old. It is the Cloud engine, invented by Wm. Mount Storms, and was publicly exhibited at the Crystal Palace, in this city and other places, ten or twelve years ago

AMERICAN GUNS.—One of Captain Ericsson's communications to the Government of his native country on naval improvements has been made public in Europe, and is highly instructive as to the merits of different systems of heavy gun making. The trial of the 20-inch guns at Fort Hamilton in March last, furnishes him with data for comparing the performance of these guns with the best English wrought iron rifled cannon. By the trials at Shoeburyness, the initial velocity of the 511-lbs. rifled shot from the 13½ inch Armstrong gun being 1,250 feet in a second, its actual force is computed equal to 12½ millions of foot pounds; since a body moving at a velocity of 1,250 feet per second has the force acquired by a body falling *in vacuo* 24,414 feet, or 24,414 times enough to raise its own weight one foot. On the other hand, the force of the 20-inch, 1080 lbs. shot, with the proved initial velocity of 1,400 feet, is computed by the same rule at 32½ millions of pounds. The area of the English elongated shot exposed to direct atmospheric resistance is 143 square inches, and that of the American spherical shot is 314 inches; considerably less difference against the American shot than the computed force shows in its favor, without charging to the English shot the friction of the atmosphere against its long sides. The worst of it is that this, by far their most powerful gun, has not yet been made reliable.

ELECTRO-CASTING.—Statues and other fine models in metal are made with microscopical exactitude in the fine-art foundery of Messrs. Elbington at Birmingham, by electro-casting *i. e.*, precipitating the metal from a state of solution upon the surface of the mold by electrical decomposition of its salts. In order to do this, the mold itself is first produced by the same process. The object to be copied is made impervious to moisture, and then coated with fine black lead. Placed in a copper solution, it is electrically coated with the metal to a sufficient thickness to retain its form when removed, and is then divided and taken off, or the model is removed from within. Its interior is, of course, a surface negatively identical with that of the model, and on being filled with a solution of bronze, and submitted to the battery, receives a deposit of bronze, the form of which is not to be distinguished from the original by the finest scrutiny. These casting are usually made one-fourth of an inch thick, but the thickness can be varied at will, requiring weeks or months, according to the thickness. Unlike other modes of casting, in this there is no imperfection from the distortion either of the mold or of the casting, nor from imperfect filling of the finest lines of the mold,

POWER OF INVENTION.—The last two great wars have illustrated in a new light the fact that one thought is mightier than a million arms. The inventor and the engineer fight the battles as well as do the work of the world. If there are exceptions and limitations to this statement at present, they are rapidly giving way before the advance of science, and the time is coming when they will be no more. We have only to suppose the inventor of the needle-gun to have been an Austrian or a "confederate" to perceive how the condition and future of either hemisphere might have been reversed through the agency of one man. Had the monitor sprung full-armed from a Southern instead of a Northern brain, where now would have been the United States? But there were reasons for these things as they were. Both Austria and the old South were narrow and non-progressive systems which could not breed invention, and would not honor the industrial arts. The future policy of nations is too plain to be missed by a plain man, however theorists may obscure it. Only those who most successfully cherish, most determinedly grasp, the whole system of arts and manufactures, will hereafter be strong or secure.

PAPER BOATS.—In an article last week on the applications of paper, we might have added, among its other uses, its substitution for leather, as machinery belting, a patent for which has just been granted, and its peculiar adaptability for the manufacture of shell boats for racing. A boat maker of Troy has lately constructed one thirty feet long, which weighs but forty pounds, and is in every respect superior to boats made of wood. It is thin, lighter than a wooden boat, is rendered impervious to water by a coating of oil and other compounds, and is claimed to be more durable, and that it will stand shocks that would destroy a wooden shell. Such a boat cannot be split or broken, but if a hole be made in it by accident, the perforation will be no larger than the size of the object piercing it, and could be easily mended; it will not swell nor crack, requires no caulking or pitching, and, above all, the cost is much less than a wooden boat.

MERCURIAL VAPORS.—M. Boussingault has laid before the French Academy of Sciences his researches into the effects and counteractions of the vapors of mercury, which destroy or reduce to imbecility and misery so many lives in certain branches of manufactures. The deadly influence of these vapors on plants, and the effect of sulphur in neutralizing them, had been carefully defined. Regnault considers the best reagent against the vapors of mercury to be an iodized daguerreotype plate, but Boussingault maintains that the sensibility of the plates is as nothing compared with that of plants.

PROFITS OF BEET SUGAR.—Mr. Grant's work on the beet sugar manufacture gives the following estimates of business on a capital of $200,000 in buildings and machinery, and $100,000 cash:—

Cost of 24,000 tuns of beets, at $4		$96,000
Cost of manufacturing		95,800
		$194,500
Returns—1,680 tuns of sugar, at 8 9-10 cents per lb	$336,000	
720 tuns molasses, at 4 cents per gallon	7,200	
4,800 tuns pulp for feed, at $2	9,600	
		352,800
Profit		$158,300

MISCELLANEOUS.—The importation of opium into the United States increased in twenty years, 1840 to 1860, from 24,000 lbs., or a pound for every 750 persons, to 110,500 lbs., or a pound for every 285 persons; the whole increase, at least, an unmixed evil.——Mr. Ridgway, the zoologist appointed to accompany the Government exploration of Russian America, has arrived in California. When on that coast before, he found birds nearly identical with living species in Asia, none of which are found on the eastern coast of America.——A committee of the English Parliament reports that at least one-third of all the fires in London are intentionally lighted for the purpose of defrauding insurance companies; mostly by "gangs of foreigners" who follow this as a business.——The *Colonist*, the oldest and most widely circulated journal in Vancouver Island and British Columbia, says that "nine out of every ten men in the Colony would welcome annexation to the United States." No Vancouver Island journal denies this. ——Germany has co-operative societies numbering 350,000 members, with yearly returns of large profits.——A number of Californians are organizing a company with $500,000 capital to buy and sell good lands to actual settlers at long credits, and low interest, together with seed, farm implements and live stock. Manufactures will also be encouraged.——The progress of France in fourteen years past (1851 to 1865), is illustrated by the increase of annual imports from $207,860,000 to $670,320,000, while the exports increased from $298,800,000 to $776,530,000, and the total commerce was nearly tripled; the clearances of shipping increased 50 per cent, the miles of railway were quadrupled (2,187 to 8,750), the miles of telegraph went from 1,875 up to 19,688, and the business of the Post Office and the bank of France were each multiplied more than five times.——Arbitration Boards between employers and workmen have been formed in the hosiery trades of Derby, Leicester and Nottingham, and are contemplated in the lace trade.——The *Great Eastern* has been seized under four warrants in as many actions, or claims for towing, supplies, and seamen's wages, the latter alone amounting to some $20,000, and the whole amount to nearly $40,000. The creditors who have recourse only to the assets of the Company, find them to amount to perhaps $150,000, while their liabilities are estimated not far from five times as much.——The largest topaz known was lately deposited in the Bank of France. It is from Brazil and measures 7¼ inches in length by 4⅜ inches in width and thickness, and weighs over 3½ lbs.——The British Admiralty have taken the (to them) novel step of addressing a circular to all the eminent shipbuilders and engineers of the country, asking for plans and estimates for iron-armored ships of war, embodying the best combination of improvements according to the judgment of the designer. Turret or other plans are invited, but not less than two turrets are deemed admissible.

BUSINESS AND MANUFACTURING ITEMS.

IRON.—Dublin (says *Engineering*), is the first British city, except London, that has taken steps to procure a second steam fire engine. In America, it would be hard to name a city, above fifth rate, that has not long since gone beyond its "second."——A Paris order per cable for ten Crompton looms has just been received at the works in Worcester.——The New York Watch Company is to adapt and occupy the works of the American Machine Company, at Springfield, Mass.

LEATHER.—Tanning with "hard hack" bark has been tried, with reported excellent success. The bark is steeped without boiling, and tans calfskins in three days, the leather being equal to the best imported, according to the *Shoe and Leather Reporter*.——The aniline dyes now enable the morocco manufacturers to give to their products almost all the variety and brilliancy of shades that are to be seen in any kind of dyed fabrics. Hence the growing fashion of fancy colors and decorations in ladies' shoes and other articles of leather——Paris is the greatest leather center of Europe, having the most varied assortments in all styles.——The suggestion has been broached to found a school of tanning, with the double object of educating competent hands for the convenience of manufacturers, and of bringing the art in this country up to the highest standards of Europe, and rendering us an independent and even a leading nation, as we ought to be, in this respect.——Sheffield's machine for quilting boot soles with wire, is to be manufactured at Hopkinton, Mass., by a new company with a capital of $500,000.

RAILROADS, ETC.—A pneumatic dispatch tube is proposed between Jersey City and Newark. The company are now raising capital under a charter granted by the Legislature of New Jersey.——Railroads carrying the mails are now required by the Post-office Department to prepay their mail matter over their own roads, the same as other parties.—— One of the telegraph companies proposes to take night despatches (handed in during the day) with twice to three times the number of words allowed by day for the same price.—— The highest average speed of English express trains is 40 miles an hour; ordinary trains, 18 to 30 miles; French express, 35 miles; ordinary, 16 to 25; Prussian, express, 29 miles; ordinary, 17 to 21; Austrian express, 29 miles; ordinary 14 to 21; Italian express, 30 miles; ordinary, 15 to 24.

MINING.—The Canada Gold Mines now number 73; the miners, 708. The yield of gold for the last three months is estimated at $690,955.——New diamond localities have lately been found in California. There are fifteen places in that State where diamonds have been found in washing for gold. ——The Missouri Mining Bureau has been organized with a capital of $2,000,000, for geological and mining surveys, opening and working mines and metallurgical establishments, erecting buildings and making and operating roads of all sorts, manufacturing, publishing a newspaper, and in short, doing anything in the world not inconsistent with the constitution and the laws of the State of Missouri.

MISCELLANEOUS.—The Northwest Manufacturing Company of Chicago have thrown their business into a co-operative concern, charging ten per cent on a capital of $100,000 for interest, insurance, and taxes, and on the other hand paying regular wages on the ten-hour system for work, and at the end of the year dividing the nett profits of the business equally with their workmen who sign the articles of association. The latter can invest their dividends as capital in the concern, if they see fit.——Female domestic labor in Colorado commands $40 to $50 a month, and is scarce at that.—— Wooden pavement men may profitably study the case of a creosoted sleeper recently taken up in Scotland after 21 years service as fresh and tough and smoky-smelling as ever. The original cost of the creosote used was ninety cents.——Some of the journeymen trunk makers of New York have taken steps to follow the example of the 25 printers and form a co-operative establishment.——The business of the Russian American Trading Company in ten years, from 1850 to 1860, is stated at $6,426,413 in receipts, and $1,017,000 in divided profits; the capital having been in 1833 about $2,000,000.—— The distillation of pine wood is carried on in New Orleans, realizing, as reported, from a cord of "fat" pine 40 gallons of turpentine, 1 barrel of rosin, 1 barrel of pitch, 100 gallons of pyroligneous acid and 50 bushels of charcoal; the whole worth $60 and costing $10.——There are in the State of New York 372 cheese factories which work up the milk of 168,166 cows. The other States and Canada are reported to the American Dairymen's Association as containing 114 factories and employing 53,927 cows, of which Ohio has nearly three-fourths, while New York has over three-fourths of the whole. ——The firing of the converted Snider-Enfield rifles by the 83d regiment at Gibraltar, proved very satisfactory, the independent firing sounding like one long, continuous volley.—— The preservation of milk in cans from which the air is expelled by heat, as in canning fruits, has been tried with success by a M. Malrun, who has received a prize of 1,500 francs therefor from the Academy of Sciences. The milk was found by the Committee quite fresh and sweet after six months preservation.——Hammonton, N. J. (says the *Culturist*), contains perhaps the largest breadth of land in one body set apart for small fruit, to be found in the United States. Within a space of say three miles square, nearly a thousand acres are devoted to strawberries for the New York and Philadelphia markets. Ten years ago, this great garden was a wilderness without inhabitants, and the first settler, Capt. Fay, was obliged to beg of the railroad company, as a favor, to stop a freight train there and let him throw off into the woods the materials for the first building.

CURRENT RECIPES.

TO PURIFY WATER, by a process promulgated by a Mr. Booth of Birmingham, put in it a neutral solution of bi-sulphate of alumina, in the proportion of one ounce to 435 gallons. The sulphuric acid of the sulphate decomposes the bicarbonate of lime in the water and forms an insoluble sulphate of lime instead. The hydrate of alumina being set free, forms with the organic matter in the water another insoluble compound. Both these fall to the bottom, and the remaining freed element, carbonic acid, lends an agreeable quality to the water.

A WHITE PASTE, adhesive to all surfaces, is said to be made as follows:—A solution of 2½ ounces gum arabic in two quarts warm water, is thickened to a paste with wheat flour; to this is added a solution of alum and sugar of lead, 720 grains each in water: the mixture is heated and stirred about to boil and is then cooled. It may be thimned, if necessary, with the gum solution.

COAL TAR is recommended in the *Chemical News* as an excellent coating of cisterns and reservoirs, to protect water from the lime and other salts contained in the cement. The tarry taste, if we may believe the writer, disappears in a few days.

PICKLING VEGETABLES, as well as salting meats and tanning leather, is effected without loss of time by the pneumatic process: exhausting the air and letting in the liquid under atmospheric pressure so as to force it instantly through the opened pores and cells.

PUTTY FOR STOVE JOINTS may be made by wetting together fine salt with double its bulk of fresh hard wood ashes. If a harder cement is wanted, use iron filings with white lead and linseed oil. It should have a day or two for hardening

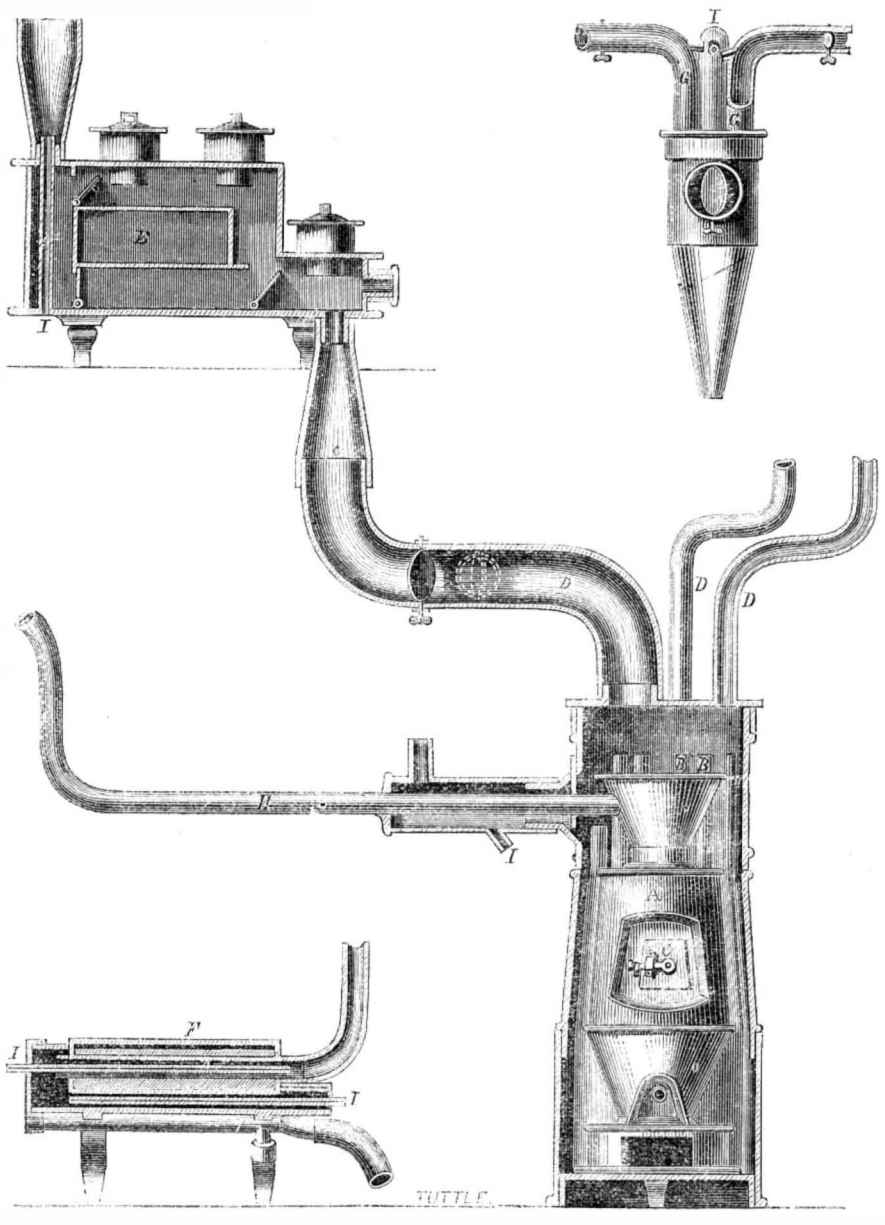
TO CUT GLASS to any shape, without a diamond, hold it quite level under water, and with a pair of strong scissors clip it away by small bits from the edges.

A PUTTY of starch and chloride of zinc, hardens quickly and lasts for months, as a stopper of holes in metals.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Improved Heating Furnace.

The engraving represents a furnace for heating apartments and for cooking purposes combined, which was patented through the Scientific American Patent Agency, Oct. 24, 1865. The invention consists in the use of separate tubes introduced into the heating chamber of the furnace, so that each apartment is supplied with heated air by independent pipes; in the employment of air tubes of comparatively small diameter passing from the external air to the interior of the heating pipes, and in the application of the heated air from the furnace to culinary purposes, after which it may be used for other purposes.



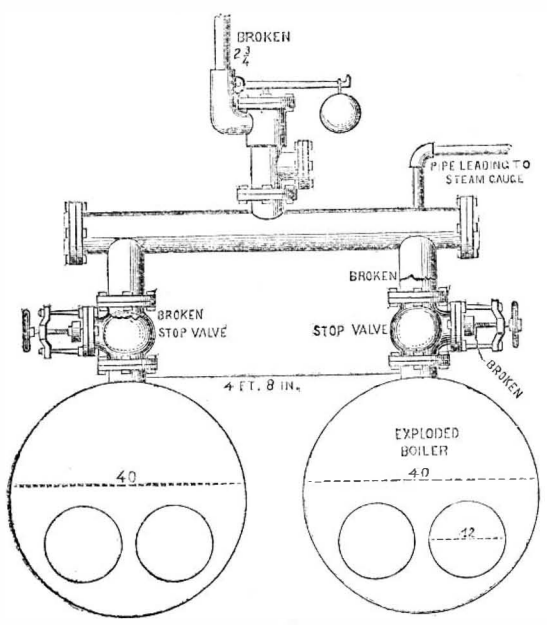
BENNETT'S APPARATUS FOR UTILIZING HEAT.

A, in the large figure, is the fire chamber of a furnace which rests on a bottom plate, into which are inserted tubes, B, surrounding the fire box. The furnace is supported on legs and the whole is inclosed by a drum which has a door to correspond with the door, C, and an opening for the admission of air below the fire box. The air thus admitted is divided, so that a portion of it passes into the space between the furnace and the outer drum, and another portion passes into the pipes, B. The pipes, D, conduct the heated air to different apartments or to a cooking stove, seen at E, on an upper floor, or to a baking oven or a boiler for heating water, designated by the letter, F. From either of these the heat may again be passed to other apartments by means of the funnel and pipes, G, which may be attached to the stove, oven, or boiler The pipe, H, attached to the inverted cone over the fire box conveys the smoke to the chimney flue. Small air pipes are introduced into the hot air flues and into the pipes of the boiler, F, having their outer ends extending into the external atmosphere. They are seen at I in the different figures. The object is to increase the combustion of the gases and the draft. Dampers are located at any points required to regulate the flow of the external air admitted or the heated air generated.

Further information may be obtained of Silas Bennett, the patentee, at Newcastle, Pa.

THE BOILER EXPLOSION IN PHILADELPHIA.

The ostensible facts in regard to the terrific boiler explosion which occurred in Sansom street, Philadelphia, on the 6th of June, are already familiar to our readers through the medium of the news journals. By this lamentable accident not less



than twenty-eight persons were killed and seven seriously wounded. Out of forty-three within the immediate limits of the disaster only eight escaped. One of two boilers exploded, when, according to the statement of the engineer, taken while in hospital, the steam gage showed only one pound of steam! The wonder at the discrepancy of this statement, even if allowed to be correct, with the fact of the explosion, will be greatly mitigated by an examination of the accompanying engraving taken from a diagram in the Philadelphia *Inquirer* and corrected by a sketch from a correspondent.

It seems that the two boilers were connected, as to their steam space, by a pipe, the connections of which with the boiler supported gates or stop-valves, by operating which either one or the other of the boilers might be used.

In No. 23, current Vol., we had an article under the head of "Boiler Feed Pipes, Check Valves, and Cast Iron Heads," in which we spoke against the practice of placing boilers in nests with improper connections. Our somewhat censorious remarks are supported by the facts, so far as we can gather them, in relation to this Philadelphia disaster.

It seems, by an examination of the engraving, that the only tests as to the condition of the pressure were placed at points entirely independent of the boilers; or that no test of the pressure on the boilers could be absolute, as the management of the gates was left to attendants. As one of our correspondents says, "there were two boilers set side by side, connected by a cast iron pipe, from the steam spaces near the front heads, with one safety valve and indicator gage, not in immediate connection with the boilers, but having gates, or stop-valves between the boilers and the steam pipe to which they were attached."

Certainly if only one of these gates was closed the indication on the steam gage would reflect the condition only of one boiler. Suppose both to be closed, as may be inferred from the statement of the engineer as given in one of the dailies, and the fact that only one pound of steam was shown is readily accounted for.

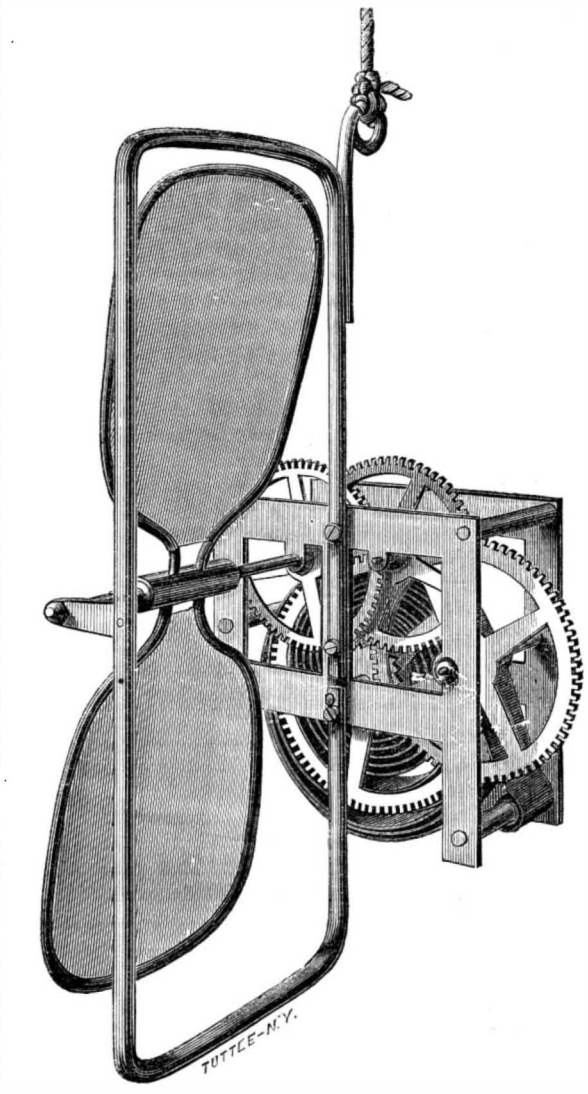
It is unnecessary to go further into this subject, as all mechanics will readily, from an examination of the engraving, be able to arrive at a correct opinion in regard to this latest lesson on boiler setting, on which subject we shall at no late day have a few remarks to make.

LUNDBORG'S IMPROVED AUTOMATIC FAN.

The object of this invention is to furnish a self-acting fan, to be suspended from the ceiling by a cord, over beds, dining-tables, surgical chairs, in theaters, public halls, mining tunnels etc., and consists in the fan attachment to clock or cog wheel movement, propelled either by one or more springs, or by weights.

The engraving sufficiently shows its construction and mode of operation. The fans, two or more, are suspended in a frame and driven by ordinary clock work. It can be used in almost any position or locality required; it can be raised or lowered at pleasure, so as not to obstruct the light if a person desires to read, or occupy space which could possibly be desired for other things. It will cause a continual current of air to pass directly over the head of a sleeper, without the danger of an open window draft. It will drive away musquitoes, and other insects, thus giving all the advantages without the oppressiveness of a musquito bar.

Over Surgical or Dental Chairs.—Being suspended directly over the head of the patient, it refreshes both him and the operator without being in the way of, or impeding the movements of either; Over Dining Tables.—Being suspended at various intervals, over the middle of long tables, a perfect draft will be created; flies will be dispersed, and useful space will not be occupied; In Parlors.—They can be suspended so as to be both ornamental and refreshing. Bouquet vases may be attached, thereby imparting the fragrance of flowers to the circulating air; In Dancing Halls and Theatres.—Large sized fans can be so distributed as to make the air circulate freely through the largest halls, without in the least obstructing the room; In Mining Tunnels.—Large sized fans propelled by



clock weights, can be so arranged as to create a perfect current of fresh air, dispelling all impurities.

In the Southern States, East and West Indies, Mexico, South America, and in fact, all hot climates, this invention must be useful.

It was patented Feb. 26, 1867, through the Scientific American Patent Agency, for J. A. W. Lundborg and Chas. W. Sanger of San Francisco, California. For further particulars or for exclusive right of manufacture, apply to Dr. Eugene F. Sanger, Bangor, Maine.

AN IMPROVED POCKET KNIFE.

One of the neatest and most convenient devices we have seen is an improvement in pocket knives recently patented through the Scientific American Patent Agency both in this country and Europe, by Mr. William Sausser of Hannibal, Marion Co., Mo. Instead of being secured to the handle in the usual way the shank of the blade has a curved or angular slot extending from the usual place of the rivet out through the edge of the shank on the side nearest the blade's edge. By means of this slot one blade can be removed instantly and replaced by another. To effect this removal where the back spring is quite stiff, the inventor has contrived a neat spring holder which takes the tension of the spring from the blade, or the shank of the blade may be so formed that the tension of the spring upon it when closed is very slight, and in that position it may be slipped out and another blade inserted.

This will prove an admirable contrivance for surgeons, gardeners, farmers, and others who require a number of different blades, as a handle of convenient size and form will serve the same purpose as one containing a number of fixed blades or as several separate knives. Its intrinsic utility will probably secure for it a very general adoption.

A WANT SUPPLIED.—In No. 24 current Vol. we published the expressed desire of a correspondent for an improved tobacco pouch. Since that was written we have seen and used a pouch that appears to be exactly what is wanted. It is a bag of any proper material having a mouthpiece with a projecting annular lip to engage with the pipe bowl, and inside is a rammer worked by a button or knob on the outside of the bottom. With this simple contrivance the smoker may load his pipe in a gale or in the dark without wasting a particle. It was patented Feb., 1867, and can be obtained of the agent, Wm. A. Hammer, 448 West street, New York.

THE Industrial Art Schools of France are to be imitated in England. A provisional committee was appointed and a subscription opened at a meeting of English gentlemen in Paris a few days since.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

THE WORKING GENTLEMAN.

The children of luxury and pride are not the only ones who need to be taught the dignity of labor. The sons of toil themselves do not always appreciate their work and station duly. We see this in various ways: sometimes in a jealous and envious aspect toward the rich, sometimes in a cringing and sometimes in a defiant attitude toward employers, and often in a sensitiveness with regard to their social position which is quite opposite to conscious dignity and genuine self-respect. False pride perhaps finds its deepest disguise often in the best working men, in a repugnance to the cultivation of taste and courtesy, as something out of caste and character for them.

In such sense as pride is permissible, a man should be unaffectedly proud of his industry, his usefulness and his self-denial, and placidly despise the gilded opposites of these, which men are prone to worship or to envy. He should realize that these qualities are so much more honorable than all others, that it makes no practical difference, in the comparison between men's stations, *what* their work is, so long as it is nobly done. Truly said the poet—

> Honor and shame from no condition rise:
> Act well your part: there, ALL the honor lies.

It is not, therefore, especially for the discipline of dainty coxcombs, who seldom come within our reach, that we reproduce the hearty lashing which the Charlottsville *Chronicle* administers to the young men of the South. It is good for false pride and effeminacy in all latitudes, whether swelling in broadcloths or fretting under denims.

"There is a vastdeal of idleness in the South. There are young men pretending to practice law or physic: young men instructing a half dozen pupils; young men selling a few yards of ribbon per day; young men who have no business there, at college: young men "farming," all of whom ought to be differently occupied. There are young men clerking it in hotels and banking companies where there is not full employment for them. There are young ladies by scores engaged in reading novels, or entertaining beaux. There are all sorts of agencies, ten thousand shifts to live, no matter how, so that it is not by manual labor. In a word, the market of head-work is glutted in the South, while the hammer, the plane, the trowel, the hoe, the ax, are crying for stalwart arms to grasp them.

"The idea is that a trade is not just the thing for a young man who considers himself as good as anybody. It is thought a better thing to be a jack leg lawyer, or to murder people with a doctor's diploma, or to weigh butter, than to build a house, or make a sewing machine, or construct a steam engine. The agent of somebody's vegetable pills is thought a more eligible match for your daughter than the man who prints a newspaper or a book. So it is a foolish and often fatal pride which makes thousands shrink from the mechanic arts; and those very men who, by a life of honest industry, have secured a high position in the community, and a respectable competence for their families, turn their backs upon their occupations, and trim their sons out for something that will not soil their white hands. We shall not prosper in the South until all these folks go to work, nor until labor with the hands is properly estimated."

THE MANUFACTURE OF STRAW GOODS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Thomas Coryat, the "Odcombian leg stretcher," as he was pleased to call himself, because of his extended pedestrian tours throughout Europe, in a narration of his travels published in 1611, states that "delicate strawen hats" were worn by men and women in some parts of Italy, particularly in the country around Piedmont. This is the earliest record we possess concerning the plaiting of straw, although undoubtedly practiced by the inhabitants of tropical climates for all ages. Indeed the first plaited goods made in this country were the work of the negroes brought over in the slave ships, who, it is related, of their own accord betook themselves to the manufacture of round hats from the inner lamina of the palmetto bark.

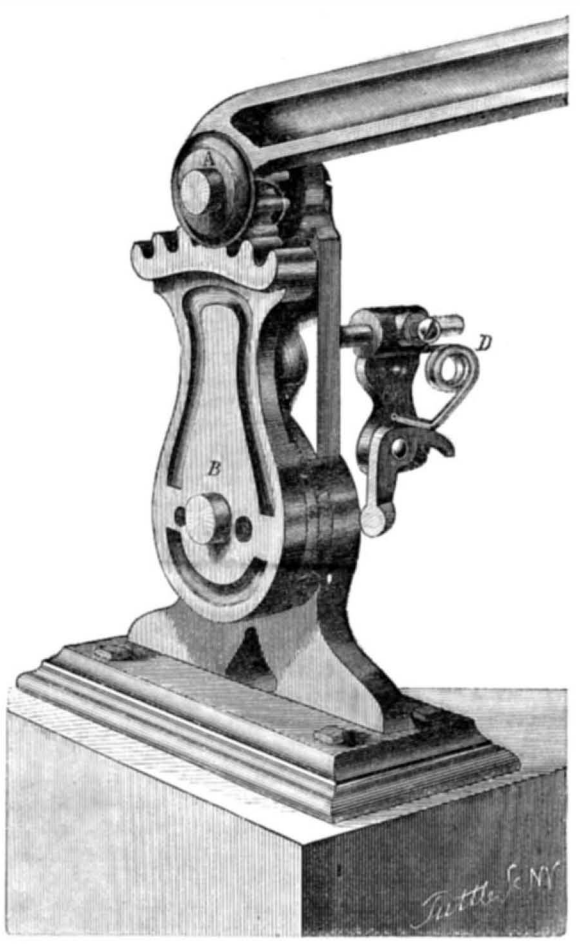
Hats and bonnets of Leghorn first became favorably known in England in the eighteenth century, and straw from that country was introduced with the Italian mode of working. Native grasses were also employed, although being much larger in size than the Italian, goods made from them had a clumsy appearance until the plan was adopted of splitting the straws. The neighborhood of Dunstable, England, for nearly a century enjoyed a wide celebrity for the excellent hats made from wheat grown on the chalky soil of that locality. It was one of these famed bonnets exposed for sale in a store in Providence, R. I., that in 1781 attracted the notice of Miss Betsey Metcalf and induced her, without instruction or any opportunity of unbraiding a plait, to attempt and successfully accomplish the task of making for herself a similar hat of oak straw, which she cut, smoothed and bleached in sulphur fumes. A *fac simile* of this bonnet is preserved by the Society for the Encouragement of Domestic Industry, and is regarded with the greatest interest as being the germ which has since developed into an extensive branch of industry. By the exertions of this lady the trade of straw working became quite common, especially in the New England states, and thence gradually extended throughout the country. In 1801 the first manufactory of straw goods was started in the town of Wrentham, Mass. This for many years continued to be the leading establishment in the country.

In consequence of heavy importations of common straw goods made by the cheap labor of the Irish, attention was turned to the closer imitation of the Leghorn hats, then so highly prized. The initiative in this matter was again taken by a lady residing in Weathersfield, Conn., who in 1821 laid before the London Society for the Encouragement of Arts and Manufactures a bonnet which the London dealers declared equalled in firmness and color the best imported Leghorn. The material employed was the culm or stalk of the indigenous spear, wire or meadow grass, a species of *poa*. Stimulated by success and the extravagant prices which were readily obtained for nice work, other native grasses were experimented upon, and new manufactories sprang up in all sections of the country. In 1840 the total value of straw bonnets and hats made in the United States was $1,476,500 According to the last census seven thousand hands were employed in the large manufactories of straw goods, turning out five million dollars worth of goods yearly. This is exclusive of the palm-leaf-hat manufacture, which would increase this sum nearly a million. The finer braids or plaits used in making up bonnets or hats, are still largely imported from Italy, Switzerland, China and Great Britain, and some of the coarser braids are brought from Canada. The annual valuation of hats and bonnets of Leghorn, straw, chip, grass and other vegetable materials thus imported is given by the authority before quoted as $1,603,239. New England, and particularly Massachusetts, is the section most interested in the straw manufacture, and through the country towns and villages great numbers of women and children find remunerative employment, who are not classed as operators in the figures given above. A later estimate gives the production of Massachusetts at 6,000,000 hats and bonnets annually. Philadelphia sends out goods of this class valued at over $600,000 every year.

LYON'S MACHINE FOR CUTTING STUBS.

The engraving shows a very handy machine which will be appreciated by blacksmiths, machinists, and iron fence makers. It is a contrivance for cutting "stubs" from the bar for the connections between the bars of iron fencing, and for cutting wire and small iron into convenient lengths for many purposes.

The stand of cast iron supports at the top a pinion, A, which is a portion of a hand lever, by working which motion



is given to the segmental plate, B, that swings on a stud. The inner face of this plate and that of the stand have hardened steel dies, beveled by their edges across their seats and their faces working in close contact. A hole on each side of the pivot of the plate, B, passing through plate, stand, and dies, receives the iron to be cut. The gage for length of the stubs is seen at C. It can be adjusted by a set screw or swung out of the way as may be desired. The lower part has a pivoted bell crank lever, one end of which forms the stop and the other engages with a spring, D, which holds it in place, and yet yields sufficiently, as the iron is fed in, to allow the stubs to drop as they are cut. The operation is readily comprehended. The iron is passed through the holes when the plate, B, is in an upright position, bringing the holes in the parts in line, and then an elevation or depression of the lever severs the rod, the action being analogous to that of a pair of shears. The machine is portable, or it can be secured to a bench for shop use. When the dies are dull it is an easy matter to remove and repair them.

It was patented through the Scientific American Patent Agency May 28, 1867, by Warren Lyon, whom address for other particulars, 25 Eighth Av., New York city.

BINDING.—Subscribers wishing their volumes of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN bound can have them neatly done at this office. Price $1 50.

LABEL FOR PLANTS, SHRUBS, &C.—It is said that zinc plates written upon with a common lead pencil, forms an enduring label.

BRIQUETTES.

One of the best illustrations of the utilization of waste or valueless products to be seen at the Paris Exposition, is the collection of artificial fuels there exhibited. Belgium, France, and Austria, who have taken the lead in this matter, contribute as the results of their experience, samples and models of machinery for the manufacture, from hitherto useless substances, of a cheap and valuable fuel for industrial and domestic purposes.

The principle of making refuse combustible materials cohere by incorporating them with some adhesive substance, forming thereby a solid mass of artificial fuel, has been practiced by the Chinese and other nations for centuries, but the special interest of these samples lies in the employment of improved cementing materials. Although the particles of some kinds of bituminous coal will cohere when subjected to pressure at a slightly elevated temperature, forming a block of considerable strength, to stand rough handling in transportation, some cement must be found which will more firmly bind the coal particles together. Common clay was first used for this purpose, but being itself incombustible, the large amount of ash formed proved objectionable, and recourse was had to coal tar with excellent results. In the countries referred to above, where this kind of fuel, under the name of briquettes, or carbon agglomere, has been extensively experimented with, a residue in the manufacture of starch has been lately employed as a cement, a substance valueless for other purposes, and having advantages over clay in that it leaves no ash, and does not, like the coal tar, melt and thus lose part of its binding effect at a high temperature.

The form of the fuel depends upon the kind of machine used in compressing it. In M. Evartt's machine, which is very highly spoken of, the material is forced through iron tubes, so that the fuel has the appearance of a log of wood. M. Mazeline's appears to be constructed similarly to a model brick machine, the material being fed into prismatic molds and compressed by a square piston in each. While still damp, these blocks are placed in a kiln and warm currents of air are passed over them for the space of three hours, when they are ready for use.

Another machine exhibited is that of M. Dehaynin, being a modification of the one first mentioned. With its engine and all accessories a machine capable, with an eighty-horse motive power, of turning out ten tuns of fuel per hour—weighs sixty-five tuns. M. Dehaynin's works furnished 175,000 tuns of this fuel last year, which he sold to railroad companies, the navy, and a large quantity for household purposes. The samples sent by the Northern Railway Company of Austria, made at their coal mines at Ostraw, in Moravia, are prismatic in form, weigh about eight pounds each, and in actual practice on locomotives, are found to evaporate from 7·1 to 7·2 pounds of water per pound of fuel. The annual production from these works exceeds 170,000 tuns.

The saving of space in storage, from the compactness of this fuel, is in itself a great recommendation, the cost is trifling when compared with ordinary coal, while its convenient form, cleanliness, and high heating effect have given general satisfaction wherever it has been introduced.

Magnesium and Magnesium Lamps.

Some contrivance is much wanted to get rid of the copious though harmless, white smoke given off by burning magnesium. No apparatus for doing so, except the long expanding chimney already mentioned, has yet been introduced into the market. As the smoke is nothing but freshly calcined magnesia, which can be chemically altered by scarcely anything but acids, and is insensible to the action of the intensest heat, the problem is a difficult one. It is found in the present lamps, to very quickly coat the metallic sides of the chimneys, so that fixing a box with partitions above the chimney, smoke being made to take a circuitous route will encounter a very large surface on which much of it will be deposited, and the rest escape. Shallow dishes filled with weak sulphuric acid, placed on each of the interior shelves, would still further absorb the smoke. Mr. Larkin has tried many experiments to consume the smoke by causing it to roll over a large surface of felt soaked in weak acids and fixed in cylindrical chimneys. He has also exposed the smoke in the chimneys to slowly running or trickling streams of weak acids. In some of the experiments about seventy-five per cent of the smoke was abolished; still no apparatus has been introduced by anybody to practically and economically get rid of the smoke of burning magnesium. In one of the experiments made by Mr. Larkin he employed felt soaked in weak acetic acid, and was much surprised to see the smoke which did escape turn over the side of the chimney and fall down on the table, instead of rising to the ceiling as usual. He attributed the phenomenon to the partial decomposition of the volatile acetic acid into heavy carbonic acid gas, which fell over the edge of the top of the chimney and carried down smoke with it. Possibly, by following up the clue given by this experiment, a smoke consuming chimney can be made in which the smoke shall fall into a proper receptacle, now that it is proved to be possible to separate it from the upward flow of warm air.

Mr. Samuel Mellor, the manager of the Magnesium Metal Company, has made many experiments with the alloys of magnesium with zinc, tin, antimony, copper, thallium, lead and other metals. Some of the results obtained were curious. An alloy of lead and magnesium burned very slowly; an alloy of ten per cent of zinc and magnesium had a specific gravity considerably greater than that of the two metals when isolated; a fifty per cent alloy of zinc and magnesium was found to be more brittle than glass; an ingot half-an-inch in diameter, when allowed to fall upon a stone floor broke in pieces, and the fragments were easily pounded to dust in a

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

mortar by hand. The alloys of magnesium with zinc are variably acted upon by acids, some of them dissolving with violent ebulition, and others in which the proportion of zinc is large, being nearly or quite insensible to their action. These alloys with zinc all burn readily, but the flame though brilliant, is not so rich in the lavender and extra violet rays of the spectrum as pure magnesium, so is not so well fitted for photographic operation, or other purposes where actinic rays are necessary. An alloy of fifty per cent of thallium and magnesium burns very steadily and slowly, but the magnesium flame is so brilliant that it completely masks the green flame of the thallium. Mr. Mellor has also recently discovered that a small proportion of thallium added to magnesium makes it very tough and pliable—a quality of some value, considering the ribbon and wire of unalloyed magnesium are so brittle.

Magnesium has recently been applied with the greatest success in pyrotechny. The powdered metal when covered with paraffine, is preserved from the action of acids and alkalies, and can safely be employed in the manufacture of fireworks. If only from two to five per cent of magnesium be mixed with the ordinary rocket powder the light is greatly intensified; and the effect was seen to great advantage in the recent pyrotechnical displays at the Crystal Palace. In rockets the dense white smoke produced by magnesium is an advantage rather than a loss; for the canopy then seen floating like a net work of snow-white gauze over each burning star, not only adds by its appearance to the beauty of the display, but reflects downward an additional amount of light. The use of the magnesium powder in rockets for signals at sea deserves the investigation of the authorities at Woolwich, as the light is so greatly intensified at so small a cost. The American Government is now seriously considering the desirability of adopting the magnesium light as their signal light for the service, both in lamps and out of them. At the Wimbledon meetings the light was employed with good effect, the magnesium balloons being generally mistaken by the public for meteors.—*British Journal of Photography,*

PETROLEUM FOR STEAMERS.

Calculations of the relative economy of coal and oil as fuel for ocean steamers, should take into account the important item of firemen and coal passers, their wages, weight and quarters, in addition to the difference in weight and space of furnaces and perhaps of boilers. In the recent experiments on board the *Palos*, at the Charlestown Navy Yard, it has been found that with three of her four boilers. and the attendance of three men, fifty per cent. more revolutions of the wheels were obtained than heretofore with coal under all four boilers, with the attendance of twenty men. But the greatest probable difference may be realized from a more perfect utilization of the force contained in the fuel. It is well known that as yet but a small per centage of the theoretical power of fuel has been obtained through steam. Coal heat is mostly applied by radiation. Oil, with proper apparatus, may be brought, in a state of combustion, mainly into direct contact with the boiler surface. How great a difference this may effect in practice, can be determined only by proper experiment. So that the question between coal and oil can not be ciphered out entirely from theoretical data.

In this experiment, petroleum was the oil supplied from two large iron tanks placed on deck, each tank having a glass gage at its side, to indicate the hight of the petroleum, and a vent pipe on the top to permit the escape of vapor. From these tanks the petroleum was conducted by half-inch pipe to the boiler furnaces, dropping into iron retorts, heated by burners placed beneath them, and being instantly vaporized. This vapor, in burning, was mixed with steam—decomposed by passing through pipes partially filled with iron filings, and with air forced in by a common air pump. The heat thus generated was intense; and the combustion so perfect that no smoke was perceptible. A diminution of the supply of air or steam at once created a smoke.

Commodore Rodgers, commandant at the yard, is so well satisfied with the three days' experiment, that he has determined to apply to the department at Washington for permission to make a trial trip at sea with the *Palos.*

Metropolitan Transit.

The New York city Three-Tier Railroad, having failed of a special charter, is to be built if possible under the general railroad law. The company, it is understood, have drawn up their plans and made preparations to apply to the courts to appoint commissioners of appraisal for the property to be taken, where not obtainable by private negotiation. Their proposed line runs from Canal street between Green and Wooster to the north rear of Bleecker street, there curving west to the west rear of Sixth Avenue, which it follows to Central Park, thence following 59th street to Ninth Avenue the line of which is followed to the Harlem river. The hope appears to be that the comparatively unimportant character of most of the buildings on this line, will permit negotiation to be successful. The buildings for the road are to be of four stories and substantially constructed, so that the running of the cars cannot create the least perceptible vibration. Steel rails will be used, and, by the use of a peculiar chair avoiding joints it has been demonstrated that a loaded car twenty miles an hour, will not make as much noise and jar as an ordinary omnibus. The cars, seating passengers, will be entirely of iron, propelled by compressed air, carried in reservoirs under the cars.

ELECTRICAL EFFECTS ON METALS.—Edlund has recently (1866) shown that the passage of a current through a wire, produces an expansion independent of that of heat. Ruhmkorff states that a bar of soft iron acquires hardness during contact with one of the poles of an artificial magnet.

EXPOSITION NOTES.

SEWING MACHINES.—In the English department there is nothing of novelty.—Among the French machines is one having an overstitch arrangement for the glove manufacture. It is a nearly exact imitation of the action of hand sewing, even to the tightening of the thread by a lever acting like the seamstress' little finger. The needle is threaded with the conventional needle-full, is placed in a needle holder which pushes it through the material, is grasped on the under side by another holder which pulls it through while the first lets go, and then returns it to the upper holder, passing it outside the material. Back-stitching might be effected in this way as perfectly as by hand, using a needle pointed at both ends, with the eye in the middle.—A crotchet embroidering machine is exhibited, in which the usual crochet chain-stitch is applied to pattern by means of a needle actuating a universal feed motion in all directions at the pleasure of the operator.—The American button hole machines and attachments are prominent objects of attention in this line.—Arrangements for a light motive power, by means of a head of water from the upper story, or otherwise and of electricity, are on exhibition. A very simple electrical motion is shown, consisting of a wheel on the driving shaft, with several projections on its edge and a deep groove in its center: in this groove is wound a coil, and on the shaft is placed a commutator, so that on revolving the several projections of the wheel are converted into electro-magnets. Revolving within a framework furnished with projecting plates of soft iron, the electro-magnets are attracted by the plates in succession, and motion is maintained. A Bunsen's battery of four elements, supplies the power.

CREUSOT PHILANTHROPHY.—Among Messrs. Schneider & Co's 10,000 workmen, 500 have within the last six years become proprietors of the comfortable model cottages erected by the firm. They form altogether quite a large town, of not less than 23,000 inhabitants, whose natural increase proves by statistics to be four times the average of France in general, the mortality of children being remarkably small. There is no poverty from sickness, accident or death, for the unfortunate are amply provided for by the provident fund to which all able to work pay 2½ per cent of their wages. The fund amounts now to $60,000, and there are also $50,000 of the workmen's wages in the savings bank. There is no magistrate, no lawyer, and no policeman in the community, and the number of crimes is less than the average proportion of the country at large.

BRONZED IRON from the Tucker manufacturing Company of Boston, attracts much notice from foreigners. It is prepared by oiling the surface very thinly, and then heating it in a stove at the temperature which ordinarily imparts a blue tint, so as just to decompose without charring the oil, at the same moment with the blue oxidation referred to. The oxide takes a brown color and a tenacious solidity from embodying the resinous element of the oil. The surface thus formed has the lustrous metallic appearance of bronze and great durability, and seems to be reproduced under the influence of the atmosphere, if correctly represented, in spots where it is worn away by attrition. The manufacture is to be introduced in France.

AN ENORMOUS BALLOON confined by a cable which unwinds from a drum, is to make hourly ascensions from the middle of the Exhibition, carrying up twenty or twenty-five persons to a hight of three or four hundred feet. It is to be supplied with hydrogen from the decomposition of water by red hot charcoal, at a cost not over $2,75 per 1,000 feet. The balloon is reported to be a perfect sphere of a diameter of 21 meters (nearly 70 feet!) composed of two very fine and close tissues cemented together with several coats of caoutchouc varnish and covered with linseed oil. It is calculated that the vast ascensional power will resist material deflection by the wind. The author of the scheme is Mr. Henry Giffard, the inventor of the injector.

A NEW GAS ENGINE, exhibited by Otto and Langen, has some interesting and possibly valuable peculiarities. The piston is shot upward through the length of the cylinder by the explosion at its foot, but does no work at this stroke, moving freely. The elastic pressure of the air against the vacuum thus formed, stops the piston gracefully, and sends it back with the whole force of the atmosphere pressure, added to the weight of the piston; this time gearing into a pinion and doing good service. The necessity of electricity or double lighting contrivances, together with the excessive heating of the cylinder by explosions at both ends, are obviated by this arrangement.

A WATER PURIFIER by Durenne, to remove carbonate of lime, consists of a tall, rectangular compartment or closet, furnished with a series of trays in the manner of shelves, from each of which, beginning at the top, the water is allowed to overflow in a thin film, falling upon the next below, the whole being constantly exposed to the action of waste steam from the engine. The heat volatilizes the carbonic acid and precipitates the lime in the trays, from which it is removed in solid slabs.

ANOTHER ICE MACHINE, produced by Carre, the maker of the ammonia freezer, produces cold by accelerating the evaporation of water in the presence of sulphuric acid in a vacuum, absorbing the heat of the water into vapor so rapidly that ice is formed in three or four minutes after the air pump begins to work.

A SAFETY SWITCH from London interlocks the levers which act upon the several switches and signals in such a manner that no one can be moved unless the others are in the position they should be in while that particular change takes place.

TANNING.—The report of the Committee on this department contains the somewhat unexpected conclusion that "with reference to the various processes claiming merits in their rapidity of tanning, no definite advantage has yet been found, and the period required remains about the same as before."

A DOUBLE CYLINDER, copperplate, printing machine, printing both sides of a continuous sheet in succession, is in operation on school copy books. The cylinders revolve in a trough of ink, which is scraped off for the impression of a "doctor." A Liverpool printing firm have purchased the English patent and introduced the machine there.

DENMARK exhibits ancient breech-loading cannon used 400 years ago, almost of the exact pattern of Krupp's—but probably not quite as good. Also revolvers of old time, not quite equal to Colts, but on the same general principie.

RUSSIA exhibits samples of manufactured cottons and woollens, and even silk goods from the borders of the Caspian Sea.

THE ENDLESS BAND SAW is applied to sawing boards and timber, with great economy of power and time.

WOODS (AMERICAN) MOWING MACHINE has won the first prize Gold Medal.

A SAFETY SWITCH has been tested and adopted on the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad, which bridges across the main rail without interrupting its continuity, and can operate to conduct a car from the main track only while pressed into its position by the switchman. A guide rail laid close inside the track, on the side toward the turn-out, is the only modification of the main track required. The outside switch rail is some four feet longer than the inside, and is slightly arched, so that when it is brought up snug against and level with the track rail, (the wheel being also pressed close to that side by the guide rail above mentioned) the tread of the wheel will cover it and ascend upon it. On reaching the hight of the arch, the wheel will be raised enough to clear the main track rail and pass over upon the turn-out rail. At the same time, the inside switch rail, which is pointed, and pressed into contact with the opposite main rail, receives the tread of the other wheel and guides it in a parallel course with the first. At the point where the inside switch rail in its turn must cross the main rail, another arch bridges over the main rail with a joint opening, and closing at the crossing point, unless the ordinary frog is there employed.

BREAD ASSOCIATIONS.—In no article is there more room for improvement and increased economy than in bread. As purchased from bakers or as made in kitchens, it is generally both poor and extravagantly expensive. In fifty families there may be one good bread, cake, and pie maker at command; and that one, with a single oven, could supply the fifty families much better and more cheaply than they can bake for themselves. A number of French families have demonstrated this by uniting in a co-operative society under the name of "L'Association des Consommateurs" (The Consumers' Association). They get their bread, of first-rate quality, at eight cents a pound: a reduction of full twenty per cent. from current prices.

CIGARS AT THE SEA SHORE—Every cigar maker knows the difficulty of keeping cigars dry on shipboard and of preserving the aroma of an ever-so-fine Havanna, on the sea coast. Travelers and sojourners at the sea shore who have been at their wit's end to devise a means to protect their cigars from the influence of salt air, will find a simple remedy in the use of a common glass fruit jar fitted with an air-tight metallic or glass stopper

Recent American and Foreign Patents.

Under this heading we shall publish weekly notes of some of the more prominent home and foreign patents.

EVAPORATOR.—Samuel M. Williams, Pine Village, Ind.—This invention has for its object to furnish an improved evaporator so constructed and arranged that the fire may be directed under either of the pans at pleasure, or may be shut off from either or all of the pans as may be desired.

WASHING MACHINE.—E. F. Wheeler, Sag Harbor, New York.—This invention has for its object to furnish an improved washing machine so constructed and arranged as to wash the clothes quickly and thoroughly and with a slight outlay of power.

ROAD SCRAPER.—N. Evinger, San Ford, Ind.—This invention has for its object to furnish an improved road scraper so constructed and arranged that it may be attached to and used in connection with an ordinary plow.

EVAPORATING PAN.—S. P. Dyer, Prairie Depot, Ohio.—This invention has for its object to furnish an improved evaporating pan for making sirup or sugar from cane juice sorghum juice, etc., and for making cider jelly so constructed and arranged that the various operations of evaporating skimming and finishing may be conveniently carried on at the same time.

FENCE.—E. C. Roberts, Salem, Mich.—This invention has for its object to furnish an improved straight rail fence so constructed that the rails and stakes will bind each other firmly securing the fence against wind or animals.

SLEIGH BRAKE.—William Sloan, Highland, Iowa—This invention is designed to furnish a neat, simple and convenient brake for attachment to sleighs.

NEW AND USEFUL ATTACHMENT FOR LANTERN LAMPS.—Jacob Silvins and Wm. T. Haine Sunbury, Pa.—This invention relates to certain new and useful attachments for the lamps of lanterns, whereby the wicks of the former may be adjusted, raised and lowered, and the wicks also deprived of any crust which may be upon them without removing the lamps from the lanterns. This invention therefore, it will be seen, admits of the wick of a lantern lamp being adjusted at any time, even out of doors in a strong wind without the least danger of having the light extinguished.

NEW AND IMPROVED METALLIC CLASP OR TIE FOR BAGS.—D. B. Baker, Rollersville, Ohio.—This invention is designed to supersede the cords, strings, and thongs now employed for tying bags. The invention consists of a metallic clasp composed of two semi-circular parts connected at one end by a link and secured around the bag by a hook on the opposite end of one part fitting in one half of a series of holes in the other part.

MACHINE FOR TEMPERING WIRE.—P. L. Slayton, New York City.—This invention relates to a new and improved machine for tempering wire, and is more especially designed for tempering wire braces for umbrellas and parasoles and straightening the same during the process of tempering.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

BALING PRESS.—J. C. Duvall, Sardis, Miss.—This invention relates to a new and improved baling press of that class designed more especially for farmers' and planters' use, for pressing and baling cotton, hay, hops, etc. etc., and to be operated by horse or mule power.

SUGAR EVAPORATOR.—W. C. Smith, Warrensburgh, Mo.—This invention relates to a new and improved sugar evaporator designed more especially for evaporating the sirup of northern canes and to admit of the work being done in a perfect manner by persons of ordinary ability.

BUTTON FASTENIN G.—J. R. Spooner, Lowell, Ohio.—The object of my in vention is to construct a fastening by means of which to attach buttons to clothes without sewing them to the clothes, and in such a manner that, while the button cannot be torn from the garment by force, it may yet be easily moved at any time for convenience in washing, etc.

DRAINING MACHINE.—A. P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va.—The object of the present improvement is to provide means whereby a more steady and perfect operation of the plow is effected, and whereby the dirt is cleared away from the edges of the ditch to afford free access of water.

WATCH SAFETY POCKET.—R. M. Fisk, Olney, Ill.—This invention consists of a plate attached to the back band of the pantaloons, or other garment, with a hook protruding through a button hole into the pocket; upon this hook the watch is hung and secured thereon by a prong operated by a spring lever pivoted to the plate.

COMBINED PLANTER, CULTIVATOR AND ROLLER.—D. Duncan and E. R. Ridgeley, Olney, Ill.—The object of my invention is to construct a machine which shall be capable of being used as a planter, a cultivator, or a roller, or all together, and which while it is convenient to manage in the field, shall be strong and durable.

MEAT CUTTER.—D. S. Early, Hummelstown, Pa. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—The meat block is rotated on a vertical axis by the impulse of a pinion on the axis of the master wheel, the latter drives a pinion on the shaft provided with cams which lift the knives consecutively and release them to fall by their weight and the force of the spring upon the cutter block.

RICE CULTIVATOR.—G. W. Cooper, Ogeechee, Ga. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—In this invention three objects are attained; first the width of the plow is adjustable; second the manner of fastening the teeth impairs the strength of the beam less than in ordinary plows; third the shape of the teeth renders them less liable to break than are those of the common plow or cultivator.

BREECH LOADING FIRE ARMS.—Robert Errett Stephens, Owen Sound Canada. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—The invention consists of constructing a breech-loading fire arm which by the action of cocking throws open the breech and dislodges the shell of the exploded cartridge simultaneously.

COMBINED SEEDER AND FERTILIZER.—Ansell P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—The object of this invention is to construct a machine which will drop the fertilizing substance and the seed in the hill together in the proper manner, and which will be simple, cheap easily worked and not liable to get out of repair.

WEATHERSTRIP.—J. B. Wardwell, Georgetown, D. C. Patent dated June 11, 1867.—This strip is formed of a plate of india-rubber and with the springs bearing upon its upper surface is attached to a horizontal rotating shaft moved by the closing of the door, a stud on the door casing impinging upon a lug on the shaft.

BRICK PRESS.—Christopher Becker, Flint, Mich.—This invention relates to a machine in which two molds are alternately used for forming and pressing brick by hand-power, and consists in making three sides of each mold movable.

BUTTON HOLE CUTTER.—Hermann Hempel, New York City.—This invention relates to a new device for cutting button holes of different lengths, the improvement consists in having a sliding rest, which is adjusted under the knife, so as to make the same cut longer or shorter holes, and also in making the knife in one piece, whereby it cannot only be made cheaper, but also easier fastened in the jaw or arm to which it is secured.

BUTTON AND STUD FASTENER.—J. K. Underhill, Brooklyn, N. Y.—This invention relates to a device by which buttons, studs and other similar articles can be secured to garments, and consists in the use of two bent arms, of which one end is pivoted to the body of the button or stud while the end of the other is hinged in the center of the former arm. The first arm is made of a solid plate of metal while the second is a slotted plate, the outer end of the former passing through the slot in the latter.

FEATHER DRESSING MACHINE.—Alvah Washburn and J. N. Van Sickle, Medina, Ohio.—Patent dated June 11, 1867.—In this machine the feathers are treated with steam in a horizontal axis. The steam issues in jets into the feathers until they are sufficiently wetted, when it is shut off from the feather chamber, the ventilators are opened and the feathers are dried by the heat of the steam pipes. The novelty of the invention consists in the arrangements for the induction of steam and the eduction of the condensation from the steam pipes.

CULTIVATOR.—A. P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va.—This invention relates to a cultivator having two strong iron beams, the rear extremities of which are bent downward so as to form curved shanks or sheaths to which the shares either of the shovel or plow kind, are attached by means of loops and keys and which are made to more securely retain the shovels or plows in any position in which they may be adjusted by having their extremities pointed and bent so as to enter small holes or notches which are formed in the back of each plow or shovel as hereinbefore explained.

WRENCH.—G. B. Keeler, Portchester, N. Y.—This wrench consists of a straight shank or bar, provided with a suitable handle at one end and a series of notches at the other, in combination with an adjustable spring hook, so hung to the said bar as to enable pipes of varying sizes to be grasped.

KEEL BLOCK.—Joseph T. Parlour, Brooklyn, N. Y.—This keel block is so constructed that without necessarily descending into the dock, or pumping the water therefrom, the several blocks, whether one or more, can be adjusted to the proper hights to accommodate the draft of the vessel whether large or small.

LINIMENT.—Madame Rachel Newcomb, South Brooklyn, N. Y.—This liniment is intended as a remedy for rheumatism and pains, as well as bruises and sprains of all descriptions.

WELL TUBES.—J. F. Craig, Eddyville, Iowa.—This invention consists in the attachment to the perforated sides of the well tube of a wire screen or gauze to prevent sand, dirt, etc., from entering the well tube through the perforations, and thus from being drawn up through the tube to the pump.

MANUFACTURE OF COUPLINGS FOR SHAFTS, ETC.—Leander Burns, Portchester, N. Y.—This invention consists in forming the couplings by striking or swaging them from a blank made of one solid piece of metal in a series of dies of proper form, to impart to the blank the shape of an ordinary shaft coupling.

NAPKIN HOLDER.—W. L. Dewey, Bridgeport, Conn.—This holder is extremely novel and most desirable for use, it being constructed with a ring or other suitable form for holding the napkin, and a base or pedestal to hold such ring above and away from the table.

MEDICAL COMPOUND.—H. G. Pope and H. F. Herrick, New Berlin, N. Y.—This compound is for the cure and removal of spavin and other similar complaints in horses.

GOVERNOR.—J. W. Shirley and William H. Fasig, Terre Haute, Ind.—This invention consists in imparting to a horizontal shaft a lateral motion by means of the resistance of the air upon the wings of a wind wheel.

COTTON GIN.—Jules Alfred Chaufourier, Paris, France.—This invention relates a to machine in which the cotton is fed to the rollers by the action of the machine itself, thus dispensing with the manual feed that was heretofore used for the purpose.

ROTARY DOUGH DRESSER.—C. H. Cross, Montpelier, Vt.—The object of this invention is to perform what is technically called by cracker bakers "dressing the dough," or brushing off the flour from the surface of the sheet of dough after it comes from the rollers on its way to the stamping machine to be cut up into crackers.

MNAUFACTURING STARCH.—J. J. Gilbert, Little Falls, N. Y.—This invention relates to a new and improved method of manufacturing starch, and to the particular manner in which the grain from which the starch is made is manipulated and operated upon during the process.

VELOCIPEDE SLED.—John Bannihr, Hempstead, N. Y.—The nature of this invention consists in connecting a hand-power mechanism with a sled for propelling it on ice as a velocipede, the movement being effected by levers worked by the person sitting in the sled, which operate on sharp-toed feet, placed in the side wheels, which catch in the ice to propel it forward.

COMBINATION SQUARE.—D. A. B. Bailey, St. Johnsbury, Vt.—This invention consists in attaching to the ordinary steel square a triangular-shaped frame made to slide upon the square, and to which is attached by a hinge at one end an adjustable face for the square, in such a manner that it is made to rest upon the square at any desired angle.

CHECKING THE DRAFT OF FURNACES.—J. C. Bagnall, St. Louis, Mo—This invention consists in admitting atmospheric air into the stack or chimney of puddling or reverberatory furnaces used in treating metalliferous ores by means of a door made in the stack or chimney above the reverberatory line of the furnace, in such a manner that the heat in the furnace can be regulated with the greatest accuracy, the inside brick work of the stack or chimney is saved, and the damper with its connection, generally used to regulate the draft, can be dispensed with.

POTATO PLANTER.—John P. Scudder, Lawrenceville, N. J.—This invention relates to a machine by which potatoes can be planted in furrows at suitable intervals, the machine being so arranged and constructed that the plow for making the furrow can be instantly raised out of the ground, and that the discharge of the potatoes can be instantly stopped whenever desired, for turning corners and other purposes.

COMBINED DIVAN AND BED.—Henry Buehler, New York City.—This invention consists in so constructing a divan or sofa that it can be opened or adjusted in its various parts to be used as a bed.

PRESERVING TIMBER.—H. L. Houghton, Morrison, Ill.—This invention consists in forming a composition (hereinafter described) by which I am enabled to render the softest and most worthless wood suitable for almost any purpose.

DISH.—E. L. Bolster, Waterbury, Conn.—This invention relates to a dish for holding stove polish, and the invention consists in combining with the dish a knife or blade so secured thereto that in drawing the cake of stove blacking across its cutting edge the blacking as it is cut will fall into the dish, from which it can be used in the ordinary manner. This dish is most convenient and desirable for housekeepers.

MONKEY WRENCH.—Dennis A. Kellogg, Valparaiso, Ind.—This invention relates to an improved plan of constructing a wrench for screw laps.

NIPPERS OR WIRE CUTTING PINCERS.—Peter Broadbooks, Batavia, N. Y.—This invention consists in an improved construction in cutting pincers, especially adapted to cutting wire.

STOP MOTION AND REGULATOR.—Charles S. Westland, Providence, R. I.—This invention relates to a method of stopping or slackening the motion of a pumping engine when from any cause the pressure has been suddenly removed.

JIGGING MACHINE.—William W. Spalding, Greenland, Mich.—This invention relates to improvements in jigging machines, and consists in novel arrangements and devices for washing the ores of copper, lead, silver, and other metals after they have been pulverized in a stamp mill, and separating the minerals or metals from the rock and earthy substances associated with them in the ore.

GRAIN ELEVATOR OR LIFTER.—William Marcus Jackson, Yolo, Cal.—This invention relates to a new and improved attachment to be applied to reapers for the purpose of elevating lodged grain and bringing it within the reach of the reel so that the latter can present it properly to the sickle.

COMPASS AND CAULKING SEAM GAGE.—Geo. Dowling, Hartford, Conn.—This invention refers to an implement which is intended to facilitate the operation of determining the width of a caulking seam throughout the whole length of a ship and which enables a ship's carpenter to make accurate work without being compelled to have recourse to his rule at short intervals or to trust to his eyes.

EXTENSION HORSE.—R. Hammill, Mineral Point, Wis.—This invention relates to a horse or trestle which is used by masons, plasterers and others for supporting scaffolds, etc., and it consists in so constructing the same that it can be raised or lowered, lengthened or shortened, and folded together as may be desired so that it will be adaptable for all purposes, and can be extended to the very largest dimensions.

COMBINED SAWING AND MORTISING.—Henry Hassenpflug, Huntington Pa.—This invention relates to a machine on which a circular saw, a reciprocating saw and a chisel can be arranged in such a manner that all work which can be performed on the said instruments can be done on the machine by hand or other power. The invention consists in the mode of applying and regulating the power by which the machine is driven so that the latter may be used for light and heavy work as may be desired. The invention also consists in an automatic feed motion, in the manner of securing and adjusting the bed for mortising, and finally in the device for holding the reciprocating saw wherein the chisel for mortising may also be secured.

PUMP.—Hiram Parks, Athens, N. Y.—This invention relates to the apparatus for operating pumps, which is such, that a pump can be worked at a distance of half a mile or more, when desired.

PLOW.—Frederick Volkmann, Hoboken, N. J.—This invention consists in securing the lower end of the upright screw shaft, to which the front end of the plow beam is secured, in the axle of the plow-ears, so that the upper frame and sliding-block, for sustaining the upper part of the said screw-shaft, may be dispensed with. It consists also in making the axle of one solid piece, and bending the draft bar, so that it will pass under the axle and not through the same. Also in making the attachment of the draft-chain to the plow-beam laterally adjustable, so that it can be regulated in conformity with the wearing of the plow-share.

COAL OIL-LAMP CHIMNEY.—John Belleryeau, Philadelphia, Pa.—This invention consists in so arranging a metal tube and securing it to the burner by means of narrow, metal strips, that a glass chimney may be placed over and around the narrow strips, so that the light will shine through the glass, while the destructive effects will be exerted on the metal and not on the glass.

BUTTON.—Joseph M. Prugger, New York City.—The object of this invention is to construct a button with its fastening secured to it in such a manner that the button may be easily applied to or detached from the cloth at will, and may be firmly held thereon.

CEMENT.—Patrick Kennedy, New York City.—This invention relates to a new composition for making a cement which is to be particularly adapted for securing door-knobs to the spindles, but which may also be used for other purposes.

SLEIGH BELLS.—W. H. Nichols, East Hampton, Conn.—This invention relates to a new manner of attaching the wire or pin, by which sleigh bells are secured to leather straps, and consists in at once casting the wires or pins in the bells; that is to say, the complete wire or pin is inserted into the mould and the bell is then cast around the same, so that the said wires or pins will afterward be securely held.

DEVICE FOR CLEANING THE TRAPS OF WATER-CLOSETS.—James Wright, New York City.—This invention relates to a device for cleaning the curved or S-shaped pipe or traps of water-closets, and consists in the use of a flexible rod which is inserted in the end of the pipe, and can accommodate itself to the shapes of the tube so as to completely clean the same.

EXTENSION NOTICES.

Bernard Hughes, of Rochester, N. Y., having petitioned for the extension of a patent granted to him the 16th day of May, 1854, for an improvement in trip hammers, for seven years from the expiration of said patent, which takes place on the 16th day of May, 1867, it is ordered that the said petition be heard at the Patent Office on Monday, the 30th day of September next.

Stephen Morse, of Springfield, Mass., having petitioned for the extension of a patent granted to him on the 6th day of September, 1853, for an improvement in iron car brakes, for seven years from the expiration of said patent, which takes place on the 6th day of September, 1867, it is ordered that the said petition be heard at the Patent Office on Monday, the 19th day of August next.

Answers to Correspondents.

CORRESPONDENTS who expect to receive answers to their letters must, in all cases, sign their names. We have a right to know those who seek information from us; besides, as sometimes happens, we may prefer to address the correspondent by mail.

SPECIAL NOTE.—This column is designed for the general interest and instruction of our readers, not for gratuitous replies to questions of a purely business or personal nature. We will publish such inquiries, however, when paid for as advertisemets at 50 cents a line, under the head of "Business and Personal."

J. A. C., of Ga., says: Your rule for finding horse-power as given in your issue of June 1st, page 347, in reply to G. B. of Mass., says: "Multiply the area of piston by pressure of pounds per square inch and the product by number of feet traveled by piston per minute." Does it mean boiler pressure as indicated by steam gage, and if so does not the horse-power depend entirely on the pressure in the boiler? Is 33,000 always taken as the unit for horse-power? We reply, that the assumption is that the pressure on the piston is about boiler pressure. Probably this is never really so, and in many cases, owing to the distance of engine from boiler and the sinuousity of connecting pipes, etc., the engine pressure is very much less than the boiler pressure. Horse-power of an engine does *not* depend entirely upon boiler pressure. There are other important elements to be considered. This mode of calculating horse-power is never relied upon as absolutely correct; it is only an approximation to the truth. The indicator is the only sufficient test, so far as we know. 33,000 is generally received as the unit of horse-power, although 28,000 and 30,000 have been claimed as nearer the truth.

J. M., of N. Y.—We know of no rule applicable to all cases to determine the amount of horse-power developed or transmitted by shafting. The power of belts comprises so many elements that a calculation is exceedingly difficult; strength, position, and mode of running belts vary so greatly as to prevent the establishment of any general rule. The use of a dynamometer, of which there are several in the market, would probably give you a satisfactory result.

J. B., of N. Y.—If we understand your combination of belts and pulleys we not see any new arrangement. You merely gain power by the additional adhesion of the combined belts.

R. F. L., of Miss., wishes to drive a muley saw by friction. The driving pulley is 12 feet diam. with an 18-inch face of wood and the pulley on the saw shaft is 30 inch diameter and 18-inch face of iron. The two are too near for a belt unless a counter shaft is put up. From the data furnished we should suppose that sufficient friction might be generated to operate the saw. It might be tried and if not successful the counter shaft could then be hung.

J. S., of Mich.—It could hardly be supposed that railway car wheels would run long with any accuracy if they turned on their axles like those of an ordinary vehicle. A very little thought and observation will convince you of its impracticability as well as a column of explanation.

E. A. B., of R. I.—"Foot pounds" is a term used to denote force, and means simply the energy exerted by a falling weight. One foot is the force of one pound falling one foot in one minute or the power required to raise one pound one foot high in one minute. The unit of horse power, 33,000 pounds, raised one foot high in one minute, is 33,000 foot pounds.

J. H. B., of N. Y.—Homer cannot be accused of nodding in the paragraph you refer to, as a careful reading will show our assertion distinctly to be, that much less water will flow through four 1-inch pipes, than through one 4-inch pipe.

Business and Personal.

The charge for insertion under this head is 50 cents a line.

Cotton Factory Wanted at Coloma, Ill. See advertisement and address A. P. Smith, Sterling, Ill.

Mr. Lane, Patentee of the Sett Works for Saw-mill Carriage will please send his address to A. G. Dabney & Son, Lynchburg, Va.

Makers of Washboards—arrange with A. Packham, Prestonsville, Carroll county, Ky., to manufacture his $1 washing machine.

Petroleum as Fuel Successful at Last—Highly Important—See notice of patentee in advertising columns.

C. W. Hunt wants Wood-working Machinery and Steam Engine—See advertisement.

NEW PUBLICATIONS.

THE MECHANISM AND CONSTRUCTOR FOR ENGINEERS, by Cameron Knight. Part V has just been received; also, BOURNE'S TREATISE ON THE SCREW PROPELLER, Part XX, for May.

We have before given warm commendation of both these publications. The former is a valuable assistant to the forger and machinist as well as to the Engineer, and the latter interesting to builders of marine engines.

D. Van Nostrand, corner Broadway and John Street, this city, is the Agent.

THE MODERN CARPENTER AND BUILDER. NEW AND ORIGINAL METHODS FOR EVERY CUT IN CARPENTRY, JOINERY, AND HAND-RAILING, by Robert Riddle, Author of "Elements of Hand-Railing." D. Appleton & Co., 443 Broadway, New York.

This treatise is a large quarto, the letter press clear and distinct, illustrated by fourteen plates. The explanations are full and easily comprehended, and the diagrams plain. Practical workmen will find no difficulty in following the author's instructions.

TABLES FOR QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, by Prof. Heinrich Will, of Giessen, Germany. Seventh Edition. Translated by Charles F. Himes, Ph. V., Professor of Natural Science, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. Published by Henry Carey Baird, Industrial Publisher, 406 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

These Tables (there are eleven of them) exhibit in a compact form the tests and reactions of a large number of chemical substances. They are very useful for students and amateurs.

Inventions Patented in England by Americans.

[Condensed from the "Journal of the Commissioners of Patents."]

PROVISIONAL PROTECTION FOR SIX MONTHS.

1,067.—HAMMER.—Geo. Selsor and Wm. Cook, Philadelphia, Pa. April 10 1867.

1,119.—SHOES FOR HORSES AND CATTLE.—Henry F. Shearman, Elizabeth, N. J. April 15, 1867.

1,143.—BREECH-LOADING FIRE-ARM AND CARTRIDGE AND BALL TO BE USED THEREWITH.—Edward Lindner, New York City. April 18, 1867.

1,177.—FEEDER OR HOPPER FOR CENTRIFUGAL SUGAR MACHINES.—Helen Merrill, New York City. April 23, 1867.

1,179.—APPARATUS FOR SPRINKLING OR DIFFUSING LIQUIDS FOR REFINING SUGAR AND OTHER PURPOSES.—Helem Merrill, New York City. April 23, 1867.

1,181.—BLOWING AND PUMPING ENGINE.—Philander H. Roots, Cornersville Ind. April 23, 1867.

1,203.—STEAM ENGINE.—Fred. W. Gordon, Cincinnati, O. April 25, 1867.

1,211.—LIFE BOAT.—Albert L. Shears, Flint, and Wm. S. Driggs, East Saginaw, Mich. April 26, 1867.

1,215.—MACHINERY FOR BURRING WOOL, GINNING COTTON, ETC.—Robert J. Clay, James T. Husted, Ebenezer G. Burling, and Cornelius Corson, New York City. April 26, 1867.

1,234.—PACKING FOR STUFFING BOXES.—Ivon B. Miller, Philadelphia, Pa. April 29, 1867.

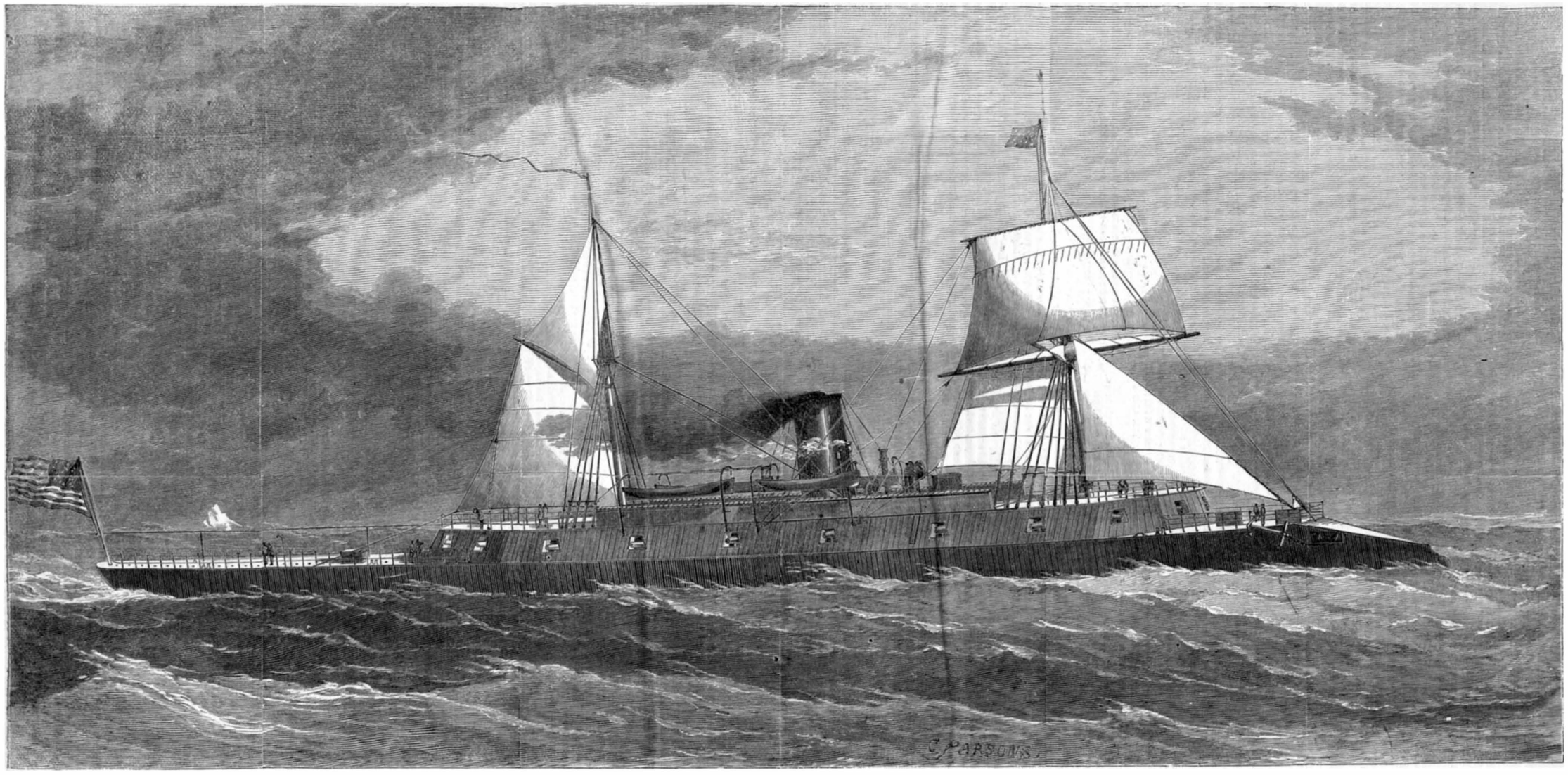
1,236.—BOBBIN.—Frederick W. Northrop, New Haven, and Ezra S. Munson North Haven, Conn. April 29, 1867.

1,250.—COMBINED TAPER HOLDER AND MATCH BOX.—John A Whipple, Boston, Mass. April 30, 1867.

1,262.—INSTRUMENT FOR INDICATING ATMOSPHERIC CHANGES AND THE FORCE OF STORMS.—Henry A. Clum, Rochester, N. Y. May 1, 1867.

1,266.—BOOTS AND SHOES.—Albert Van Wagenen, Boston, Mass. May 1, 1867.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



THE STEAM RAM AND FLOATING BATTERY DUNDERBERG, RECENTLY SOLD TO THE FRENCH GOVERNMENT.

THE DUNDERBERG.

The new proprietors of this magnificent ship—of which we present herewith a handsome engraving—were treated on the 13th to an exhibition of her steaming qualities, after a full overhauling of her machinery. She was tried four times on the measured nautical mile (6,085 feet) twice with and twice against the tide, making the four miles in 18 min., 32 sec.—an average of one mile in 4 min., 38 sec., or about 13 knots an hour, at an average of perhaps 22 lbs. steam pressure. With 25 lbs. at starting, the screw would make as many as 58 revolutions, but it was impossible to sustain the pressure, as the fires had become fouled by standing open the most of the day while adjusting the machinery. She was put about in 3 minutes, 14 seconds. The guns, which are U. S. property, were forbidden to be fired by order from the Navy Department.

We published a full and accurate description of the *Dunderberg* on page 173 of the present volume, to which our readers will find it interesting to refer in connection with the accompanying pictorial view. The figures therein given differ somewhat from those which have appeared in other publications, but as they have the authority of Erastus W. Smith, A. P. D., the designer of the machinery; Messrs. John Roach & Son, the builders, and Mr. Wm. H. Webb, the constructor and contractor of the ship, they are as near correct as may be.

The *Dunderberg* is a steam ram and also a floating battery. As a cruiser she was never intended. She is specially designed for coast defence—being a movable battery—and as such is not equaled by any craft afloat.

It never was pretended by those who had charge of her construction that she was entirely impregnable to shot, or that she could successfully contend against all land and sea batteries which might be constructed. The intention was the construction of a ship which might be used either as a floating battery, a ram, or, if necessity required, a cruiser, capable of carrying coal sufficient for a voyage, and of affording convenient accommodations to a crew. That these conditions are fulfilled in the *Dunderberg* cannot be successfully disputed. If she is not as fast as some smaller vessels, her great weight makes her very formidable as a ram, especially when the immense strength of her beak and bow are considered. As a battery, no ship that ever floated could carry and work such guns and so many as the *Dunderberg*, and be so little affected by their concussion. As a cruiser probably there are few iron-clads so economical, considering their tunnage, in the use of coal and oil as the *Dunderberg*. She must be considered as a *sui generis*, but as compared with the best specimens of broadside iron-clads, unequaled.

The ship is not entirely an experiment. Heavy guns in broadside ships having armored sides are not unknown nor untried. The *New Ironsides* has tested her strength against shore batteries. The *Dunderberg*, while not professing to take the place of the monitors, is a powerful ship, well armored, solidly built, molded according to the strictest rules of the ship-building art, and calculated as well for the shock of the seas as the opposition of hostile batteries.

Possibly in surrendering this floating battery and ram to a foreign government we may have done a foolish thing, but as the principle of our republican government is peace, and our war resources are almost unlimited, it would not, even under the circumstances of war, seem folly to part with one of our experiments, if we had already studied its construction and noted its defects. That the *Dunderberg* is an experiment, and an untried one, cannot be denied; but that she combines the principles of large offensive qualities with proportionally small exposure of vulnerable points is susceptible of proof.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

MUNN & COMPANY, Editors and Proprietors.

PUBLISHED WEEKLY AT
NO. 37 PARK ROW (PARK BUILDING), NEW YORK.

O. D. MUNN. S. H. WALES. A. E. BEACH.

☞ "The American News Company," Agents, 121 Nassau street, New York

☞ Messrs. Sampson Low, Son & Co., Booksellers, 47 Ludgate Hill, London England, are the Agents to receive European subscriptions or advertisements for the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Orders sent on them will be promptly attended to.

☞ Messrs. Trubner & Co., 60 Paternoster Row London, are also Agents or the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

VOL. XVI., No. 26....[NEW SERIES.] ....*Twenty-first Year.*

NEW YORK, SATURDAY, JUNE 29, 1867.

Contents:

(Illustrated articles are marked with an asterisk,)

*Improvement in Sawing Wood... 405
*Improvement in Attaching Window Shades... 405
Locomotives in the Exposition... 406
The Electric Light... 406
An Electrical Automaton... 406
Meteorology for May... 406
Editorial Summary... 407
Business and Manufacturing Items 407
Current Recipes... 407
*Improved Heating Furnace... 408
*The Boiler Explosion in Philadelphia... 408
*Lundborg's Improved Automatic Fan... 408
An Improved Pocket Knife... 408
The Working Gentleman... 409
The Manufacture of Straw Goods in the United States... 409
*Lyon's Machine for Cutting Stubs 409
Briquettes... 409
Magnesium and Magnesium Lamps 409
Petroleum for Steamers... 410
Metropolitan Transit... 410
Exposition Notes... 410
Recent American and Foreign Patents... 410
Answers to Correspondents... 411
Extension Notices... 411
New Publications... 411
Inventions Patented in England by Americans... 411
*The Dunderberg... 412
Notice to Subscribers... 413
Models and Money by Express... 413
The Scientific American—A New Volume... 413
The Pendulum in its Varied Applications... 413
An Answer to Three Inquirers... 413
Patent Claims....414, 415, 416, 417, 418
New York State Trial of Breech-Loaders... 420
A New Island in the Pacific... 420

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS.

To save several pages of room, which the pictorial title page and index we usually print in the last number of each volume would occupy, we shall print at this time an edition of an illustrated frontispiece and index separately.

Those who wish to preserve the work can be supplied gratituously with this sheet to bind with their volume on application to this office either in person or by mail, or through any dealers who supply the paper.

MODELS AND MONEY BY EXPRESS.

Parties should never inclose money in the box with their models. Express companies are not liable for the loss of money thus sent. It should be forwarded in a separate parcel and a separate receipt taken. It is safer to inclose currency in a letter by mail than to place it inside the box. The name and residence of the inventor should be attached to every model; and in sending money by express, a note should accompany it stating who it is from and the purpose for which it is sent. The name of the sender should also be written on the outside of the envelope. The best ways to make remittances by mail are by draft on New York, payable to order of Munn & Co., or by postal order; or currency by Express in an envelope separate from the model.

An owner is wanted for a draft for $16 from Baraboo, Stark county, Wis.; and for $32 currency from Oconomowock, Waukesha county, Wis. The senders of these amounts will please write to this office and inform us the object of their remittance.

THE SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN---A NEW VOLUME.

This number closes Vol. XVI of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. It is probably unnecessary to recapitulate the peculiar features of this journal to our regular readers, but to others, who only occasionally see the paper, we wish to say a few words. Although not in the general sense a *news* paper, and in no sense a partisan paper, the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN makes a weekly exhibit of the novelties in art and science, notices all useful improvements, new inventions, and discoveries. It aims to encourage honest endeavor and the inventive talent of the country and the world, by generous mention and judicious counsel. At the same time it will not hesitate to expose charlatanism and unwarranted pretention, thus protecting its readers from the imposition of mechanical and scientific quacks.

To the mechanics and scientists of the country, to all seekers after practical knowledge, our columns are always open. Their communications are received, read, and if of general interest, published. We intend to give all a fair hearing and a courteous consideration. If we ever fail in doing so at the time expected, it must be attributed to the limits of our columns and not to intentional neglect.

Our "Answers to Correspondents" are made by two editors both practical men, one in the domain of science and the other in mechanics. This department, alone, is worth much more than the subscription price of the paper. It contains an amount of really valuable information not to be found in volumes of "manuals," "encyclopedias," or other ostensibly scientific and mechanical works.

Our "correspondence" embodies the ideas of progressive men in all parts of the world, giving our readers an opportunity of communicating with each other and the great world on subjects affecting the advancement of science and the race.

The illustrations of new inventions are of inestimable value to the mechanic, the farmer, and the business man. The engravings are not surpassed in accuracy, and quality of artistic execution by any others, and the descriptions, by a thorough mechanic and vigorous writer, are plain and terse.

The weekly list of patents issued is a feature interesting and valuable to all classes. It is furnished officially, expressly for this journal, at an expense of several thousand dollars a year, and may be depended upon for accuracy.

Editorially the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will continue to be instructive and interesting. Fearless in the exposure of humbugs, alive to the progressive tendencies of the age, and just to all the improvers of the race, it will as heretofore strive to embody truth with talent and conservatism in principle with progress in practice.

THE PENDULUM IN ITS VARIED APPLICATIONS

The prize which the genius of Galileo gave the world, has proved more of an acquisition than he could have anticipated. The discovery of the isochronous vibrations of the lamp suspended from the Pisa cathedral, was not merely accidental. It was one of the most familiar sights, but the inquiring mind of the choir boy detected what probably no one before him had done, that while the extent of the arcs steadily diminished, the vibrations were completed in the same time. The principle appeared to him important and he caused it to be employed by physicians in counting the pulses of their patients.

Unquestionably the most useful application of the pendulum ever made, and one which early suggested itself, was in the measurement of time. Aside from this other applications of a scientific character have been devised, and an enumeration of some of the more important ones is the purpose of this article.

Dependent upon gravity for its motion, the pendulum has been of use in demonstrating anew the grand law propounded by Galileo, that gravity acts independently of the mass. This verification was made first by Newton who using a hollow sphere as a pendulum ball, filled it successively with feathers, liquids, metals, and ivory, finding that however the substances varied in density, in every case the same time was required to complete the oscillations. As the rapidity of the oscillations increases with the increase of the force that at every swing attracts it downward, by accurately noting the difference in pendulum vibrations at the surface and below it, the measure of the relative intensity of gravitation may be estimated, and consequently the form as well as the density of the earth determined.

Few incidents of scientific interest have ever excited more general interest than the experiment devised by M. Foucault of Paris, in 1851, for demonstrating the rotation of the earth by means of a pendulum and making this rotation visible to the eye of an observer. His mode of procedure was as follows: From the center of the dome of the Pantheon was hung a fine wire 210 feet long, terminated by a heavy ball, the whole swinging freely as a pendulum. Beneath the ball was placed a round table. Now it can be shown by the principles of mechanics, that a pendulum once in motion, will not change the direction of its oscillation, however the point of support may be rotated, so that in this case the diurnal revolution of the earth will not affect the plane of vibration, but the latter will maintain strictly the same direction during the twenty-four hours. In this interval, however, the table, in consequence of this diurnal motion, will continually change its position so as to make a complete revolution around its center. As a consequence it will soon be found that the ball of the pendulum never returns precisely to the same starting point after two successive vibrations, and a line marked by a projecting point of the ball upon the table, will show the earth's rotation. If the experiment were tried at either pole, a complete apparent revolution would be seen every twenty-four hours. At the equator, on the other hand, the plane of vibration is carried forward by the revolution of the earth and so undergoes no change with reference to the meridians. Between these localities the time required to complete the rotation varies with the latitude, being greater as we recede from the poles.

In establishing a universal standard of measures, some natural unit needs to be selected. The space travelled over by light in the ten-millionth part of a second, has been proposed as furnishing this invariable unit; the length of an undulation of a ray of light of some definite refrangibility has also been advanced, but this inappreciable length must be multiplied a million fold to furnish a suitable unit. The linear dimensions of the earth, and the linear measure of its attraction embodied in the pendulum, are the only available sources of invariable and universal standard length, and were acknowledged as such by the members of the French Academy previous to the adoption of their present decimal system. They hesitated for a time which of these to accept, and it is to be regretted that final choice was made of the former, taking the ten-millionth part of the quadrant of a meridian as a metrical unit. This measurement afterward proving incorrect, the whole system is now founded on just what the projectors sought to avoid, viz., an arbitrary unit. As if admitting an unwise decision, the Commissioners, in their report recommending the metrical system, were careful to insert this provision, that in the event of the loss or destruction of all material representatives of the metre its value might be recovered from a specified relation existing between its length and that of the pendulum vibrating seconds at Paris. The English Parliament in 1824 made a similar proviso for restoring the standard yard should it be lost, defaced, or otherwise injured, enacting that in this case a new standard should be constructed bearing the same proportion to a seconds pendulum vibrating seconds of mean time in a vacuum at London and at the level of the sea, as 36 inches bears to 39·1393 inches, the length of the seconds pendulum at London. The failure of the attempt to put in force this enactment in 1834, after the destruction by fire of the Parliament buildings and the standard yard with it, was owing to an inaccuracy in the previous measurement of what was to become the basis of their calculation, viz., the pendulum, and a new standard was finally made from a careful comparison of the most accurate and best authenticated copies of the old standard yard. This failure of course argues nothing against the employment of the pendulum in the capacity of a linear measurer, and it is quite certain that should any system of measures universally accepted by civilized nations, be formed, the pendulum would at once be looked to as furnishing the proper standard, being imperishable, invariable, and capable of identical reproduction.

AN ANSWER TO THREE INQUIRERS.

We have before us three letters of inquiry from three young men asking advice on the same subject. As there may be many more in search of similar information, we propose to reply through our columns instead of by mail, giving briefly what information we may, drawn not from observation alone, but from a somewhat rough personal experience.

W. J. of N. Y. says he is a "poor boy without means and desires to become a mechanical engineer." He wants to know the "proper course to take, and the studies to be pursued."

J. N. of Pa. is an "apprentice in a machine shop; has served two years and has three more to serve." He thinks he "could accomplish a great deal in that time and is determined to do all he can; wants to know what studies to take first; has books on philosophy, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, etc., and desires advice to assist him."

E. A. B. of R. I. has "recently finished his apprenticeship in a machine shop; wishes to learn more;" asks "what studies he shall pursue to become a mechanical engineer, as he has to depend entirely upon himself."

Here we have an untaught boy, an apprentice to the machinist's business, and one just out of his apprenticeship. The three positions probably represent a very large proportion of our young male readers; so what we may advise may be of as much use to others as to the inquirers themselves

First, then, to become a mechanical engineer involves becoming a practical mechanic, a workman. To be this requires a patient apprenticeship to the machinist's business and a constant effort during the time to become master of the tools used and the processes employed. We do not propose to discuss the duties of the apprentice; these are taught in the shop. Obedience to orders, application to work, a determination to do whatever work is given in the right way and well, and an endeavor to understand what he is doing, are among the requisites of the intelligent and progressive apprentice. Now, the intellectual preparation for the business of the mechanical engineer can be made during the apprenticeship and both this and the mechanical dexterity can be improved vastly after the period of novitiate is finished. The evenings of the apprentice and the workman are their own. Let them be used.

A knowledge of arithmetic is indispensable. It must be thorough. The good mechanic ought to be a good arithmetician. By this term we comprehend a knowledge of algebra and some acquaintance with the higher branches of mathematics. Grammar is not to be despised. The engineer must often be required to state in writing, as well as verbally, his reasons for a process or a combination of devices, and to explain his own ideas so that others may comprehend them. It detracts much from the influence of an engineer or a mechanic if he is not able to put his ideas into presentable language.

Natural philosophy is a desirable study. Indeed some departments are absolutely necessary to the mechanic's success. Geometry and the practice of mechanical drawing are essential to the engineer, if he expects to be able to direct and control as well as to obey and perform. Among the books especially intended for the mechanical engineer may be enumerated a number of the manuals or hand books published from time to time, as Scribners, Molesworth's, and others. Then there are Bourne's Hand book of the Steam Engine, Byrne's Practical Metal Worker's Assistant, Bourne's Catechism of the Steam Engine, Burgh's Land and Marine Engines and Boilers, Morin's Mechanics, Bartlett's Mechanics, Williams on Heat and Steam, and many others which may be studied with profit and interest after the requisite knowledge of arithmetic, language, and natural philosophy has been obtained.

After all, however, more depends upon the energy and determination of the apprentice than upon these aids. One may have all these and more and yet from want of pluck and persistence remain forever in a subordinate position.

AN UNDERHUNG RAILROAD CAR has been proposed before the Institution of Engineers in Scotland, with a view to admit the use of larger wheels, and to diminish the lateral action by lowering the center of gravity. Not to speak of the increased weight in proportion to capacity, the intolerable aggravation of the dust nuisance, and the instantaneous and inevitable destruction of any car run off the track, interpose a peremptory veto in advance of any change in this direction.

PRESERVATION OF MILK.—It is stated that dairywomen have discovered, but philosophers have not explained the reason, that milk suddenly cooled after being drawn from the cow will keep much longer than otherwise. The cheap, artificial methods of reducing temperature in three or four minutes to any desired point, may yet find a general and very useful application in milk dairies, although its effect upon the production of butter is questionable.

THE STRAWBERRY exhibition of the American Institute has been postponed one week; that is, until Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, the 25th and 26th instant.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

ISSUED FROM THE U. S. PATENT OFFICE
FOR THE WEEK ENDING JUNE 11, 1867.
Reported Officially for the Scientific American

PATENTS ARE GRANTED FOR SEVENTEEN YEARS, the following being a schedule of fees:—

On filing each Caveat.....$10
On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design.....$15
On issuing each original Patent.....$20
On appeal to Commissioner of Patents.....$20
On application for Reissue.....$30
On application for Extension of Patent.....$50
On granting the Extension.....$50
On filing a Disclaimer.....$10
On filing application for Design (three and a half years).....$10
On filing application for Design (seven years).....$15
On filing application for Design (fourteen years).....$30

In addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Residents of Canada and Nova Scotia pay $500 on application.

☞ Pamphlets containing the Patent Laws and full particulars of the mode of applying for Letters Patent, specifying size of model required, and much other information useful to inventors, may be had gratis by addressing MUNN & Co., Publishers of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, New York.

65,525.—LADDER.—P. M. Ackerman, Webster, N. Y.

First, I claim the combination of the ladders, A and B, the latter being provided with the flat windlass, H, and having the rope, b, arranged as shown and described.

Second, The hook, D, having the weighted tumbler, E, provided with the pin or stop, o, pivoted to it and arranged to strike the rounds of the ladder, and thereby raise the hook and let it pass the round both in ascending and descending, substantially as described.

Third, In combination with the ladders, A and B, and the flat windlass, H, I claim the ratchet, d, and pawl, e, arranged as set forth.

65,526.—FIRE ALARM.—W. W. Andrews, J. Cummer, J. F. Ganweiler and Jost Stengel, Croton, Mich.

First, I claim the employment of cords, B B, when said cords are saturated with some inflammable material for the purpose of more effectually enabling them to be consumed or severed in case of fire, substantially as described.

Second, The employment of rods, C C, in the manner specified for the purpose of indicating the exact room or locality in which the fire originated in combination with levers, G, and weights, F F, substantially as described.

65,527.—BOTTLE PUMP.—George Asmus, Houghton, Mich.

I claim a bottle pump, constructed and arranged substantially as described, as an article of manufacture.

65,528.—MOP AND BRUSH.—A. C. Bacon, Cleveland, Ohio.

First, I claim the frame, B, provided with the head, B' fingers, b, arms, D C, screw, E as and for the purpose substantially as set forth.

Second, The herein described holder, in combination with the brush or mop, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,529.—PLOW.—Ephraim Ball, Jr. Canton, Ohio.

First, I claim so condcting a metal plow beam, that the parts that are attached thereto, can be made either of cast iron or steel, or of both, substantially in the mauner herein specified.

Second, The combination of a steel mold board, point and land side with cast iron plow beam when said plow beam serves for the purpose of a support to the mold board, point and land side and also for a plow beam, substantially in the manner herein specified.

Third, The brace, K, and bar, O, when used in connection with the plow beam, A, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Fourth, The groove, t, in the plow beam, A, when arranged in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Fifth, The dovetail at h, in the top of the groove, s, when used in connections with the projections, n, on the land sides, K and M, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Sixth, The attachment of the cutter, P, to the cast iron plow beam, A, in the grooves, a a, in said beam in the manner herein specified.

Seventh, The L-shaped block, G, in cast iron point, when said point is used as a part of the cast iron attachments in the manner herein specified.

Eighth, The block, H and I, and hooks, L and N, constructed and arranged in the manner herein specified.

65,530.—LUBRICATOR FOR SPINNING MACHINES.—Joseph B. Bancroft, Hopedale, Mass.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the oil chambers, c d, the groove, f, and the hole or holes, e, with the bracket, D, the neck, H' and the gear, E, the whole being substantially as described.

65,531.—SKATE.—E. H. Barney and John Berry, Springfield, Mass.

First, We claim as a new article of manufacture, the pieces, f f, when punched or upset from the foot plate, A, in combination with the clamps, a and a', having beveled edges, h h, all made substantially as herein described and for the purposes set forth.

Second, The pin, e, when attached to the clamp, a, and operating in the groove, e, or against the collar, i, on its outside, when made substantially as herein described, and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,532.—GRADUATED BEVEL SQUARE.—Solomon E. Bickford and Frederick Flanders, Franklin, N. H.

We claim the within described bevel square consisting of the blade, A, with its inner and outer scales, and the blade, B, with its indicators, e, connected by the screw pin, b, and nut, C, or their equivalents, arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

65,533.—MANUFACTURE OF STOPPLE FOR BOTTLES.—Leverett Bishop, Paris, N. Y.

I claim the right to make and use in the fabrication of stopples for bottles, a substance called lignine, or an approximation thereto, also light porous woody fiber, as both herein specified, by means of compression into molds or forms herein mentioned and described.

I claim compression as above only for the specific purpose of securing to such stopples the quality of rapid expansion by moisture and somewhat of cork-like elasticity and for giving them certain definite artistic shapes.

65,534.— APPLE PARING, CORING, AND SLICING MACHINE.—A. McR. Blain, Deerfield, Va.

First, I claim the coring blade, L, shaft, M, clutch pulley, N, and bent spring, P, in combination with the horizontal frame, K, frame work, A, and prong shaft, B, constructed and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The arrangement of the prong shaft, B, halving knife, H, coring knife, L, and slicing blades, T, with each other and with the frame, A, when all are constructed and operating as herein described and for the purpose specified.

65,535. — BOOT BLACKING. — Alaxandr Boudrou, Philadelphia, Pa.

I claim the compositions composed of the ingredients named, for blacking leather boots and other articles of leather, stoves and other articles of iron, and for coloring polished iron, substantially as described.

65,536.—STEAM ENGINE.—R. Brayton, S. Curtis and David June, Fremont, Ohio.

First, We claim the cam, d, yoke, c, stem, b, and valve, a, as arranged in combinarion with the chamber, P' valve, i, and pipes, O' and R, for the purpose and in the manner as herein described.

Second, The link, K, rock shaft, J, and link, e', as arranged in combination with the cam, d, yoke, c, stem, b, and valve, a, for the purpose and in the manner set forth.

65,537.—BOTTLE STOPPER AND COUPLING.—Wm. D. Brown, Milwaukie, Wis.

First, I claim the bottle, A, tube, B, and coupling, C, in combination, substantially as and for the purpose described.

Second, Coupling, C, when made with flange or flap, D, as described.

Third, Fexible stopple, E, when made with flange or flap, F, substantially as described.

65,538.— FURNACE FOR DESULPHURIZING ORE. — William Bruckner, San Francisco, Cal.

I claim the inclined partition, D, in the form of a deviating square or any other shape placed at any inclination or angle to ensure a constant passing around it of the material to be treated, said partition to be constructed of iron plates in sections or as a whole, and covered with fire-proof material, with surfaces flat or double concave, substantially as described and for the purposes set forth.

65,539.—WATER WHEEL.—E. G. Budd, Budd's Lake, N. J.

I claim the wheel proper, C C CC, D D D D, E E E and L, the leverage buckets, H H H H, with levers, I I I I, the adjustable wheel, F', with arm, G, constructed substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,540.—RAILWAY CHAIR.—Samuel S. Burt, Marquette, Mich.

First, I claim a three part railroad chair which is adapted for a reversible H rail and so constructed that the base of the rail will be received and closely held partly by a recess, e, in the chair base and partly by recess, j j, the side supports, B, substantially as described.

Second, In combination with a double headed rail constructed with flat shoulders at c c, I claim a three part chair, A B B, with the lower head or base of the rail fitted into a recess, e, in the chair base, A and the lips of the rail heads sustained by the upper portion, C' C', of the side plates, B B, substantially as described.

65,541. — WAGON AXLE TREE. — Cornelius L. Campbell, Binghampton, N. Y.

I claim marking the skein of the same angle from end to end, in combination with the depressions, G G, on the large end or shank of the skein, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein described.

65,542.—METRONOME.—Henry C. Carden, Paris, France.

I claim the combination of the ratchet wheel, f, mounted on an escapement wheel, e, with the rocking lever, u, the thread, v, and the spiral spring, z, in manner and for the purposes substantially as herein set forth and shown in figures of the annexed drawing.

65,543.—BOOT JACK.—Cyrus Clay, Scranton, Pa.

I claim the concave toe cup, C, handle, d, and bail, e e, as constructed and attached to the prongs, a a, in combination with a metallic boot jack, A, substantially as herein described.

65,544.—TURNING CURVE OF RAILROADS.—George Collyer, Philadelphia, Pa.

I claim the main rails, A and B, and the auxiliary rail, C, when used in combination with car wheels each having two threads, e f, the whole arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

65,545.—SEASONING AND PRESERVING WOOD.—S. Constant, Peekskill, John Smith, Brooklyn, N. Y. Antedated March 17, 1867.

We claim the chamber, A, generator, D, in combination with blowers, bellows or other suitable device to drive the heated air and smoky vapor out of the generator into the chamber, the connecting pipes, H and I, and escape pipe, K, all arranged and applied substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,546.—MACHINE FOR DRAINING SUGAR.—Hiram A. Coppess, Greenville, Ohio.

First, I claim the rotating strainer of the form of the frustum of a cone as and for the purpose described.

Second, The combination of the conical distributor with the radial ribs, substantially as set forth.

Third, The rotating strainer, A, in combination with the conical distributor, B, the vertical shaft, S, the fast pulley, H', and the loose pulley, H, in the manner explained.

65,547.—FEED WATER HEATER.—William Crighton, William Wills and Louis Rastetter, Fort Wayne, Ind.

We claim the center pipe, c, in combination with concave and convex disks, for the purpose of distributing the water and steam, in the manner and for the purposes described.

Second, We claim the water and steam distributor, E, the same being constructed in the manner and for the purposes described.

Third, We claim the concave disk, D, in combination with the water and steam distributor, E, the same being constructed and operated in the manner and for the purpose described.

65,548.—MILK CAN.—A. P. Curry, Chagrin Falls, Ohio.

I claim the concave bottom, B, auxiliary bottom, C, and packing, D, as constructed and arranged in combination with the can, H, for the purpose and in the manner set forth.

65,549.—ATTACHING DRAFT TO VEHICLES. — G. S. Curtis (assignor to himself and Ellis G. L. Faxon), Chicago, Ill.

I claim the combination of the ordinary whiffletree, M, and pole, A, with the bed plate, B, the jaw E, the rod, C, the rubber spring, G, and the washer, J, and the nut, N, for the purpose of tightening and loosening the spring, G, when all are constructed and operate substantially as and for the purposes herein described.

65,550.—WRENCH.—William P. Dunlap, Maquoketa, Iowa.

I claim a wrench constructed substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,551.—MEAT CUTTER.—Daniel S. Early, Hummelstown, Pa.

I claim the combination of the rotating cutter block, D, gearing, E F G I, cam shaft, J, and vertical spring choppers, F, constructed and operating substantially as described and represented.

65,552, 65,553.—Canceled.

65,554.—STOVE PIPE DRUM.—Adam Ernst, Milwaukee, Wis.

I claim the herein described heating apparatus, the same consisting of a drum or radiator capable of being applied to a stove or pipe of ordinary construction and provided with flues arranged substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein shown and described.

Second, The combination and arrangement of the inner or direct smoke flue and annular air chamber surrounding the same with the outer helical flue or radiator and the pipes or tubes for connecting the sections into which the said flue is divided substantially as herein described.

65,555.—CHANGE BOX.—James B. Eurtis, New Orleans, La.

I claim, First, The oscillating box, C, pivoted at its ends to the flanges of plates, B B, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The oscillating box, C, pivoted at its ends in plates, B B, in combination with the bell, D, or its equivalent arranged and operating substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,556.—BED BOTTOM.—J. S. Farrington, Milwaukee, Wis.

I claim top and bottom frame, E, with bell shaped openings with rubber, B, guide rods, A, and pins, D, all combined and arranged substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,557.—TOOL FOR CUTTING WIRE.—William H. Flinn (assignor to himself and James N. Kendall), Nashua, N. H.

I claim my improved wire or rod cutter made as described, viz: with each cutting hole of each pair of such holes of the plates, B and e, arranged obliquely to the touching faces of such plates, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore described.

65,558.—MOP WRINGER.—Charles W. Gage and James Northrup, Homer, N. Y.

We claim in connection with the mop pail, A, the stationary roller, B, and swinging roller, b, operated by the foot levers, D d, and springs, H, when so arranged that the rollers are opened by the foot levers and the wringing done by the springs, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The joint formed between the levers, D d, by severing them at the foot rest, f, and pivoting their ends thereto, substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

Third, The employment of the C, springs, H, as herein shown and the method for regulating the pressure, substantially as set forth and for the purpose described.

65,559.—ICE CREAM FREEZER.—Charles Gooch, Cincinnati Ohio.

I claim the combination of the concave scraper, I, to remove the frozen cream from the walls of the can, D, the convex agitator, H, extending from near the center of said can arranged with a space, i, between them and adapted to operate as herein described.

65,560.—LAST LOCK.—Dennis Goodyear, Ithaca, N. Y.

I claim, First, The described device composed of the parts, G, the plug or pin, F, the sheath and its dog or tooth and handle, D, or other convenient equivalent for turning and thus locking the same in the last as described.

Second, The device of a pin or plug thrust through the last block into the last and held there by friction, a dog or tooth or other convenient means when the locking is done by the cam-like action of the pin or plug as described.

65,561.—BOLT-HEADING MACHINE.—S. W. Goodyear and W. F. Parker (assignors to Charles Parker), Meriden, Conn.

First, The combination of the two heading punches, f and c, and spindle, f, with the revolving die plate, C, all constructed, arranged and operating substantially as set forth.

Second, The combination of the solid movable dies with the upsetting spindle, I, arranged as described, so as to recede after the blank is upset and allow the complete head to be formed after the said spindle has so receded

Third, The cam, h, slide, m, and pawl, n, in combination with the pawl, P, and ratchet, R, arranged and operating substantially as herein described.

65,562.—JOINER'S PLANE.—Arthur Gray, Naples, Me.

I claim the combination of projection, c, on the back iron with the staple, k, and thumb screw, m, on the clamp, when arranged as and for the purposes set forth.

65,563.—METALLIC COMPOUND OR ALLOY.—Julius Hackert, New York City.

I claim a metal compound made of the ingredients herein specified and mixed together, substantially in the manner and about in the proportions set forth.

Also the addition of saltpeter and cream of tartar to a compound of copper and zinc, substantially as and for the purposes described.

65,564.—STILL.—George Hadley, Buffalo, N. Y,

I claim, First, A series of jackets of graduated temperature applied to the pipe of a still to eliminate by successive stages a fluid of given tenuity and return the heavier condensed vapors.

Second, A tube, a, leading from the still and provided at different points in its length with a succession of condensers adapted to condense successive portions of the vapor therein.

65,565. — MACHINE FOR MAKING CORDAGE. — James Hall, Monroe Township, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the spindles, 1 2 3, drum, D, truck, T, ways, W W, and rollers, E E', with the endless rope or belt, B, all operating together in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

65,566.—DOOR HOLDER.—John J. Harris and Isaac H. Mosher, Greens, N. Y.

I claim as a new article of manufacture the bolt, A, constructed and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified.

65,567.—SCREW MACHINE.—Harvey J. Harwood (assignor to himself and J. F. Lyman), Utica, N. Y.

I claim, First, The combination of the dies, I and K, and the guides, M M, constructed and operating substantially as described and for the uses and purposes mentioned.

Second, The combination of the said dies and guides and the set screw, M', constructed and operating substantially as described and for the uses and purposes mentioned.

65,568.—LATHE FOR TURNING WOOD.—Horace R. Hawkins, Akron, Ohio.

I claim the combination with a turning lathe of ordinary or suitable construction of a face plate and eccentric or driving center under such an arrangement that the arm of the axle placed in the machine may be turned with a combined gather and pitch, in the manner herein shown and specified.

65,569.—LIFTING JACK. —Azro Healy, Kalamazoo, Mich.

First, The arrangement and combination of the prime lever, L, lifting chain, M, and secondary lever, N, with the end ratchet, R, and foot pawl, P', substantially as and for the uses herein set forth.

Second, I claim the aforesaid arrangement of combined parts used in connection and combination with the lifting bars, F and E, lifting pawl, P2, and manipulating cords or wires, e and f, the several parts being arranged relatively with the frame of the jack and with each other, and constructed and operated substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein described.

65,570.—WELL TUBE —A. E. Heberd, Homer, N. Y.

I claim the combination of the auger, D, secured to the tube, C, by bolt, F, cap, A, anvil, B, bar, G, with the tube, all constructed, arranged and operated as described.

65,571.—FEED CUTTER.—Henry Helm, Pittsburgh, Pa.

First, I claim the rotary eccentric knife, g, provided with slots, h h', in combination with the knife block, f, substantially as and for the purposes described.

Second, The projection, p, on the knife of a feed cutter in combination with the curved bar, l, provided with a notch or groove, l', substantially as and for the purpose above described.

65,572.—WATER WHEEL —G. Wm. Holden (assignor to himself and James P. Upham), Claremont, N. H.

I claim, First, The guides, m, applied at the backs of the buckets of the water wheel, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Second, I claim the reverse curves, l, at the outer ends of the water wheel buckets in combination with the guides, m, at the back and outer ends of the buckets, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, I claim the curved lower edge, n, of the bucket in combination with the guide, m, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Fourth, I claim the movable curved section, u, hinged to the swinging section, s, that moves with the shaft, t, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Fifth, I claim the segmental gate, p, in combination with the movable curb section, u, and swinging section, s, as and for the purposes specified.

Sixth, I claim the lever, v, fitted substantially as specified in combination with the swinging section, s, and curb section, e, for the purposes set forth.

Seventh, I claim a horizontal shaft, z, extending from the step for the shaft, c, to the outside of the water way to one end of which mechanism is applied to turn the same, substantially as specified, and the other end is fitted to act upon the step to raise or lower the same by substantially the means specified.

65,573.—HORSE RAKE.—James Hollingsworth (assignor to J. M. Wanzer), Chicago, Ill.

First, I claim the construction of a rake tooth bearing, J, with three passages at right angles to each other when said bearings are of a form to abut directly against one another and the teeth extend clear through the top passage of the bearing, substantially in the manner and for the purposes described.

Second, The construction of the eye bearings, g, for suppoating the rake teeth, T, and holding the spring, substantially as described.

Third, The combination of the jointed bearings, J, and eye bearings, g, with a rake tooth of the form substantially as herein described.

Fourth, The combination of the bearings, J, with set screws, l, the rocking frame with its arms and the eye bearings, g, with their springs, substantially in the manner and for the purposes described.

65,574.—CAR SPRING.—Edwin J. Horner, Wimington, Del.

I claim a series of oblong metallic semi-elliptical plates each having an opening, x, near its center arranged together as herein shown with full elongated ellipses between semi-elongated ellipses placed within a box, A, having a vertical rib, d, whereby they are alone secured in their proper places and held by the pressure of a grooved block, B, in the manner as herein specified.

65,575.—LOZENGE MACHINE.—John S. Howell and Charles W. Carter, Portsmouth, N. H.

We claim the combination and the arrangement of the roller, a, and the traversing carriage, f, carrying the cutters, c c, clearing board, e, and receiving board, g, all combined for joint operation, substantially as set forth.

65,576.—WINDING TATTING SHUTTLE.—H. P. Jones, Davenport, Iowa.

I claim the employment of sliding tubes or rings, a a, upon the ends of the rotating rod, D, so as to receive and secure in place tatting shuttles of different lengths, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,577.—POST-HOLE AUGER.—John Killgore, G. D. Clapsaddle and Edward Snart, Arcola, Ill.

We claim the arrangement of the sleeve, J, and its pin, K, with the shaft, H, frame, B, and band, G, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

65,578.—CORN DROPPER.—Robert P. Killin, Canton, Ohio.

I claim the separator, J, attached to the valve standard, B, in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

Second, The spring, H, attached to the valve standard of this or any other seeding machine, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein set forth.

Third, The mode of construction of the valve standard, B, the rod, X, being made of wrought iron and the part, Y, of cast iron, substantially in the manner and for the purpose herein specified.

65,579.—METHOD OF MAKING SIDE BANDS OF WATCH CASES. George W. Ladd (assignor to John A. Brown), Providence, R. I.

I claim the method of constructing the side band for watch cases, substantially as herein described for the purposes specified.

65,580.—MEDICAL PREPARATION.—Charles L. Lege, San Antonio, Texas.

I claim the invention of making this powder and its application as a poultice and a medicinal remedy against the scurvy, as herein described.

65,581.—METHOD OF CASTING TWEERS.—William P. Lewis, Pittsburgh, Pa., assignor to himself and Wm. H. Sims.

I claim the method of beveling the ends of the center pipe of a tweer, substantially as described, and casting the ends of the outer shell of the tweer on to and around the surfaces so beveled or flanged, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,582 —SAFETY GUARD FOR RAILWAY CARS.—Samuel Males, Cincinnati, Ohio.

First, I claim the adjustable guard made in sections encasing the wheels, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The arrangement of ratchet bow, catch, links, bolts, nuts and springs which admit of the perpendicular adjustment of the guard, substantially as described.

65,583.—POTATO DIGGER.—George Meader, Prairie Centre, Ill.

I claim the combination of the standards, D, and the fork, C, or its equivalent, provided with suitable handles, and arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified.

65,584.—MOP HEAD.—George Meader, Prairie Centre, Ill.

I claim the combination of the handle, A, plate, B, jaw, C, and latch, D, all arranged and operating substantially in the manner and for the purposes specified.

65,585.—BREECH-LOADING FIRE-ARM.—Isaac M. Millbank, Greenfield Hill, Conn.

First, I claim the segment of a cylinder, i, within a recess at the rear end of the swinging breech block, c, in combination with the lever, f, that is employed for both turning the said segment, i, and opening or closing the breech by the block, c, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, I also claim supporting and guiding said segment, i, by the cylindrical portion at x, as set forth.

65,586.—FURNACE FOR REDUCING METALLIC ORES.—Eugene Wm. Nohl, Ripon, Wis., assignor to himself and Edward Daniels, Chicago, Ill.

First, I claim a furnace provided with short pipes or passages for introducing the gas, hot from the generator, into the furnace, and also with a blast of air, the meeting currents of gas and air directing the flames upon the ore, substantially in the manner and for the purposes set forth.

Second, I claim the raised center of the bed of the furnace for supporting the ore, and allowing the fused metal to flow away from the central heat and be drawn off without being overheated or burnt, substantially as described.

Third, I claim a gas generator provided with a blast, in combination with a furnace for burning the gas before cooling, substantially in the manner and for the purpose specified.

65,587.—BRACE FOR SUPPORTING THRASHING MACHINES.—J G. Northway, Kemosha, Wis.

I claim the combination of bed, A, brace, B, and dog, C, when arranged substantially as set forth.

65,588.—SELF-ADJUSTING WRENCH.—A. M. Olds, New York City. Antedated May 27, 1867.

I claim the above-described wrench as an improved article of manufacture.

65,589.—PLIERS.—A. M. Olds, New York City. Antedated May 27, 1867.

I claim the combination of the handles, segmental spiral arm, and movable jaw, substantially as arranged and described.

65,590.—MACHINE FOR MAKING PAPER TUBES.—James A. Olney, Providence, R. I.

I claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the endless pasting or covering belt, B, the trough, F, the presser, G, the fluted roller, H, the discharger, K, and the scissors, O, the said belt, scissors, roller, and discharger being provided with mechanism for operating them substantially as described.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the endless pasting belt, B, the trough, F, the feed roller, M, the fluted roller, H, the discharger, K, and the scissors, O, the said belt, feed roller, scissors roller and

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

discharger being provided with mechanism for operating them substantially as described.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of either or both of the devices, t u, the endless carrying and pasting belt, B, the trough, F, the presser, G, the fluted roller, H, the discharger, K, the scissors, O, such belt, scissors, roller, and discharger being provided with mechanism for operating substantially as hereinbefore described.

65,591.—GATE.—Calvin H. Paine (assignor to himself and Wm. D. Milton), Providence, R. I.

I claim the combination of the chambered posts, or their equivalents and the folding gate made of the crossed bars connected as described.

I also claim the combination of the chambered posts or their equivalents, the folding gate and mechanism substantially as described, for operating such gate in manner as explained.

65,592.—FENCE.—Calvin H. Paine (assignor to himself and Wm. D. Hilton), Providence, R. I.

I claim the fence as made with the lazy tongs, or folding section or body, arranged and combined either with grooved posts or the same and rails, substantially as specified.

65,593.—APPARATUS FOR AMALGAMATING AND COLLECTING GOLD AND SILVER FROM ORES.—Wm. P. Parrott and J. J. Bordman, Boston, Mass.

We claim a combination consisting not only of one or more rollers and one or more troughs of mercury or for holding mercury, but of one or more scrapers, or their equivalents, for removing the amalgam from the surface or surfaces of such roller or rollers, the whole being substantially as described.

We also claim the arrangement of two rollers and their mercury troughs so that the said rollers while in revolution may take up the mercury from the trough and by their combined action press it against or cause it to adhere to and spread evenly on their surfaces.

We also claim the construction of the mercury trough so as to extend up between the two rollers and guide the mercury up to their bite while they are in revolution, the same being as exhibited in fig. 6.

We also claim the combination of the heating chamber, E, or a means of heating the trough of mercury or the same and its roller or rollers, with the said trough, the roller or rollers, and the scraper or scrapers thereof, as specified.

We also claim the arrangement of the auxiliary rollers, R R, with the main rollers, B C, their scrapers, and mercury trough, as explained.

We also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the riffle, O, with the trough, D, one or more rollers, B C, and one or more scrapers, N N.

We also claim the combination of mechanism for imparting to either or both of the rollers, B C, endwise movements under circumstances as set forth, with such rollers, the mercury trough, and the scrapers or their equivalents, the whole being substantially as specified.

65,594.—BLAST APPARATUS FOR CARBURETERS.—F. S. Pease, Buffalo, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the shaft, A, cams, B B, dividing the circle and operating the bellows of corresponding numbers, which are adjusted as to capacity by the check string, c, the whole constructed and operated substantially as described and represented.

65,595.—BLAST APPARATUS FOR CARBURETERS.—F. S. Pease, Buffalo. N. Y.

First, I claim the double bellows, A, so constructed that the sections are reciprocally operated by the same impulse from crank or eccentric on a rotary or vibrating shaft, substantially as described.

Second. The combination of the rotary or vibrating shaft, G, provided with cranks or eccentrics, the connecting rods, H, and series of double bellows, A A, substantially as described.

65,596.—SHIRT BOSOM.—George B. Perkins (assignor to Burlock Manufacturing Company), Bridgeport, Conn.

I claim a bosom attached to the shirt over the bosom proper thereof, expanding in width from its attachment to the collar band, and narrowing in its approach to the waist, as shown, and strengthened longitudinally by cording, all substantially as described.

65,597.—CONSTRUCTION OF POTS FOR CHARRING OR BURNING BONES.—C. W. Pierce, Albany, N. Y.

I claim in the construction of pots for use as described, the division of the bottoms of the pot into parts, separated from each other by slots, constructed and arranged as described and for the purposes set forth.

65,598.—HARDENING SAWS.—Edwin S. Piper (assignor to himself and Atkins and Company), Indianapolis, Ind.

First, I claim the preventing of springing of saws during the process of hardening.

Second, The construction of the clamps.

Third, The combination of the lever, N, cam, M, hook, K, rim, L, double hook, T, plunger, G, and knuckle joints, H H, with the clamp, D, and clamp, F, all arranged and operating substantially as set forth and for the purpose described.

65,599.—HOT-BLAST STOVE.—John Player, Norton, England.

I claim the constructing and arranging of a hot-blast stove to be used with coal or solid fuel, with three distinct chambers, in the manner herein described.

Also the use in conjunction therewith of a steam jet as herein described.

I also claim the use of a steam jet, to draw down the gases from the top of the blast furnace and to force it into the stove for heating the blast.

65,600.—APPARATUS FOR HEATING THE BLAST FOR FURNACES USED IN SMELTING IRON, ETC.—John Player, Norton, England.

I claim the constructing or arranging of a hot-blast stove in the manner herein described, whereby the waste gases are ignited and consumed in a chamber separate from a the chamber within which the pipes are contained.

65,601.—HINGE.—Jay W. Powers, Evanston, Ill. Antedated May 28, 1867.

I claim the cam, D, applied to a triplicate hinge, constructed and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

65,602.—CAR COUPLING.—Stephen Puffer, Oxford, N. Y.

First, I claim the combination of cams, c, with the pivot ends of a detachable swivel-jointed coupling link, E, when said ends are so arranged as to be struck by the collision of the cars when thrown back upon the bumper.

Second, I also claim the combination of a detachable bumper block with either bumper of a railway car, and with a swinging coupling link, all substantially in the manner and for the purposes set forth.

65,603.—FERRULE FOR STOPPING LEAKS IN BOILER TUBES.—Patrick Quinn, South Newmarket, N. H.

I claim the gland and the expander as made not only with the male and female screws, and with either or both tapering, as specified, but as having a keyhole formed in the bore of the expander, as set forth.

65,604.—FORMING PROJECTIONS ON THE CAPS OF PLANE IRONS.—N. B. Reynolds, Auburn. N. Y.

I claim the method of construction substantially as described.

65,605.—SNOW PLOW.—Samuel Richards, Philadelphia, Pa.

I claim the combination of the inclined plane, A A', and the movable wedge block, B, and the pivoted flap, c, arranged and operating substantially as described.

65,606.—LET-OFF FOR LOOMS.—George Richardson, Lowell, Mass.

I claim the combination of the whip roll finger, e, tension rod, f, tension spring, k, grooved or equivalent shaped wheel, o, and strap or band, n, arranged and operating together substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

I also claim the combination of the cam, h, adjustable finger, g, rod, f, and strap, n, for producing a positive stop to the let-off motion while beating up the woof, substantially as herein specified.

65,607.—BREECH-LOADING FIRE-ARM.—B. S. Roberts, United States Army.

First, I claim the combination with a breech piece, B, which springs about a curved abutment, c, a rocking block, g, so applied to said breech piece as to allow of the opening and closing of the breech of the barrel for the insertion or withdrawal of a cartridge substantially as described.

Second, The lever, B', formed on the rear curved end of the swinging breech piece, B, and adapted to move about the solid abutment, c, in combination with a rocking block, g, which will admit of the opening and closing of the breech, substantially as described.

Third, I claim the groove, m, in the rocking block, g, operating on the lever at the shoulder, n, so as to extract the cartridge, substantially as described.

65,608.—METHOD OF HANGING WINDOW SASH.—William Robertson, Plymouth, Ind.

I claim the pulley block, F, when constructed and arranged substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,609.—LUBRICATOR.—Robert Ross and B. E. Lehman, Bethlehem, Pa.

First, We claim the combination of the spindle, D, its valve, f, cap, k, spring, m, projection, n, and passages, p p', the whole being constructed and arranged in respect to the mouth and reservoir of the oil cup, substantially as and for the purpose herein set forth.

Second, The combination of the above and the hollow spindle, D, its vent hole, b, and the set screw, F, for the purpose specified.

Third, The ring, C, resting with its notched under edge in the mouth, A, and forming a rest for the spring, I, all as set forth.

Fourth, The detachable annular strainer, H, constructed and combined with the ring, C, spindle, D, and spring, I, as described.

65,610.—SEEDING MACHINE AND FERTILIZER.—A. P. Routt, Liberty Mills, Va.

First, I claim the furrowing tooth, C, having the broad reversible plate or shovel, w, and the brace, v, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

Second, The agitator, M, in the fertilizer box, having the arms, z z' z'' z''' substantially as and for the purpose described.

Third, The construction of the conducting tubes, feed box, and distributing roller in such a manner as to show at S the distributing roller, N, and the interior of the conducting tube, H, substantially in the manner and for the purpose specified.

65,611.—SCUTTLE DOOR FOR BUILDINGS. DRY DOCKS, AND VESSELS.—Joseph Ryan, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim the combination and arrangement of a scuttle door, B, having one or more fire safety openings, d', and conducting and distributing hose or pipes, d2 d3 d4, with decks, ropes, etc., substantially in the manner and for the purposes herein set forth.

65,612.—BRICK MACHINE.—Henry C. Sergeant, Columbus, Ohio.

First, I claim lowering the followers at intervals, or continuing the lowering while under the pug mill as the molds are being filled to facilitate the filling of the corners of the molds.

Second, I claim the adjustable striker plate, having a bolt or slot for clamping, as shown and described.

Third, I claim the arm, D, having an intermittent motion in combination with the rise in the track, as shown and described.

Fourth, I claim the pins or projections on the rim of the mold wheel for giving motion to a pressure plate or arm, D, or its equivalent, as shown and described.

65,613.—BRICK MACHINE.—Henry C. Sergeant, Columbus, Ohio.

First, I claim the weight E, with its arm when made to hinge and turn upon the shaft of the mold-wheel for the purpose specified.

Second, I claim the inclined tracks when attached to the periphery of the mold wheel for raising or dropping a weight upon the face of the brick for finishing, as shown and described.

Third, I claim the arm, toe, and incline on the end of arm for facilitating the raising and getting the weight back to its place.

Fourth, I claim the stop, l, attached to the arm or weight, E, when operated to drop into holes or notches for the purpose of preventing the weight from sliding on the brick when being raised up, as shown and described.

65,614.—COVER FOR GRIDIRONS.—Reuben Shaler, Madison, Conn.

I claim a cover having an opening, C, and protected from below by a plate, D, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,615.—BUTTON-LACING HOOK.—William H. Shurtleff, Providence, R. I. Antedated May 9, 1867.

First, I claim making a button hook in which the hook is within the periphery of and eccentric to the bottom of two, separate and distinct, united together at or near the center of the button, substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, As a new article of manufacture, I claim a lacing hook and button, in which the button is made of horn, hoof, rubber, or other like material, and the hook of metal, the two being combined together substantially in the manner herein shown and described.

65,616.—PLATE LIFTER.—Daniel M. Skinner, Sandwich Centre, N. H.

I claim the plate lifter made as described, viz.: of a wire bent as shown at a b c d f g h i k l, so as to form the elastic handle portion, A, and two open jaws, B B, as represented.

65,617.—CAP FOR UPHOLSTERER'S SPRINGS.—Ambrose Tower, New York City.

I claim a grooved metallic cap for upholstery springs, having arms, A and B, eyes, G, and attachments, D, constructed and arranged substantially as herein specified.

65,618.—TART CUTTER.—John H. Treadwell, Swampscott, Mass.

I claim the tart cutter, as made with the die, C, and the cutter box, A, arranged as specified.

I also claim the combination of the handle, B, the cutter box, A, and the die, C, arranged as specified, the said box being provided or not with air holes as described.

65,619.—GATE.—H. B. Van Voorhis, Pittsburg, Pa.

First, I claim the combination of the slotted plate, A, slotted lever, B, and pin, C, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The combination of these devices with the catches, L and N, as and for the purpose set forth.

65,620.—CHURN.—Aaron Votaw, New Garden, Ohio.

I claim the arrangement of the breakers, E, and ribs, H I, in combination with the case, C, when operated in the manner and for the purpose, substantially as set forth.

65,621.—LAMP FOR BURNING OFF PAINT.—William W Wakeman, Jr., New York City.

First, I claim the reservoir, A, placed over the lamp, L, substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

Second, The expanded mouth, G, of the pipe, F, or its equivalent, substantially as herein described.

Third, The independent lamp, L, operating substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

65,622.—WAGON AXLE AND BOX.—John N. and Theodore Wallis, Fleming, N. Y.

First, We claim the collar, D, in combination with the thimble, E, and box, B, when all are constructed, arranged, and operated substantially in the manner and used for the purpose specified.

Second, Securing the sand band, C, to the box, B, as and for the purpose specified.

65,623.—CHURN.—Chauncey E. Warner, Syracuse, N. Y.

First, I claim the hinged beaters, e f, in combination with the shafts, B C, and gears, b c D, all constructed and operating as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

Second, In connection with the above, I claim also the sliding hub, m, for adjusting the upper beaters to varying quantities of cream, as and for the purpose set forth.

65,624.—FOOT SCRAPER.—James Whait, Springfield, Mo.

I claim the hinged hollow sides, D D, in combination with the scraper, B, all constructed and arranged as and for the purpose set forth.

65,625.—WATER ANCHOR.—Norman W. Wheeler, Brooklyn, N. Y.

First, I claim the water anchor herein described, when the ropes, f f, are so arranged in reference to the cross pieces, C D, as to expand the anchor by their tension, in the manner and for the purposes described.

Second, In combination with the above, the spilling line attached, and operating substantially as and for the purposes described.

Third, The combination of the weight, l, canvas, E, and cross pieces, A A, when arranged in the manner described.

65,626.—DISH COVER.—William H. White, Kent Island, Md., assignor to himself and George W. White.

I claim the combination of a skeleton frame and a fabric cover, when the former is shaped and constructed to hold in place a fabric cover, and the latter made detachable from the frame, for the purposes herein shown and described.

65,627.—QUILTING FRAME.—Aaron S. Winner, Clark Co., Ill.

I claim the construction of the self-supporting trestles or benches with the gains, in combination with the wheels and catches, arranged in the manner and for the purpose described.

65,628.—PAPER REEL FOR TELEGRAPHIC REGISTER.—Lewis W. Worth, Sonoma, Cal.

I claim the rails, B C, adjustable drum, F, with ratchet, P, pawl, R, and spring, S, with cord, L, arm weight, W, for the purpose herein specified as set forth.

65,629.—BEEHIVE.—William J. Andrews, Columbia, Tenn.

First, I claim the semicircular pieces, F F, the movable covers or caps, G G, and the upright bar, H, when used in the manner and for the purpose as herein specified.

Second, I claim the moth trap, K, when it is provided with the grated cover, I, and feeding trough, L, arranged in the manner and for the purpose specified.

65,630.—CHECKING THE DRAFT IN FURNACES.—Jonas C. Bognall, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim the arrangement of a door, b, in the smoke stack of a reverberatory furnace and above the reverberatory line thereof, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,631.—COMBINATION SQUARE.—D. A. B. Bailey, St Johnsburg, Vt.

I claim the frame, B B', the face pieces, D, the circle, E, and the points, g g, the whole constructed, arranged, and held in position substantially as herein shown and described, in combination with the square, for the purposes set forth.

65,632.—BAG FASTENER OR TIE.—D. B. Baker, Rollersville, Ohio.

I claim the metallic clasp for bags, constructed as described, consisting of the semicircular parts, A A', whose wide sides rest against the bag, connected at one end by the link, B, the opposite ends fastened by means of the triangular projections, b, catching into the perforations, c, the part, A, provided with the finger rest, d, as herein shown and described.

65,633.—VELOCIPEDE SLED.—John Bannihr, Hempstead, N. Y.

I claim the claws, n, pivoted on wheel, C, on each side of a sled, in combination with the levers, D, or their equivalent, for rotating the wheels, constructed and operating substantially as herein set forth.

65,634.—HOSE CARRIAGE.—N. S. Bean, Manchester, N. H.

First, I claim, in combination with the reel and its shaft, a winding shaft, i, arranged upon the frame, a, and connected to and rotating the reel shaft through the pulleys and their chains, substantially as shown and described.

Second, The arrangement of the reel shaft in bearings directly on the frame, a, and directly over the carriage axle, when such axle is bent to permit the reel heads to run free from the same, substantially as set forth.

Third, The construction of each reel head of a concave disk, having shrunk upon the perimeter thereof a grooved ring or tire, substantially as shown and described.

Fourth, In combination with the reel the fuel boxes arranged on each side thereof, and under the frame of each box, having a discharge opening and a gate in in its bottom, substantially as set forth.

65,635.—BRICK PRESS.—Christopher Becker, Flint, Mich.

I claim a brick press, consisting of a combination of the box, A, block, B, plungers, D D', and sliding covers, H H', with each other, and with a suitable mechanism for operating the same, all made substantially as herein shown and described, and operating in such a manner that the bricks are pressed alternately in the molds, G G', as set forth.

65,636.—CORSET.—Myron H. Beckworth, Camden, N. Y.

I claim a belt applied over and upon the seam around the waist part of the corsets, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,637.—BLACKING DISH AND KNIFE.—E. L. Bolster, Waterbury, Conn.

I claim a dish provided with a knife or cutter blade substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,638.—WIRE CUTTING PINCERS.—Peter Broadbooks, Batavia, N. Y.

I claim the legs, b, b', and spring, d, secured together by means of the rectangular collar, a, fitting over and working upon the heads, c, c, of the legs, b, b, and spring, d, the latter connected to the leg, b,' by means of the knuckle joint composed of the knuckle, g, and socket, h, all constructed and arranged substantially as described for the purpose specified.

65,639.—METALLIC SURFACE COATING COMPOSITION.—G. Brown, E. E. Burnham, and J. Morrise, Gloucester, Mass.

We claim the composition made substantially in manner and of the ingredients set forth, and we especially claim its combination with naphtha or the equivalent thereof, the whole being substantially as and for the purpose as hereinbefore specified.

65,640.—DIVAN AND BED.—Henry Buehler, New York City.

I claim a divan constructed substantially in its seat and back portions so as to be used and adjusted substantially as described for the purposes specified.

65,641.—DIES FOR FORMING THILL COUPLINGS.—L. Burns, (assignor to himself and Joseph Wilcox,) Portchester, N. Y.

First, I claim the thill coupling constructed as described, by swaging the blank, A, in the dies, D, E, and M, N, as herein shown and described for the purpose specified.

Second, the dies, D, E, provided with the holes, F, and opening, H, the dies, M, N, with equal shoulders, L, all constructed as described for the purpose of forming the thill coupling substantially as herein set forth.

65,642.—METHOD OF FORMING WHEELS, TIRES &c., BY CASTINGS.—William Butcher, Jr., Sheffield Eng., Thomas Shaw, Philadelphia, Pa.

First, We claim as our improvement, the method of forming tires, wheels and other articles of metal by casting, supporting the mold whilst the melted metal is being poured into it, upon being unconfined to a revolving disk, substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Second, In combination with a mold and revolving disk as set forth in the foregoing clause we claim the two rings, h, and i, or their equivalents substantially as and for the purposes specified.

65,643.—COTTON GIN.—Jules Alfred Chaufourier, Paris, France.

First, I claim the self-feeding apparatus consisting of the racks or combs k, N, and P, and the manner of operating the same substantially as shown and described.

Second, The self operating refrigerator or bellows, I, for the purpose of conducting a current of air towards the driving or carrying cylinder, H, substantially as herein shown and described.

Third, One or more supporting cylinders R, for the purpose of preventing a deflection of the shelling cylinders substantially as herein shown and described.

65,644.—TOY ROPE DANCER.—Dominico Cheekeni, Brooklyn, N. Y. Antedated June 5th. 1867.

I claim the lever, E, the bells, H, the rope, D, and figure, I, (or its equivalent) in combination with the cross trees, B, B, and platform, A, substantially as and for the purposes described and set forth.

65,645.—SASH LOCK.—Charles B. Clark, Buffalo, N. Y.

First, I claim the combination of the eccentric roller, D, for sustaining the sash, with the weighted roller, F, and case, C, for holding the sash up and locking the same down, substantially as described.

Second, In combination with the eccentric roller, D, the hollow cylindrical stud, E, forming a portion of the case and receiving the screw, e, arranged substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,646.—STEAM TRAPS.—Richard Colburn, Norwich, Conn.

I claim the arrangement of the valve, its case, and induction and eduction passages substantially in manner as described, in order that the valve when in use with a cylinder and piston as explained, will be closed by the pressure of steam and when relieved therefrom will be opened by its own weight, the whole being in manner and under circumstances as explained.

I also claim the combination of the screw, l, or its equivalent with the valve, its seat, chamber, and induction and eduction passages arranged substantially as explained.

64,647.—COTTON SEED PLANTER.—J. A. Cox, Humbolt, Tenn.

First, I claim the combination with the seed box, E, and hopper, F, of the colter, C, and opener, D, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The combination with the colter, C, and opener D, of two harrow teeth, J, J, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

Third, The combination with the opener, D, and hopper, F, of the coverer, I, substantially as and for the purposes herein above set forth.

65,648.—WELL TUBE.—S. F. Craig, Eddyville, Iowa.

I claim the combination and arrangement of the perforated end, A, of the well tube, around which the wire screen or ganze, B, is placed, point, D, secured to the end of said tube, forming the chamber, E, and air passage, G, as herein set forth, for the purpose specified.

65,649.—ROTARY DOUGH DRESSER.—George H. Cross, Montpelier, Vt.

I claim the revolving brush, A, upon the shaft, b, b, in combination with the box, B, adapted for dressing dough to prepare it for the manufacture of crackers, as herein shown and described.

65,650.—SPINNING FRAME.—J. E. Crowell, Chelsea, Mass.

I claim in combination with the flyer of a spinning frame, drawing rolls arranged within the flyers, when one of said rolls in each flyer is directly upon the spindle and meshes into and drives the others, substantially as shown and described,

I also claim combining with the drawing rolls, and the flyer of a spinning frame, a detainer bar interposed between the drawing and twisting mechanism and the delivery rolls, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,651.—WOOD SCREWS.—George C. Davis, (assignor to the Davis Screw Company,) Dayton, Ohio.

First, I claim making wood screws with a tapering core from neck to point, with threads of equal pitch and external diameter, but of gradually but more rapidly increasing depth from the base to near the apex of the said core, where they again diminish and die out into a central point.

Second, Making wood screws with a core tapering from its base to its point, with threads of equal pitch and external diameter but of gradually increasing depth from its base to near the point where it again diminishes and dies out in combination with a shank with parallel sides or tapered from about its centre where it joins the core substantially as set forth.

65,652.—MACHINES FOR MAKING CLASPS FOR HOOP SKIRTS.—Adolph Delkescamp, (assignor to John A. Newbould,) New York City.

I claim the swinging bending bar, o, in combination with the slide, i, dies, d, and n, and punch, e, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,653.—NAPKIN HOLDER.—William L. Dewey, Bridgeport, Conn.

I claim as a new article of manufacture a napkin holder constructed as described consisting of the pedestal, A, into which are screwed or riveted spring arms, B, in one piece and forming nearly a circle with their ends bent over at D, as herein shown and described.

65,654.—COMPASS USED IN CALKING SEAMS.—George Dowling, Fair Haven, Conn.

I claim in combination with the compass, A, the additional or adjustable leg, f, and adjusting arc d, when constructed and operating substantially as described.

65,655.—COTTON PRESS.—James E. Duvoll, Sardis, Mississippi.

I claim operating the follower or plate, H, through which the medium of the ropes, E, I, K, applied in connection with the wheel and shaft, C, D, and the capstan, F, all arranged to operate in the manner substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,656.—EVAPORATING PANS.—S. P. Dyer, Prairie Depot, Ohio.

First, I claim the skimmers C, constructed arranged and operated substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The combination and arrangement of the strainer, G, gates, H, R, S, T, and operating levers, I, L, M, N, with the partitions, G, U, V, M, of the pan substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

Third, The combination of the stationary strainer, A', with the finishing pan, X, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

Fourth, The arrangement of the dampers, G', H', I', and flue partitions, E', F', with each other substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

65,657.—PREVENTING INCRUSTATION IN STEAM BOILERS.—Charles James Eames, New York City.

I claim the mode of preventing the incrustation in steam boilers substantially as herein described.

65,658.—MANUFACTURE OF REFINED SUGAR.—Edward P. Eastwick, Baltimore, Md.

I claim the mode substantially as herein described of obtaining from sugar of one quality, solutions of different qualities for the purpose specified.

65,659.—ROAD SCRAPER.—N. Evinger, Sand Ford, Ind.

First, I claim the combination and arrangement of the scraper plate, A, beams, C, chain, D, draft bar, E, and connecting bar, L, with an ordinary plough, N, substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The combination of the pivoted arm, H, and caster wheel, G, with the beam, C, substantially in the manner herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

Third, The combination of the lever, R, with the plow beam, m', and draft bar, E, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

65,660.—COMPOSITION FOR PAVEMENT.—W. P. Ford, and A. A. Moore, Concord, N. H.

We claim a composition for pavements, &c., made up of the specific ingredients combined together, substantially as set forth.

65,661.—ANIMAL TRAPS.—A. Frost, Seymour, Ind.

First, I claim the plate levers, a, a', constructed and arranged so as to open or close simultaneously the doors, b, b', substantially as set forth.

Second, The doors, b, b,' provided with loops, i, i, in combination with levers, a, a', as and for the purpose set forth.

Third, The spring platform or treadle, d, provided with slot, o, for engaging with the lever, a', as and for the purpose described.

65,662.—MOP HEAD.—O. S. Garretson, Buffalo, N. Y.

I claim the jaw frame and socket, C D, composed of a single piece of malleable metal in combination with the cross head, B, and screw shank, A, or its equivalent, when said jaw and socket have a reciprocating movement in consequence of the revolving of the socket, or of a nut connected therewith, or of the screw within the same substantially as herein described.

65,663.—SCARF SUPPORTER.—D. George, Boston, Mass.

I claim a scarf or neck tie supporter, constructed to operate substantially as set forth.

65,664.—MANUFACTURE OF STARCH.—J. J. Gilbert, Little Falls, N. Y.

First, I claim the separator, D, constructed and arranged substantially as herein shown and described for the purposes set forth,

Second, I claim the depositor, H, constructed substantially as described for the purposes set forth,

Third, In combination with the separator, I claim the vats arranged substantially as described and for the method herein described of manufacturing starch.

65,665.—TREADLE MECHANISM FOR SEWING MACHINES.—William Smith Hall, Quincy Mass.

I claim combining a machine shaft with a treadle by a ratchet, pawl-lever and connecting rod, arranged to operate together, substantially as described.

I also claim the double sets of treadle levers, pawl levers, pawls and ratchets, arranged to operate both independently or in conjunction, substantially as set forth.

65,666.—EXTENSION HORSE.—R. Hammill, Mineral Point, Wis.

First, I claim the manner of attaching the folding legs, A, A, to the beam, B, of a horse or trestle, by means of slotted pins, b, staples, c, and keys, d, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The extension beam, B, in combination with the legs, A, D, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Third, The braces, C, and E, in combination with the legs, A, and beam, B, made so as to be folded to the beam and legs if desired as set forth.

Fourth, Connecting and supporting the inner ends of the two halves of the extension beam, B, by means of bands, a, and a tongue, h, which is provided with pins, i, i, and which is confined in grooves, g, between stops k, substantially as set forth.

Fifth, An extension and folding horse or trestle made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

65,667.—STEAM HEATING APPARATUS.—S. T. Harker, Milwaukee, Wiss.

I claim a steam heating apparatus consisting of fire chambers, A, with coil C, on three sides, water and steam dome, B, on the fire chamber with a smoke passage through it large at the bottom and contracted at the top, and both ends of the coil C entering the dome below the water line, all arranged and combined substantially as described.

65,668.—WOOD SCREWS.—Harvy J. Harwood, Utica, N. Y.

First, I claim forming the end of the screw into a lip or lips substantially as described.

Second, Extending the lip or lips of the screws beyond the terminus of the core substantially as described.

Third, Retaining the full size of the screw at the point without continuing the core to the point.

Fourth, Increasing the pitch between the lip and first thread substantially as described.

65,669.—SAWING MACHINES.—Henry Hassenpflug, (assignor to himself and Edward Hassenpflug,) Huntington, Pa.

I claim the arrangement of the lever, m, plate n, shaft, i, levers, j, k, and I, by which motion is imparted from the shaft, C, to the receprocating G, as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,670.—FIELD FENCE.—Joel Heacock, Marlboro, Ohio.

I claim the combinatien and arrangement herein described of the rails, A, A, battens, B, B, braces, C, and sill, D, when all are constructed of the ordinary split rails to form the panels of a field fence, substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth as described,

65,671.—BUTTON HOLE CUTTERS.—Herrman Hempel, New York City.

I claim the sliding block, D, when secured to the jaw, d, by means of straps, g, g, and when held in position by a spring catch, h, fitting into one of a series of holes arranged on one side of the jaw, d, all as set forth.

65,672.—ROSETTES.—F. L. Hilbright, and F. Reynold, Newark, N. J.

I claim the die, A, consisting of the part, B, fixed to the flanged rod, the part, C, hinged to the part, B, their pieces in contact with each other constructed to receive and hold the metallic loop of rosettes, said die, A, being brought down upon the rosette in the lower die and uniting the loop thereto, as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,673.—ELASTIC FRAME FOR MOSQUITO BAR NETTING.—R. M. Holland and A. J. Hibbs, Philadelphia, Pa.

We claim the socket pieces, A A, with their enclosed springs, B, together supporting the stems, C C C C, elastically, in combination with the listing, D, or its equivalent for holding the musquito netting, E, the said parts being constructed and arranged to operate together substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,674.—COMPOSITION FOR HARDENING AND PRESERVING WOOD.—H. L. Houghton, Morrison, Ill.

I claim a wood preserving composition formed of the ingredients herein named and in about the proportions mentioned and applied to wood, substantially as herein described.

65,675.—QUARTZ MILLS.—W. W. Hubbell and J. M. Patton, Philadelphia, Pa.

We claim, First, The edged toothed sections or plates, p, firmly bolted and fitted to the rectangular surfaces or corners of the pot, and used in combination with the central revolving nuts, diminishing in their size and increasing in their number of teeth downward towards the bottom of the pot substantially as described.

Second, Discharging the ground quartz from the bottom of the pot, e, into the inclined conduit by means of the arm, n, attached to the rim or collar, m, and below the teeth, l, and plates, p, substantially as described.

Third, The series of circular movable toothed sections or nuts above each other vertically, the teeth of the separate nuts diminishing in size, but increasing in number as they are placed one below the other when used in combination with the interior vertical toothed plates, p, within the pot, constructed and operating substantially as described.

Fourth, The furrows in the stones cut in two distinct series, the inner series upon radial lines extending outward to or near the half diameter of the stone, the outer series in toward the centre, on lines tangential to the inner furrows, and entirely separate and distinct from each other, with a plain attrition or uncut face between them, substantially as described.

Fifth, In a mill for grinding quartz we claim the combination of the elevated pot, e, with its plates and nuts, arms, n, aperture, 22, inclined conduit, 1, and the lower stones, y z, constructed, proportioned and operating substantially as described.

Sixth, The removable steel cup or shoe, 19, constructed, applied and used between the vertical shaft and removable step, 21, in the manner and for this purpose as described.

65,676.—SCREW BOX FOR VISES.—A. Jameson, (assignor to himself, T. S. Murray, and J. H. Murray), Trenton, New Jersey.

I claim the method substantially as above described, of making screw boxes for vises.

65,677.—MODE OF DISINTEGRATING ROCKS.—John Johnson Saco, Maine, and R. C. Overton, New York City.

We claim liquid and gaseous hydro-carbon and air, or air and steam as fuel, for the purpose herein set forth, and when employed with the agents for the reduction of temperature substantially as specified.

65,678.—WRENCHES.—G. B. Keeler, Greenwich, Conn.

I claim the shank or bar, A, notched at one end, in combination with the adjustable spring hook, F, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,679.—WRENCHES.—Dennis A. Kellogg, Valparaiso, Indiana.

I claim a wrench constructed, arranged and operating as and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,680.—CEMENT FOR FIXING DOOR KNOBS.—Patrick Kennedy, New York City.

I claim a cement composed of the ingredients substantially in the manner herein set forth.

65,681.—WAGON SPRINGS.—Garret C. Lansing and John G. Ostrom, Rhinebeck, N. Y.

We claim the flat wooden springs, a a' a" a"', etc, when arranged in pairs, each pair at right angles across the other, substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

65,682.—AUTOMATIC FIRE EXTINGUISHER.—Rufus Lapham, New York City.

I claim, First, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room to cause an alarm to be given.

Second, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room to cause chemicals that produce carbonic acid gas to be brought together for the purpose set forth.

Third, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room to cause a cock or its equivalent to open for the purpose of letting in an extinguisher agent kept in reserve.

Fourth, The application of the expansion of mercury by the heat produced by the breaking out of a fire in a room, to sever a wire or its equivalent with which mercury readily amalgamates for the purposes set forth.

Fifth, I claim generally for all purposes to which it is adapted, arranging a wire or its equivalent with which mercury readily amalgamates, in such a relation to the mercury that when expanded by heat it shall unite with said wire or its equivalent, and cause it to be separated.

65,683.—CARPET CLEANER.—Theodore Luke, St. Louis, Mo.

I claim the combination of the frame, b b, shaft, a, revolving arms, h, rotary brush, e, and windlass, k, as herein described and for the purpose specified.

65,684.—PUMPS.—Alexander Moon, Maquoketa, Iowa.

I claim the combination of the pumping cylinder or barrel, A, plunger, C, and tubes, D and J, when all constructed with valves and arranged together so as to operate substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,685.—SKATES.—H. C. Moore, (assignor to himself and Charles Robinson, Springfield, Mass.

I claim the hook notches, l l, in the adjacent edges of the flanches of the toe clamps in combination with the thumb screw, S, which holds the flanches together, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

I also claim the combination of the hook notches, f f, in the edges of the flanch of the heel clamp, the corresponding notched opening in the heel plate, D, the bolt, g, and nut, t, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

Also claim the notched eccentric, G, with its handle, p, turning up and down under the foot, and arranged so that it tightens more securely as the heel tends to work out, substantially as herein specified.

65,686.—CARPET STRETCHER AND HOLDER.—J. S. Mungen, Olean, N. Y.

I claim, First, The pointed dogs, B, adapted for use in the operation of stretching carpets, and constructed substantially as described.

Second, The combination of hooked holding plates, A, with curved dogs, B, substantially as described.

65,687.—SAWS.—James Neale, Trenton, N. J.. assignor to himself and Mathew T. Higgins, New York City.

I claim a saw tooth formed with a dove-tailed base and grooved back setting wit in the recess of the saw plate, and secured by the clamping plate, D, within a recess at the front portion of the base of the tooth in the manner set forth.

65,688.—LINIMENT.—Rachel Newcomb, South Brooklyn, N. Y.

I claim the liniment made of the ingredients mixed together in and about the proportions herein above described.

65,689.—SLEIGH BELLS.—W. H. Nichols, East Hampton, Conn.

I claim casting a shank of two or more or less pins, a a, in and with the sleigh bell, A, substantially as and for the purposes herein shown and described.

65,690.—PUMPS.—Hiram Parks, Athens, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the pump, A, sinker, H, piston rod, B, crank or elbow pieces, C C, wires or rods, D, and lever, E, as herein described, operating as and for the purpose specified.

65,691.—KEEL, BLOCK, or REST.—Joseph Thomas Parlour, Brooklyn, N. Y.

First, I claim a block or support for the keel of a vessel, etc., when made in separate parts or sections, constructed and arranged together so as to be operated substantially as and for the purpose described.

Second, The upper or cap section, B, of a keel block, so arranged that as it is raised or lowered it will move and be guided in a vertical plane or direction substantially as described.

65,692.—ROLLING SCREEN FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, ETC.—William G. Perkins, Walden, Vt.

I claim the winding screen made up of slats with edges as described when arranged on suspensories as specified.

65,693.—MEDICAL COMPOUND.—H. G. Pope and H. F. Herrick, New Berlin, N. Y.

We claim a medical compound made of the ingredients mixed together in and about the proportions, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,694.—FENCE.—Esek C. Roberts, Salem, Mich.

I claim the combination of the top rails or riders, E, with the stakes, B and C, substantially in the manner herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

65,695.—POTATO PLANTER.—John P. Scudder, Lawrenceville, N. J.

First I claim the inclined cylinder, E, in combination with the revolving scoops, g, and adjustable valve, H, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The hopper, N, and gate, h, in combination with the inclined cylinder, E. scoop, g, and valve, H, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

Third, the adjustable plow, J, in combination with the inclined cylinder, scoops, g, and valve, H, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

65,696.—LAMP EXTINGUISHER.—Edward Shaw, Portland, Maine.

I claim the curved extinguisher for lamp of the kind described when constructed and applied as and for the purposes set forth.

65,697.—STEAM ENGINE GOVERNOR.—J. W. Shirley and William H. Fasig, Terre Haute, Ind.

I claim the wind wheel, A, the shaft, B, and the spring, F', arranged and operating substantially as herein shown and described for the purposes set forth,

65,698.—LANTERN LAMP.—Jacob Silvins and William F. Hain, Sunbury, Penn.

We claim the crust remover, g, on the upper end of a vertical shaft, E, which passes through a tube, F, in the lamp, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,699.—APPARATUS FOR TEMPERING WIRE.—P. L. Slayton, (assignor to himself and Almet Reed), New York City.

First, I claim the radially adjustable strips or bars, E, arranged between the guide bars, C, and provided with holes or gas passages, c, communicating with recesses, e, in the guide bars, C, all arranged substantially in the manner as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The central passage formed by the strips or bars, E, of such a size as to receive the wire to be tempered, and to permit a current of air to pass to the gas jets, and this I claim whether said strips, E, are adjustable or stationary.

65,700.—SLEIGH BRAKE.—William Sloan, Highland, Iowa.

First, I claim the jaws, E, pivoted to and straddling the runner, A, prong, G, and handle, F, when constructed and arranged as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Second, Attaching an arm or prong, G, to the brake, E F, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

65,701.—WINDOW SASH FASTENER.—Sherman Smith, Presque Isle, Maine.

I claim the combination of the bar, a a, the rack, c c, and the thumb screw, d, the wheel, g, on the plate, e, and the catch rod, i', arranged and operating as and for the purpose specified.

65,702.—SUGAR EVAPORATOR.—W. C. Smith, Warrensburg, Mo.

I claim the pans, F G H, arranged at different hights on the body, A, of the device when used in combination with the flues, J J' J", dampers, M M N O O, arranged relatively with the smoke-stack, K, and fire-box, B, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

I further claim the adjustable wheels, C C, and folding legs or supports, D D, when used in combination with or applied to a sugar evaporator, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,703.—JIGGING MACHINE FOR DRESSING ORES.—William W. Spalding, Greenland, Mich.

First, I claim the main box, A, in combination with the plunger box, B, having a water passage or throat, a, connecting them, and divided into two compartments with the water passage, d, between them, and the discharge, pipes, e e', leading from them, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein described.

Second, The plunger, C, pivoted or hinged at one side, in combination with the box, B, the main box, A, and the sieve, b, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes specified.

Third, The combination of the closed ragging box, E, attached to the front side of the main box, A, the self-regulating gate, p, and the guard, F, constructed, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Fourth, The rake, k, in combination with the counter shaft, l, the crank shaft, h, and the sieve, b, arranged and operating as and for the purpose described.

Fifth, The combination and arrangement of the main box, A, the plunger box, B, the plunger, C, the bail, g, the apron, D, the rake, k, the guard, F, the gate, p, and the ragging box, E, substantially as and for the purposes herein described.

65,704.—BREECH LOADING FIRE-ARM.—R. E. Stephens, Owen Sound, Canada.

I claim, First, The construction and manner of operation in a breech-loading fire arm of the hammer, C, in combination with the cam rod, G, working by the double link, M,

Second, The construction of the extractor in two parts or sections, E F, in combination with the cam rod and springs, J S and X.

Third, The combination of the latch, O, and its operation automatically, and by the spring, x, and cam rod.

Fourth, The tripping box, I, and its notched key, H, operating therein in combination with the cam rod.

Fifth, The cam, P, in combination with the spiral shaped shoulder, Q, on the connecting rod, R, and working by the cam rod, in combination with the double link and hammer or its equivalent.

Sixth, The combination of the connecting rod, R, with the thumb bit, D, and breech block, A, and the spiral springs, J S and X, operating substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,705.—APPARATUS FOR TREATING AIR AND HYDRO-CARBON VAPOR FOR ILLUMINATING GAS.—Levi Stevens, Fitchburg, Mass.

I claim the apparatus for treating air and hydro carbon vapor for illuminating gas, substantially as described and for the purposes specified.

Also I claim the combination of the float, k k, with the rod, a, and head, c, arranged substantially as described and for the purposes set forth.

Also I claim the use of alcohol for improving the quality of gas for combustion, in combination with the use of lime, substantially as described and for the purpases set forth.

65,706.—TACK HAMMER.—Thomas B. Stout, Keyport, N. J.

I claim the arrangement of the hammer head oblique to the handle, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

I also claim the claws arranged on the front side of the hammer head at the upper end thereof, and in line parallel with the handle, in combination with the oblique arrangement of the head and handle for the purpose set forth.

I also claim the combination of the oblique head and handle and magnetized claws, substantially as herein specified.

65,707.—FARM GATE.—John G. Talbot, Sloansville, N. Y.

I claim the single post, F, provided with the eye or socket, E D, and hook, J, and suspended roller or pulley, I, in combination with the gate, A B, the several parts being arranged and operating as and for the purpose set forth.

65,708.—BUTTON FASTENING.—John K. Underhill, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I claim the button, A, plate, B, and slotted plate, C, when the same are connected and combined with each other, and made and operating substantially as and for the purposes herein shown and described.

65,709.—PLOW.—F. Volkman, Hoboken, N. J.

First, I claim securing the upright screw shaft, D, in the axle, A, in the manner set forth, and clamping it by means of a set screw, a', and clamp, E, substantially as herein shown and described.

Second, The link, J, when arranged laterally adjustable on the plow beam substantially as herein shown and described, and for the purpose of changing the draft of the chain, I.

Third, The adjustable draft bar, G, when secured by a bolt, i, to the solid axle, A, and when connected with the draft chain, I, substantially as set forth.

Fourth, Securing the front end of the plow beam to a vertical rod, D, which projects from the axle of a cart, substantially as herein shown and described, the said rod not being secured or supported in any frame or other device that is arranged above the axle, A, and in contact with the same, substantially as set forth, and for the purpose of making the whole cart lighter and of simpler construction.

65,710.—BURGLAR ALARM.—Isaac M. Wells (assignor to himself and William Wood), Jeffersonville, Ohio.

First, I claim the post or shaft, B, wheel or disk, H, with cords, J, operating to free the verge wheel, M, as and for the purpose stated.

Third, In combination with the shaft, B, disk, H, cords, J, and pivoted lever, K, I claim the pin or pins, E, allowing the cords, G, to be self-detaching when they have performed their duty of starting the alarm.

65,711.—STOP MOTION FOR STEAM ENGINES.—Charles S. Westland, Providence, R. I.

First, I claim the combination of the air chamber, B, pipe, C, regulating cylinder, A, containing the piston, D, and spiral spring, E, piston rod, F with or without the sliding stop, c, and graduations, steam pipe, G, containing the valve, H, lever, J, double-slotted graduated arm, K, holding the adjustable index, a, and pipe, m, substantially as described for the purpose specified.

Second, The arrangement of the spring on the cylinder, communicating action to the piston by a ratchet wheel and pawl, as shown in Fig. 5. said ratchet wheel held in position by a dog, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

65,712.—SKY LIGHT.—Horace Weston, Boston, Mass.

I claim forming grooves or gutters, a c, in the bars, B, and at the sides of the sash, substantially as and for the purpose described.

I also claim so forming or cutting away the upper surface of the bottom rail, D, that the moisture will run down into the grooves, a c, substantially as set forth.

65,713.—WASHING MACHINE.—E. F. Wheeler, Sag Harbor, N. Y.

I claim the slide, D, having prongs or fingers, E, projecting downward from its lower part, and rack teeth upon its upper part, in combination with the cover, C, lever, G, and box or tub, A, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purpose set forth.

65,714.—EVAPORATOR.—Samuel M. Williams, Pine Village, Ind.

First, I claim an improved evaporator formed by the combination of the pans, C D and E, with the furnace, A, when said furnace is constructed and arranged substantially as herein described and for the purposes set forth.

Second, The skimmer, F, formed by the combination of the perforated or wire-gauze plate, f', the handle, f3, and the sliding rod, f4, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,715.—DEVICE FOR CLEANING THE TRAPS OF WATER CLOSETS.—James Wright (assignor to himself and Francis Blessing), New York City.

First, I claim the flexible rod, E, when made as described, in combination with the tubular guide, B, and inflexible handle, C D, all made and operating substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

Second, The friction rollers, F, in combination with the links, E, of the flexible rod, and with the handle, C D, all made and operating substantially as herein shown and described.

65,716.—GRAIN SEPARATOR.—A. J. Alexander, Chicago, Ill.

I claim winding the cylinder, C, with wire in spiral form, leaving the intervals between the threads of wire somewhat less than the transverse diameter of the grade of grain to be passed through said cylinder, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

65,717.—BUTT HINGE.—Mason C. Ames, Hartford, Conn.

I claim the arrangement of the hinge joint, b, in its relative position with the plates, a' a, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,718.—PUMP.—Charles Bemis, Mishawaka, Ind.

I claim the arrangement herein set forth of the cylinders, B B', with their piston heads and rods, the pipes, D and H, with their valves, and the slotted lever, E, with its crank, all constructed and used with the boxes, A A2, as and for the purpose herein specified.

65,719.—CULTIVATOR.—Joseph C. Bird, Rising Sun, Md.

First, I claim the arrangement of the share frame, E, supported from the lever, H H', and pivoted frame, I p, in such a manner as to lift vertically or independently, as described.

Second, The trapezoid-shaped cultivator frame, consisting of the portions, a a a b b c c, arranged substantially as described.

Third, The share, e, formed double without a weld, pinched in at the center to embrace the standard, F, and with flaring ends, in combination with the stirrup brace, substantially as represented in Fig. 4.

65,720.—HYDRAULIC WEIGHING APPARATUS.—Louis Braner, Memphis, Tenn.

First, I claim a wheel which is provided with buckets or chambers upon its circumference, and also with a continuously acting counterbalance, and which is adapted for weighing, substantially as described.

Second, The combination of a registering or recording mechanism, with a continuously rotating weighing apparatus, operating substantially as described.

Third, Sustaining a rotary weighing wheel, which is provided with a continuously acting counterbalance upon anti-friction rollers at both ends of its axle, and connecting such wheel directly to the registering mechanism, substantially as described.

Fourth, The case, I, adapted for receiving the registering mechanism when it extends from the face plate of the wheel case, A, into the space surrounding the center of the weighing wheel, all constructed and arranged substantially as described.

Fifth, The trap, K, and overflow, l, substantially as described and shown, for conducting the fluid to be weighed upon the weighing wheel and into the buckets thereof, substantially as described.

Sixth, The arrangement of the receiving chamber below the wheel case, A, substantially as and for the purpose described.

Seventh, The sample chamber, F, with the outlet, F', and a valve, t, substantially as and for the purposes described.

Eighth, The hydrometer receiver or receivers, for the purpose specified.

65,721.—SLIDE FOR SAFETY REINS.—Frank W. Brooks, Washington, D. C.

First, I claim a metallic slide, which is adapted for being attached to the safety lines, A, of the reins, B, and which is provided with a ring or loop, c, substantially as and for the purposes described.

Second, The construction of an arresting hook upon the sliding portion, a, substantially as described.

65,722.—MATCH SAFE.—Charles Bunger, New Haven, Conn.

I claim the match safe constructed substantially as herein described, provided with an inclined bottom, B, and the trough, D, into which an opening through the front permits a single match to enter the said trough, and constructed so as to remove the match from the said trough, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

65,723.—BLANK FOR CALKS OF HORSE SHOES.—R. B. Caswell, Palmer, Mass.

I claim, as a new article of manufacture, bars of steel formed for toe calks, substantially in the manner herein described.

65,724.—STUMP EXTRACTOR.—George Chamberlin, Olean, N. Y.

First, I claim the metal cap flange or head, as constructed, having a concave socket, into which is fitted a concave washer to reduce the friction and allow changing the position of the line of draft on the screw, in the manner and for the purposes herein described.

Second, I claim the flange cap, C, and socket concave washer, E, in combination with the rotating screw box or nut, F, and lever sweep, K, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, I claim the construction of the cast-iron double-headed screw, with its wrought-iron central supporting rod to give strength and durability, as described.

Fourth, I claim the screw rod, H, hand wheel, k, and double-hooked

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

swivel, j j, in combination with the main screw, D, for taking up the slack in hitching, as specified.

Fifth, I claim supporting the lever sweep, G, on the rim of the flange cap, C, so that it will operate substantially as and for the purposes herein set forth.

65,725.—CORN PLOW.—John M. Clark, Somerville, Ohio.

First, I claim the adjustable cross braces, B B, connected with the rear end of the beam, D, in combination with the standards, A A, constructed, arranged, and operating conjointly in the manner and for the purpose specified.

Second, The combination of the ratchet and latch represented in Fig. 5, with the adjustable link, j, and draw bars, i i, arranged in the manner and for the purpose described.

Third, The guard o, and detent m, in combination with the tongue k, bars a', and wooden pin, n, arranged and operating substantially as and for the purpose described.

Fourth, The construction of the plows of a single sheet of metal in the manner represented in Fig. 3, for the purpose described.

65,726.—COMBINED LEVEL AND PLUMB.—Patrick Clifford, Holyoke, Mass.

I claim the spindle, D, passing through the stock, M, having secured to it at one end the case A, its other end bearing the index I, on its conical part, and tightening nut, S, all constructed and arranged substantially as herein described and set forth.

65,727.—CANT HOOK.—William S. Colburn, Loami, Ill.

I claim the cant hook consisting of the forked slide, D, bolt, C, hook, B, and lever, A, constructed and operating in the manner herein described.

65,728.—HORSE SHOE.—George W. Cooper (assignor to himself and James V. Jones), Ogeechee, Ga.

First, I claim a plow or horse hoe of four separate sections, viz.: base A, center plate B, and shares C C, constructed and arranged substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

Second, I claim the shoulders a a, formed in the opposite sides of the plate, B, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

Third, I claim the metallic sole D, secured to the base plate A, for regulating the depth of the furrow, substantially as described.

65,729.—LENS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PORTRAITURE.—J. H. Dallmeyer, London, England.

I claim the construction of lenses or objectives suitable for photographic purposes, the component parts of which are of such form and so positioned that by a slight variation of distance between the lenses of one of the combinations, as by means of a screw movement, the operator can produce at will any desired amount of spherical aberrations or diffusion of focus, without at the same time materially deranging the other necessary corrections of photographic lens, substantially as herein described.

I also claim the combining lenses, a a' b b', substantially as herein described.

65,730.—ARTICLES OF PAPER WEARING APPAREL.—George W. Day, Charlestown, Mass.

I claim, as an article of manufacture, paper either plain or enameled, embossed or imprinted by means of a woven fabric applied to its surface under pressure, either before or after its conversion into articles of wearing, applied substantially as set forth.

65,731.—BED BOTTOM.—George H. Dow, Freeport, Ill.

I claim the arrangement of the sectional rubber springs, G H, between the single slats, E I and J, forming a vertical series held together by the straps K, constituting the bed bottom, in the manner described.

65,732.—HARVESTER.—Matthew Easterbrook, Jr., Geneva, N. Y.

I claim the arrangement of the two loose pinions f and g, on the crank shaft, C, in combination with the bevel, having two sets of teeth b and d, when the said pinions are locked to the shaft by a clutch or clutches, substantially as herein shown and described and for the purposes set forth.

65,733.—PROCESS OF MANUFACTURING ILLUMINATING GAS.—William Elmer, New York City.

First, I claim the construction of a tube attached to the mouth piece of each retort, and terminating in a gas-tight rotary supply valve, through which coal or other material for generating inflammable gases is introduced out of contact with the atmosphere into the retorts, and moved forward by means of a receiver and slide situated within the mouth piece, substantially as set forth, and this I claim whether accomplished by a rotary valve or otherwise.

Second, I also claim the construction of an outlet tube from the further or back end of each retort, the end of which tube is sealed by dipping into a reservoir of coal tar or other suitable substance, so as to exclude the air from entering the retorts and to prevent the escape of the gases generated in the retorts, by which the coke is discharged without opening the retorts, substantially as above set forth.

Third, I claim the method of subjecting the gas material within the retorts in a gradual manner to the heat, and as the process advances and the volatile products are given off, the gas material is moved forward until brought in contact with the highest heat where it is converted into gases, substantially as above set forth; and this I claim whether the coal or other material employed in gas making is conveyed into the retorts in the precise manner described by me or otherwise.

Fourth, I further claim the application of a current of electricity introduced into the retorts for the purpose of decomposing the aqueous vapor formed in the process of gas making, and also for the purpose of inducing the chemical affinities of certain elementary bodies present, by which a gaseous compound is formed, as above described.

Fifth, I further claim the combination of the gas-making retort with an electric battery, excited either by heat or by chemical solutions, substantially as above described.

65,734.—LUBRICATOR.—Joseph Fanyou, Bridgeport, Conn.

I claim the combination, as described, of the cup and the transverse bar with the screwed spindle and regulating nut.

65,735.—CLOTHES DRYER AND STAND COMBINED.—George Farmger, Pittsford, Mich.

I claim the cover D, provided with its hooks E E, for holding the frame as constructed in the desired position, and forming a stand for the clothes when combined and used for the purposes specified.

65,736.—COAL SIFTER.—John S. Fifield, Westerly, R. I.

I claim the arangement of the box A, with wheel E, as constructed, sieve H, spout D, and drawer C, in the manner and for the purposes substantially as set forth.

65,737.—MOP WRINGER.—W. W. Finch, Mishawaka, Ind.

I claim the forked bar E, upon the end of the rod, D, used in combination with the frame, A, contracted at the end in the manner and for the purposes specified.

65,738.—SORGHUM EVAPORATOR.—Addison L. Folger, Sumner, Ind.

First, I claim the combination of the furnace A, having a longitudinal partition, A3, the transverse overhung pans E E1 E2, and longitudinal pans, M and N, substantially as described.

Second, The furnace, A, constructed with double flues, A1 and A2, which are independently regulated by means of the dampers, C and D, arranged to operate in relation to the pans, M and N, substantially as described.

Third, The arrangement of the pans, E E1 E2, gates, F, screen, G, lever, I rod, K, nut, K', and springs, L, substantially as described.

Fourth, The arrangement of the transverse and longitudinal pan with flanges, H H, intermediate plate, H', and gates, F, and screens, G, substantially as set forth.

65,739.—PARLOR TEN-PIN ALLEY.—Charles H. Fowler, West Roxbury, Mass.

I claim the application and arrangement of the trap floor, f, in such manner that it shall be lowered simultaneously with the act of raising the pins, and returned to place when such act has been accomplished, essentially in manner and for the purpose as set forth.

I also claim the mechanism for operating the pins and trap floor, consisting of the cords, n n n, etc., block and wedge, v and c, ropes, w g a' and b', pulley, l, and spring, d', combining and operating together to produce the effects substantially as before described.

65,740.—STEERING INDICATOR.—Nicolai C. Franzen, Hamburg, Germany.

First, I claim the combination with the rudder of steering gear of vessels of a dial plate and index, or their equivalents, so connected with the steering apparatus that any movement of the rudder will be indicated on such dial when such dial and index or indicator are so placed in respect to the deck of the vessel as to be plainly visible from different parts of the vessel, for the purposes set forth.

Second, The combination and arrangement in such an indicator, when so located, with the steering gear of a vessel, of an index moving over a dial, such index and dial being of strong contrasting colors to indicate by day the position and movement of the rudder, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, The combination and arrangement in such an indicator, so located and connected with the steering gear, of plates of differently colored glass or other transparent material, with a movable opaque plate or surface, having a suitable aperture cut therein, and with a light or lamp, arranged and combined substantially as described to indicate at night, by differently colored lights, the position and movements of the rudder for the purposes set forth.

Fourth, The combination in one and the same indicator of an index moving over a differently colored surface, or their equivalents, and of colored transparent plates in connection with a movable opaque, perforated plate and with any light, the several parts arranged and operating severally and in combination substantially as described, thereby rendering the same instrument either a day or night indicator of the movements of the rudder, for the purposes set forth.

65,741.—METAL BARREL.—John A. Frey, New York City.

First, I claim strengthening and protecting metallic barrels, by making their hoops of wood, substantially in the manner and for the purpose described.

Second, The mode herein set forth of placing the end hoops to secure the chimes from indentations, and also the mode of securing the end hoops in place by swaging out the chimes, substantially in the manner and for the purpose set forth.

65,742.—MAGAZINE REVOLVING FIRE-ARM.—Edward J. Frost, New York City.

First, I claim the pawl, K, in combination with the magazine spring, e, as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The plunger, h, spiral spring, h', and thumb catch, h2, arranged for engaging with the hammer, substantially as explained.

65,743.—METHOD OF UNLOADING RAILROAD CARS.—Ferdinand Haase and William Rost, Oak Park, Ill.

First, We claim the folding atform, A, constructed and operating substantially as set forth.

Second, The pulley, E F F, rod, g', and chains, G G, in combination with plates, H H, lever, I I, cog-wheels, K K, and the drum, O, of the brake, the whole arranged so as to bring down the cog-wheels, K K, when desirable, and mesh their teeth into the teeth of the pinions, R R, of the car-axle, substantially as herein described and specified.

Third, The pinions, R R, set on the car-axles, in combination with the described device to automically unload the folding platform, A, substantially as set forth.

Fourth, The device to gradually fold the platform, A, consisting of brackets, l l and m n, rods, v v, ratchet wheel, p, and lever, q, constructed as described, the whole arranged and operating substantially as herein described and for the purpose specified.

Fifth, The plates, T T, hinged to the car frame to raise the platform, B B, in combination with the said platform, substantially as described and specified.

65,744.—SCALE RULE.—William Hay, Dumbarton, Scotland, assignor to Robert Hay, Mineral Point, Wis.

First, I claim providing a rule with a fixed scale, b b, indicating the circumference of circles arranged in relation with the ordinary measuring scale, a a, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Second, Providing a rule with a chord scale, a c, arranged in combination with the radius scales, d d, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Third, Providing a rule with the scale, e e, arranged in relation with the radius scales, d d, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Fourth, The construction of a rule with the scales, b b c c d d and e e, arranged in relation with each other and with the scale of inches or other measurement, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,745.—DEVICE FOR SHEARING METALS.—John E. Heath, Niles, Mich.

I claim the racks, E G P, and pinions, F H, provided with the handles, N N, constructed and combined substantially as set forth.

The set screw, O, in combination with the arms, A B, provided with racks, E G P, and pinions, for the purpose of limiting the movement of the arms away from each other and the movement of the operative lever.

The slotted cutters, J J, in combination with the screw, L L, set screw, M M, and jaws, A B, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,746.—GRAIN BINDER.—Solomon T. Holly, Rockford, Ill.

First, I claim the arrangement in binding apparatus of the band-securing instrument and compressing strap-holder at opposite sides of the ring-carrier, substantially as set forth.

Second, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the jaws of the cord-holder with a shear blade, substantially as set forth.

Third, I also claim a cord-twister for binding apparatus, composed of an arbor and jaws, one of which is movable toward and from the other in the direction of the length of the arbor, substantially as set forth.

Fourth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the ring-carrier, driving shaft thereof, band-securing instrument and connecting and disconnecting mechanism, all operating in the combination, substantially as set forth.

Fifth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the band-securing instrument, ring-carrier, gearing ring and connecting and disconnecting mechanism, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Sixth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the band-securing instrument and gearing-ring, the latter operating the former substantially as set forth.

Seventh, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: a detachable strap-holder, detent therefor, gearing-ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Eighth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: a detachable strap-holder, detent therefor, ring-carrier, and driving shaft therefor, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Ninth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the appurtenance of the band-securing instrument, gearing-ring and ring-carrier, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Tenth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the appurtenance of the band-securing instrument, ring-carrier and driving shaft thereof, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Eleventh, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the latch of the connecting mechanism of the ring-carrier and band-securing instrument, the former operating upon the latter substantially as set forth.

Twelfth, I also claim the combination in the binding apparatus of the following instrumentalities, viz.: the gearing-ring, the detent of a detachable strap-holder, the detachable strap-holder, ring-carrier and connecting and disconnecting mechanism, all operating in the combination substantially as set forth.

Thirteenth, I also claim the combination of a stop mechanism of a ring-carrier and the cord-holder of binding apparatus in such manner that the first instrumentality operates the second substantially as set forth.

Fourteenth, I also claim the combination of the stop mechanism of a ring-carrier and the shear-blade of a binding apparatus, substantially as set forth.

Fifteenth, I also claim the combination of the stop-latches of the ring-carrier of a binding apparatus with a stop formed of parts, one of which is movable, the whole operating substantially as set forth.

Sixteenth, I also claim the combination of the movable jaw of the band-securing instrument of a binding apparatus with a hand lever, so that it may be readily opened, substantially as set forth.

Seventhenth, I also claim the guide for the binding material, consisting substantially of a V-formed instrument and gate, substantially as set forth.

Eighteenth, I also claim the combination in binding apparatus of the tongue that retains the binding material in the track of the movable instrument that is to seize it, with the driving shaft of the apparatus, through the intervention of a cam, substantially as set forth.

Nineteenth, I also claim the combination of the tongue that retains the binding material with the cord-carrier, in such manner that the former may be moved laterally to the track of the binding material to remove it from its path at one period and to insert it in its path at another in the operation of binding, substantially as set forth.

65,747.—STEM WINDING WATCH.—Edwin B. Horn, Boston, Mass.

First, I claim the ring gear D, when arranged in combination with the face of a watch, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

Second, I claim the auxiliary stem L L, passing through the centre of the winding stem A, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

Third, I claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the auxiliary stem L, with the gear wheel KK, and the lever M M, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

65,748.—CALENDAR CLOCK.—Henry B. Horton and M. L. Wood, (assignors to the Ithaca Calendar Clock Company), Ithaca, N. Y.

First, We claim the interposition of the connecting devices made as described, between any convenient part of the time movement and of the calendar, and all equivalent therefor, when so constructed that the calendar can be tested or proven, with or without motion, of the time movement or any portion thereof, the said devices being applied to any part or point of the time movement or connected therewith, for the purpose of testing by machinery the calendar, when substantially made as and accomplishing what has been described.

Second, We claim a changeable or self-adjusting fixture on or connected with the shaft of the twenty-four hour wheel, as specifically shown by the use of the wedge G, pin H through the tube, E, and shaft, F, and also at I, as set forth.

Third, We claim broadly the employment of the mechanism described or any equivalent thereunto, by which one or more calendars are tested or proven, after the clock and calendar, or clocks and calendars are completed, and further we claim broadly the machinery by which one or more calendars are tested or proven, whether the calendar or calendars are connected with the time movement or not.

Fourth, We claim specifically the employment of the crank or cranks, O, or other conveniently made equivalent with the rod or rods, D, or other equivalent, by which the time calendar cams, A, of separate clocks are moved, for the purpose of testing or proving them by machinery, as described.

Fifth, We claim broadly arranging and making a suitable machine or mechanism, for the purpose of applying to and removing from the same in any convenient manner, one or more calendar clocks, either in a finished or in any partially completed state for the purpose of trial test, or proving of the calendar or any of its parts or of any part or portion of the time movement necessary to the connection of the time movement and calendar, when substantially accomplishing the end or object we desire or have described.

Sixth, We claim so arranging a series of calendar clocks, and also of calendars only, in connection with air test line or mechanism, that the changes of months, days of the month and days of the week or other appropriate changes of calendar clocks, are made simultaneously or nearly so, through the whole line or series, for the purpose of mutually proving or testing each other, thus making apparent any defect of construction or operation in any one or more of them, as described.

Seventh, The claim testing calendar clocks, by applying to or actuating their movements by a propelling or driving mechanism, in such a way that these movements may be accelerated to the extent and purpose set forth in this specification, using therefor such propelling machinery as is herein set forth, or any equivalent therefor, and the interposition of the connecting devices set forth, or any equivalent therefor.

65,749.—BUCKLE.—G. C. Huntress, Elkhorn, Wis.

I claim a buckle consisting of the frame, D, having the cross-bar, F, and tongue, A, formed thereon, and having the lever, C, with the tongue, B, attached, pivoted to the frame as herein described.

65,750.—TEETH FOR LIFTING LODGED GRAIN.—William Marcus Jackson, Woodland, Cal.

I claim the elastic shoes in combination with the yielding fingers applied to a section or frame to be attached to a reaper, and all arranged to operate in the manner substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,751.—SYRUP STRAINER.—W. E. Jacobs, Columbus, Ohio.

I claim a straining apparatus, which consists of a box, A, having a division B, and strainer, C, applied within it, in such manner that the liquid to be strained shall pass upward through the strainer, substantially as described.

65,752.—PRESSES.—Gilbert D. Jones, New York.

First, I claim in combination with the follower of a press, three toggles, arranged relatively to each other and pivoted to the follower in the relation to each other substantially as set forth, the combination being substantially as described and operating substantially as set forth.

Second, In combination with three toggles, I claim cogged sectors attached and gearing together, substantially as described, whereby the three toggles may be made to move in unison as set forth.

Third, In combination with three toggles and their cogged sectors, I claim a sector in gear with a screw, the combination substantially as described and operating substantially as set forth.

Fourth, In combination with two sets of toggles to operate followers in opposite directions, I claim right and left hand screws mounted upon the same shaft, the combination being and acting substantially as set forth.

65,753.—ENGINE PISTON.—Washington Keemle, Philadelphia, Pa.

First, I claim the combination and arrangement of the central tube, C, with the packing, by means of the crown wheel, G, pinions, F F' F', and nuts E E' E', substantially in the manner described and for the purpose specified,

Second, The combination of the pinion, P, with the follower-ring, H, and with the wheel, L, by means of the pinion, M, and pawl, O, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

Third, Constructing the screw thread of the rod, D, of coarser pitch than those of the rod, D D, substantially as described and for the purpose specified.

65,754.—INDIA RUBBER TREAD FOR CARRIAGE STEPS.—Geo. Augustus Keene, Newburyport, Mass.

I claim the arrangement and combination of the plate, f, in connection with and securely fastened to the rubber tread, consisting of reticulated ridges, b and c, and intaglio cells, a and d, to form a tread for a carriage step substantially as described,

65,755.—CORN PLANTER.—Geo. W. Knapp, Corning, N. Y.

First, I claim the adjustable revolving arms, D D, constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set forth,

Second, The revolving wheel K and feed buckets, c c c c, constructed and operating as described, and for the purposes set forth,

Third, The automatic valves, P P, as described, and for the purposes set forth.

Fourth, The automatic scrapers, q q, constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set forth,

Fifth, The treadle levers, 2 and 3, with levers, 2 2, for elevating the arms D D D, &c, the furrowers L L, the valves, P P, and scrapers q q, constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set forth.

Sixth, The combination of the arms, D D, &c., with the feed wheel, k, revolving feed buckets, c c c, &c., and the valves, P P, the whole constructed and operating as described and for the purposes set forth.

Seventh, The furrows, L L, and the manner, herein described, of attaching and detaching the furrowers, holding them firmly, or allowing them to revolve by means of the devices herein described and set forth.

65,756.—SLED BRAKE.—Herman E. Knapp, Benson, Vt.

I claim the levers, d d, in combination with the rods, f f e e, lever, A, rod, G, and lever, C, all acting in combination with the double claw arms, B, or their equivalents, the whole combined as specified and for the purpose set forth.

65,757.—LIFTER FOR THE LIDS OF PITCHERS.—F. W. L. Knuschke (assignor to the Gorham Manufacturing Co.), Providence, R. I.

I claim the lifter or lever, in combination with the handle and hinged lid of a pitcher or other vessel, substantially as described for the purpose specified.

65,758.—HOSE COUPLING.—Silas H. Lornig, Lawrence, Mass.

I claim the ring, C, within the end of the hose, D, in combination with the annular clamping ring, E, and flange socket, B, the flange, A, or projecting end, b, all arranged substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,759.—FERRULE FOR TUBULAR BOILERS.—David Matthew, Prairie du Chein, Wis.

First, I claim the projecting ferrules, B, constructed and arrangad as and for the purpose herein set forth.

Second, I claim the ring, D, combined with the projecting ferrules in front of the flue sheet to protect it, as set forth.

65,760.—DIVING APPARATUS.—Thomas Cato McKeen, Irvington, N. J., assignor to the New York Submarine Co.

I claim the use and application of hoops or rings to the diving dress, constructed and operating in the manner and for the purposes described.

65,761.—JOINT FOR CARRIAGE BRACES.—F. B. Morse, New Haven, Ct. Antedated May 21, 1867.

I claim the cone, D, formed upon an inverted conical ear, C, on the one part, combined with a corresponding ear, E, provided with an internal conical seat upon the other part to correspond to the cone, D, the whole constructed substantially as herein set forth.

65,762.—METHOD OF MANUFACTURING SHACKLES FOR CARRIAGE THILLS.—F. B. Morse, New Haven, Ct.

I claim the method, herein described, of forming the square-backed shackle blank, described and represented by fig. 8.

65,763.—WATER ELEVATOR.—Gresham Molt, Big Run, Ohio.

I claim the arrangement of the chain, D, provided on its inside with buckets, E, with the wheel, B, having arms, C C, and trough, F, substantially as and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,764.—TOY TORPEDO AND EXPLOSIVE COMPOUND.—Chas. Nelson (assignor to himself and Louis Klueber), New York City.

First, I claim the toy torpedo, herein described, having a body molded in the form required, and composed of materials in the proportions, which shall be harmless in exploding, substantially as herein specified.

Second, I claim, as an explosive composition for torpedoes and analogous uses, the compound herein described, composed of materials in the proportions, substantially as herein specified.

65,765.—WINNOWING SCREEN.—H. Ogborn, Richmond, Ind.

First, I claim the apparatus for giving an upward direction to the fan-blast, consisting of the pivoted guide plates, F', provided with rods, G, in combination with the notched plates, F, substantially as described and for the purposes specified.

Second, The guide plates, F', and notched plates, F, in combination with the screens, L and H, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

Third, The L-shaped lever, R, rods, I and S, pinion, C, on the fan shaft and gear wheel, B, in combination with the screens, L and H, arranged substantially as described.

Fourth, In combination with the above, the adjustable slide, o, and pivoted lever, T, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,766.—METHOD OF ATTACHING METAL SOLES TO BOOTS AND SHOES.—Homer Riggs, Washington, D. C.

I claim securing taps or oversoles of sheet metal or other suitable material to the bottom of boots and shoes by making slotted holes, d d, in the ears, a a and also in the rear end of the tap, A, to be sprung over the screw heads, e e, so that the taps may be removed and replaced by the wearer at pleasure substantially as and for the purposes hereinset forth.

65,767.—APPARATUS FOR DRYING HIDES, LEATHER, ETC.—A. W. Roberts (assignor to P. Jewell & Sons), Hartford, Ct.

I claim driving the air through heating tubes, A, arranged in a heating chamber, B, into a drying apartment, G, substantially as and for the purpose described.

65,768.—EMBROIDERING ATTACHMENT FOR SEWING MACHINES.—Israel M. Rose (assignor to the Sewing Machine Improvement Co.), New York City.

I claim, First, The combination of the frame, B, spring, C, and point, d, with the vibrating arm or lever, D, constructed and arranged substantially as above set forth for laying the embroidery thread or twist in proper position as described.

Second, I claim a spring, C, having a spring point, d, as shown in combination with the vibrating arm, D, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

65,769.—WINDING AND SETTING WATCHES.—Henry Rothfelder, New York City.

I claim the pawl carrier, r, located between the usual ratchet wheel on the arbor of the spring barrel and the ratchet wheel, t, and receiving motion from the wheel, m, pinion, l, and burr, d, for winding the watch as set forth.

I also claim the setting wheel, u, provided with long teeth and set upon the levers, v, in the manner specified, in combination with the wheel, m, pinion, z, and connection to the burr, d, as and for the purpose set forth.

65,770.—STOVE PIPE DRUM.—Charles E. Rapell, Jacksonville, Ill.

I claim arrangement of the annular radiator, A, and pipe, B, provided with its tubes, D E, and conical pipe, C, in the manner substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

65,771.—CORN PLANTER.—James P. Lelsor, Cherry Box, Mo.

I claim the employment of the ratchet, D, substantially in the manner herein described and set forth.

I also claim the combination and arrangement of the wheel, A', and the ratchet, D, the lever, C C1, and the spring, C2.

65,772.—BRICK KILN.—William A. Shephard, New York City.

First, I claim an oblong building with a railroad track running through its whole length and divided into separate compartments by means of removable partitions in combination with a series of cars having fire brick or their equivalent platforms and adapted to building kilns thereon, and burning the same on the cars, substantially as described.

Second, I also claim building and burning kilns of brick, pottery or other similar substances on movable railroad cars with platforms of fire brick or equivalent material, substantially as described.

65,773.—DOOR AND BIT FOR BOILING AND PUDDLING FURNACES.—William Sims, Pittsburgh, Pa.

I claim an improved door and a new bit to be fastened thereon for puddling or boiling furnaces or all other furnaces, subject to intense heat.

65,774.—PRIMING METALLIC CARTRIDGES.—Dexter Smith, Springfield, Mass.

I claim a center fire cartridge in which the anvil is attached to the interior of the head of the cartridge shell by means of the flange, a, formed on the inside surface of the same, substantially as described.

65,775.—LIGHTNING RODS.—Charles Stearns, Lowell, Mass. assignor to Jacob A. Kissell, Chicago, Ill., who assigns one-half of his right to Nathan Blickensderfer, Erie county, Pa.

I claim a lightning rod or conductor consisting of a solidly continuous strip of sheet metal, substantially as described.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

65,776.—FASTENING FOR NECK TIES.—William J. Terry, Walla Walla, Washington Territory.

First, I claim the stud or fastener provided with the removable head constructed and applied substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

Second, The slotted shank in combination with the removable head, substantially as and for the purpose described.

Third, The head, c, and flanges or disks, b b', provided with points for the purpose of preventing the turning of the fastener as described.

Fourth, The neck tie provided with the eyelet hole, f, whereby it is adapted to be used in connection with the fastener, substantially as described.

65,777.—PRESERVING FLOWERS AND OTHER VEGETABLE FORMS.—Mrs. P. T. Pinnig, New York City.

I claim the employment of a solution of glass, or other liquid silica, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

I also claim in combinatton with the above the pulverized glass or silica, all as herein specified.

I also claim inclosing the objects as herein set forth in a vacuum, when they have been thus prepared.

I also claim filling the receiver, in which objects prepared as above set forth are placed with an atmosphere of carbonic acid gas.

I also claim the receiver for containing the carbonic acid gas as herein described, having an elastic or yielding portion, to allow of the expansion of said gas without undue pressure in the chamber of said receiver.

65,778.—HORSE RAKE.—Stephen W. Walker, Anson, Me.

I claim the combination of the frame, e, rods, f, springs, i, and teeth, a, arranged and operating substantially as described.

65,779.—METHOD OF ATTACHING EAVE TROUGHS TO HOUSES.—Wm. R. Wallis, Alliance, Ohio.

I claim the strap, D, when used in combination with the strap, C, and plate, E, with its thumb screw, F, as and for the purpose herein set forth.

65,780.—APPARATUS FOR HARDENING AND TEMPERING WIRE.—James C. Walter, New York City.

First, I claim the combination of the screw, C, with the sliding head, B, and frame, A, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified,

Second, The combination of the tension spring, the sliding head and the frame, A, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Third, The sliding head constructed with clamping blocks, d, and tightening screws, f, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Fourth, The arrangement of the screw, C, tension spring, D, sliding head, B, and frame, A, substantially as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

65,781.—WEATHER STRIP.—Jeremy B. Wardwell, Georgetown, D. C.

I claim the weather strip provided with the spring by which the elastic strip, F, is made to conform to the irregularities of the threshold, as herein described for the purpose specified.

65,782.—MACHINE FOR DRESSING FEATHERS.—A. Washburn and J. N. Van Sickle, Medina, Ohio.

We claim the arrangement of the pipes, C D E M, faucets, G, and perforated pipes, H, substantially as described.

We also claim the arrangement shown in fig. 3, whereby during the rotation of the machine the water of condensation is led into a single pipe, from which it is discharge by faucet, L, substantially as described.

65,783.—BREECH-LOADING FIRE-ARM.—Thomas W. Webley, Birmingham, Eng.

I claim applying a spring to the locking bolt of what is known as the Lefancheux or double-grip action catch of breech-loading fire-arms, so as to cause the gun to be self-locking when closed by forming the barrels home.

65,784.—AIR-HEATING FURNACE.—Geo. W. Wilson, Chelsea, Mass.

I claim the arrangement as well as the combination of the main radiator. E, the fireplace, A, the hollow abutments and the air space between the fireplace and main radiator.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the auxiliary radiator, G, the main radiator, the fire plate, the air space, F, and the abutments, D D, for supporting the main radiator and conducting smoke into it from the fireplaces.

I also claim the combination as well as the arrangement of the U radiators and the bent pipes, L L, with the fireplace or chamber of combustion, and either or both the radiators arranged as specified.

I also claim the application of the grate to the fireplace by means of the pendulous plates applied to the journals of such grate and to the fireplace, substantially as set forth.

I also claim the combination and arrangement of the scraper, P, and its rod, Q, with the main arched radiator and the front plate, H, as explained.

I also claim the arrangement of air registers with respect to the fireplace, the escape passages thereof, and the front plate, H, the whole being substantially as hereinbefore specified,

RE-ISSUES.

2,641.—RAKES FOR REAPING MACHINE, Adam R. Reese, (assignee of Thomas N. Lupton), Phillipsburg, N. J. Patented Sept. 25, 1865.

First, I claim arranging the automatic rake so as to pursue a path parallel or nearly so to the side of the platform next to the standing grain, thence across the platform parallel or nearly so to the front, and thence towards the rear of the platform, and then returning to the place of beginning continuously.

Second, An automatic rake in combination with an elongating arm or shaft, for carrying or driving it.

Third, An automatic continuously rotating rake on a vertical axis mounted on the platform in combination with a straight finger beam.

Fourth, Attaching the rake head to an extensible arm in such manner as to allow the rake head to follow the contour of the platform in its rotation.

2,642.—CRUCIBLES FOR METALLIC BATHS.—Benjamin S. Stokes, Manchester, N. H. Patented July 25, 1865.

I claim a crucible, having its outer surface protected in whole or in part by a metal jacket or covering, or the equivalent thereof, substantially as set forth.

Also, combining with an inner and an outer crucible, a space or chamber between them, filled with sand or equivalent material, substantially as described.

2,643.—HARVESTER.—Wm. N. Whiteley, (assignee of John S. Troxel), Springfield, Ohio. Patented May 11, 1858. Division A.

First, I claim mounting and operating an overhanging reel for a harvester upon a vibrating yoke or frame pivoted at the the axis of the shaft which drives or communicates motion to the reel, so that the reel may be moved backward or forward, as desired, without materially affecting the length of the band or other driving mechanism, substantially for the purposes set forth.

Second, Pivoting the reel yoke or support at the axis of the shaft, which drives the reel, in combination with the slot, H, or its equivalent, and a clamping device to render the adjustment back and forth quick and easy, and to retain the reel at any point desired, substantially for the purpose set forth.

2,644.—CASTER.—James T. Barnes, Hudson City, N. J. Patented Oct. 30, 1866.

First, I claim the caster constructed as described, having the shank, A, cast directly upon the central portion, B, of the axle between the two wheels as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

Second, The arrangement of the wheels, aa, in combination with the shoulder shank, A, arm, B, with its axle, d d, and the washers, c, and bolt, b. substantially as and for the purpose herein shown and described.

Third, The shank, A, enlarged upon two of its sides, to form a shoulder, f, fitting and turning loosely from the rib, h, upon the inside of the mouth of the socket, C, said socket being sprung open to receive the shank as herein set forth for the purpose specified.

2,645.—VALVE MOTION FOR STEAM ENGINES.—John D. Shepard, Buffalo, N. Y., assignee of Horatio O. Perry. Patented March 25, 1856. Division A.

I claim the valve motion above described as arranged in relation to and in connection with the loosely attached, hollow throated and partially rotating valve, substantially as described and for the purposes herein set forth.

2,646.—VALVE FOR STEAM ENGINES.—John D. Shepard, Buffalo, N. Y., assignee of Horatio O. Perry. Patented March 25, 1856. Division B.

I claim holding the axis of the hollow throated partially cylindrical valve, V T, coincident with the center of the curve of the cylinder face by oscillating it by acting on the duplicate bearings, V1 V2 S1 S2, so that it is at liberty to approach and recede from the cylinder face, substantially as and for the purpose herein specified.

2,647.—MOWING MACHINE.—Peter V. Staats, Raritan, N. J., assignee by mesne assignments of John G. Dunham. Patented Dec. 18, 1860. Division A.

First, I claim the combination, in a moving machine, of a stationary metallic axle with the portion between the bearings of the wheels bent and a crank-shaft, arranged transversely thereto, with the driving gear, arranged on one side of the axle, and the crank and pitman on the other.

Second, The combination, in a hinge-joint mowing machine, of two driving wheels, a main frame located between the wheels, and extending both in front and rear of the main axle with a hinged or limber tongue in front, by which to draw the machine, and a caster wheel to support the back end of the frame.

Third, Connecting a short laterally-projecting finger beam to the inner side of the main frame by a coupling arm in the same vertical plane as the finger beam, and having two parallel joints, transverse to the beam, whereby a short coupling arm can be used, and yet either end of the cutting apparatus be free to rise or fall independent of the other.

Fourth, The combination, in a mowing machine, of two main carrying wheels, a main frame located between the wheels, and a laterally projecting hinged finger beam having two parallel joints in the coupling arm with a brace for drag bar, for the purpose of resisting the backward strain of the finger beam, supported at the upper end by means of the main frame in front of the inside carrying wheel.

Fifth, The combination with a short laterally projecting flexible finger beam having two parallel joints in the coupling arm at right angles to the beam of a supporting wheel attached directly to each end of and in rear of the finger beam.

2,648.—MOWING MACHINE.—Peter V. Staats, Raritan, N. J., assignee by mesne assignments of John G. Dunham. Patented Dec. 18, 1860. Division B.

First, I claim the combination with a two-wheeled mowing machine having a laterally projecting cutting apparatus, hinged at its inner or heel end only, of an overhanging reel supported upon a single post

Second, The combination with a two-wheeled mowing machine having a hinged finger beam of an overhanging reel having two ribs or beaters only, whereby I am enabled to fold the finger beam up to the main frame without removing the reel.

DESIGNS.

2,671.—NAPKIN RING.—Francis J. Clamer, Philadelphia, Pa.

2,672.—STEAM FIRE ENGINE.—Benaiah Fitts (assignor to Gould Machine Company), Newark, N. J.

2,673.—PLATES OF A STOVE.—Isaac A. Sheppard, Philadelphia, Pa.

CORRECTION—ISSUED MAY 14, 1867.

64,741.—MELODEON.—Jonas Berger, Knoxville, Ill. (not Tenn.)

I claim, in the construction of an upright melodeon, arranging four swells and springs with the double reed boxes and bellows, and combining these with the double series of levers, as arranged, for operating the swells, substantially in the manner and for the purpose as herein set forth.

Disclaimers.—Where, by inadvertence, accident, or mistake, the original patent is too broad, a Disclaimer may be filed either by the original patentee, or by any of assignees

Our Book of Instructions, containing the Patent Laws, Official Rules, 150 engravings, valuable tables for calculations, and full instructions concerning the cost of patents, method of proceedure, forms for assignments, etc., is *sent gratis* on application.

Address all letters (post-paid),

MUNN & CO., Publishers,
No. 37 Park Row, New York City.

RECEIPTS.—When money is paid at the office for subscriptions, a receipt for it will be given; but when subscribers remit their money by mail, they may consider the arrival of the first paper a *bona-fide* acknowledgment of their funds.

Advertisements.

The value of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN *as an advertising medium cannot be over-estimated. Its circulation is ten times greater than that of any similar journal now published. It goes into all the States and Territories, and is read in all the principal libraries and reading rooms of the world. We invite the attention of those who wish to make their business known to the annexed rates. A business man wants something more than to see his advertisement in a printed newspaper. He wants circulation. If it is worth 25 cents per line to advertise in a paper of three thousand circulation, it is worth $2.50 per line to advertise in one of thirty thousand.*

RATES OF ADVERTISING.

Back Page.....75 *cents a line.*
Back Page, for engravings.....$1.00 *a line.*
Inside Page.....40 *cents a line.*
Inside Page, for engravings.....60 *cents a line.*

THE AMERICAN TURBINE WATER WHEEL, Patented by Stout, Mills, and Temple, possesses new and valuable improvements, and remedies defects which exist in all other Turbine wheels. Per cent of power guaranteed to be equal to any overshot wheel. For descriptive circulars address OLIVER & CO.,
1*] Agents, 55 Liberty street, New York.

A. L. MAXWELL, Howe Truss Bridge Builder, Macon, Ga. 26-7*

SUPERIOR HOT-PRESSED NUTS, uniform in size, thoroughly annealed for tapping, with smooth hole, manufactured and delivered on the cars at Reading, Pa., in boxes of 100 or 200 lbs. at the following Prices:

	Square.	Hexigon
Nuts for ⅝ bolt or larger, per lb	9c	13c
" " ½ and 9-16 bolt " "	10c	14c
" " ⅜ and 7-16 bolt " "	14c	19c
" " 5-16 bolt " "	17c	23c

Address, J. H. Sternbergh,
26 Reading, Pa.

PLATINUM—For all Laboratory and Manufacturing purposes. Platinum Scrap and Ore Purchased. H. M. RAYNOR, Office 748 Broadway, N. Y. 26 6*

ROBERT RIDDELL, Modern Carpenter & Builder, describes many new and original cuts in Carpentry, Joinery and Handrailing, tested by personal experience and a great saving of time and material.
Price, $5, postpaid. HOWARD CHALLEN,
26 Philadelphia.

WANTED.—A man who understands the manufacture of Gilt and Rosewood Mouldings in all its branches. Address, H. OSBORN, Toledo, O. 26 2

VALUABLE INVENTION—A no pressure non-explosive Locomotive Throttle Valve—Money wanted to procure a Patent, Splendid opportunity for a Railroad Company. For particulars, address
26 2 F. M. PATTERSON, Seymour, Ind.

AMERICAN (WALTHAM) WATCHES.

"It is believed that a Waltham Watch is worth double the price of many of the imported watches made by hand."—*Scientific American.*

EVERY WATCH FULLY WARRANTED.

For Sale by all First-Class Dealers in the United States and British Provinces.

For further information address the agents,
ROBBINS & APPLETON,
No. 182 Broadway, New York.

FABRICATION OF SOAPS.—Prfessor H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist, is ready to furnish the most recent European processes to manufacture every kind of lyes, and the following soaps:—Hard, white, and marbled Castile, Family, Rosin, Palm and Cocoa Oils, Soft, Fancy, Transparent, Silicated, etc. Plans of Factories, drawings of apparatus, analyses and assays of alkalies, acids, greases, oils. soaps, etc. Address
Prof. H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist,
1*] New Lebanon, N. Y.

WANTED—A set of Spoke turning, tenoning and polishing machinery—Cut-off and splitting Saws, from 12 to 36 inches in diameter; Scroll saw; small-sized Moulding machine; small Planer and Matcher; 2-inch Shafting, Hangers and Pulleys; Steam Engine, 10 to 12 inch cylinder, new or second hand. Send description capacity, cash price and time required to deliver,
1* Address, C. W. HUNT, Candor, Tioga Co., N. Y.

FOR SALE—One 80-horse stationary Engine, Woodruff & Beach; pattern has just been refitted and is in good order. Also, one pair Boilers, 17½ feet long by 40 inches diameter, with "Boardman drops," will be sold low, as the owners have no use for them.
Address, PLANTS MANUFACTURING CO.,
26 4 New Haven, Conn.

STAR SPANGLED BANNER, 5 years established—richest and raciest paper published—8 pages, 32 columns, illustrated. Valuable Gift to every subscriber. Satisfact on guaranteed. Only 50 cts. a year. Specimen, 10 cts. Send 50 cts. and receive gift and paper for a whole year. Address,
26 2 STAR SPANGLED BANNER, Hinsdale, N. H.

WANTED—A situation in some manufacturing establishment as Draughtsman or assistant. Reference given. Address, DRAUGHTSMAN,
26 tf Allegheny City P. O., Pa.

IT PRESERVES THE BOOTS, RENDERing the leather soft and pliable; also heightens the polish. Price $1 per bottle, sent by mail.
26 Address, E. R. FOSTER, Methuen, Mass.

FOR SALE—Very superior upright Drills, New Friction Feed, materials and workmanship first class. BULLARD & PARSONS,
26 Hartford, Conn.

FOR SALE—The Patent Right to a newly improved Life Boat, one of the best known. Address for particulars, WM. HENRY WYLLY,
26 Ogeechee, No. 6, C. R. R., Georgia.

CARPENTERS, MASONS, PAINTERS, and others.—Tanner's Improved Portable Scaffold, recently patented, is the most efficient machine yet invented for building or repairing purposes. The platform can be easily and quickly elevated from the ground to a 3d or 4th story. The whole patent, or separate States for sale. Address C. M. TANNER, Mentor, Lake Co., O. 1*

FOR SALE.—The Patent Right of an apparatus for removing from Boilers the stony sediment formed in working. This invention has been used in France and England with great success. It is simple in arrangement, cheap, and capable of being adapted to any machine. It reduces the consumption of fuel, preserves the boiler from incrustation and burning, and suppresses one of the most frequent causes of explosion. In addition, it renders unnecessary the stopping of the engine for the purpose of cleaning.
Apply to
1* C. J. COUTANT & SON, 32 Cedar St.

FABRICATION OF VINEGAR. Prof. H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist, is ready to furnish the most recent methods of manufacturing Vinegar by the slow and quick processes, with and without alcohol, directly from corn. Also, process to manufacture vinegar and acetic acid by distillation of wood. Methods of assaying vinegars. Address
1*] New Lebanon, N. Y.

$1500 WILL BUY A WELL ESTABlished Wood Turning Business in Lowell, Mass. The machinery consists of two Waymoth Variety Wood-turning Lathes, four other Wood Lathes, two Circular Saws, Rounding Machine, Boring Machine, Reaming Machine, 35 feet turned Shafting and Pullies, with Belting and numerous small tools, all in tip-top running order and doing a good business. For further particulars address
26 2] FULLER & READ, Box 1,101, Lowell, Mass.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF Technology—A scientific school for the professional education of Mechanical, Civil, and Mining Engineers, Practical Chemists, Builders, and Architects, and for the general education of young men for business life. Instruction given in mathematics and the physical sciences, modern languages and English studies. Students received in special studies. Examinations for admission Oct. 5, at the New Institute Building, Boylston st., Boston. For catalogues apply to Prof. W. P. ATKINSON, Secretary of the Faculty. [26 9—N] WM. B. ROGERS, Pres't.

A POPULAR NOVELTY.—LADIES' WORK-TABLE COMPANION, Combining a work holder, spool holder, thread cutter, buttonhole cutter, glass cutter, scissors and knife sharpener. The buttonhole cutter alone is worth the price of the entire instrument. Samples sent by mail to any address for $1.

Male and Female agents wanted everywhere.

For samples and full particulars address
JOHN H. MARTIN,
Box 258,
26 2*] Troy, N. Y.

AGENTS WANTED—To sell our Patent Measuring Faucet. Send for Circulars, Enterprise Manufacturing Co., of Pennsylvania,
26 tf 120 Exchange Place, Philadelphia.

MERRETT'S LAND AND ENGINEERing, Surveying, Leveling, estimating quantities, &c., with a general description of the several instruments required for Surveying, Leveling, Plotting, &c., with illustrations. By H. S. Merett. 1 Vol. 8 vo, Cloth, $6 25,

MOLESWORTH'S POCKET BOOK of useful Formulæ and Memoranda, for Civil and Mechanical Engineers. Eleventh English Edition, Roan Gilt, $2 00. For sale by
D. VAN NOSTRAND,
192 Broadway.
**** The Trade supplied on liberal terms. 26

MACHINISTS' TOOLS & SUPPLIES, by Lucius W. Pond, 85 Liberty Street, 2 doors from Broadway, New York. S. N. Hartwell, Agent. Manufactory at Worcester, Massachutetts. 1*

MEAD'S GRAPE CULTURE.

AMERICAN GRAPE CTLTURE AND WINE-MAKING. By PETER B. MEAD.

Profusely Illustrated. 8vo, Cloth, $3 00.

It is the best book on the subject that we have seen.—[Evening Post.

There is no cultivator so advanced that he will not find his own ideas quickened into greater clearness and accuracy by reading it, and beginners will find it a thorough and safe guide in all that relates to the vine.—[From Letter of Dr. C. W. Grant.

HARPER & BROTHERS

Will send the above work by mail, postage prepaid, to any part of the United States, on receipt of $3 00. 1—B

BRAUN'S BASKET GRATE FURNACE, For Burning Pea and Dust Coal, and other fine material. Illustrated in Scientific American, issue of May 25, 1867.

THE SMOKELESS FURNACE, For Burning Bituminous Coal without smoke. Illustrated in the American Journal of Mining, issue of May 25, 1867.

THE REFLECTING ARCH WARM-AIR FURNACE, For Burning Pea and Nut Coal. Illustrated in the American Artizan, issue of June 12, 1867.

The Patents for the above Furnaces are the property of "The Fuel Saving Furnace Co.", of No. 205 Bradway, New York, who are ready to negotiate with responsible parties, on favorable terms, for the introduction of said furnaces in the various States. Address
WILLIAM ENNIS, President, or
J. W. COLE, Secretary,
25 cuteow] No. 205 Broadway, New York.

WINANS' Incrustation Powder (11 Wall st., N. Y.)—Owing to its superior efficiency in preventing scale it is cheaper at 35c. per lb. than other articles at one seventh the price. 25 2*

JUST READY.

THE PRINCIPLES OF MECHANISM AND MACHINERY OF TRANSMISSION: Comprising the Principles of Mechanism, Wheels, and Pulleys, Strength and Proportions of Shafts, Couplings of Shafts, and Engaging and Disengaging Gear. By WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, Esq., C. E., LL.D., F. R. S., F. G. S., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France, and of the Royal Academy of Turin; Chevalier of the Legion of Honor, etc., etc. Beautifully illustrated by over 150 wood cuts.....$2 50

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS—General views, link work, wrapping connectors, wheel work: general views relating to machines; elementary forms of mechanism; link work, wrapping connectors; wheel work producing motion by rolling contact; sliding pieces producing motion by sliding contact; on wheels and pulleys; wrapping connectors; toothed wheels, spur gearing, teeth of wheels, bevel wheels, skew bevels, the worm and wheel, strength of the teeth of wheels. On the strength and proportions of shafts: material of which shafting is constructed; transverse strain, torsion, velocity of shafts; on journals, friction, lubrication. On couplings for shafts and engaging and disengaging gear: couplings, disengaging and re-engaging gear, hangers, plumber blocks, etc., for carrying shafting, main shafts.

The great principles given in this work lie at the very foundation of the art of transmitting mechanical power and must prove of inestimable value to American millowners, mechanics, and operatives. Mr. Fairbairn gives the resul of his very successful practice as a millwright and engineer during a period of half a century—a period which has contributed more than any previous one to the manufacturing industry of the world. And as there is probably no department of practical science so generally useful, or perhaps so little studied, as the machinery of transmission, the publisher has much pleasure in placing within reach of the intelligent class for which it is intended, in a compact and comparatively cheap form, the author's rich and valuable experience on this important subject.

☞ The above, or any of my books sent by mail free of postage, on receipt of price.

☞ My new Catalogue of Practical and Scientific Books sent free of postage to any one favortng me with his address.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD,
Industrial Publisher,
26-3 406 Walnut street, Philadelphia.

FOR PLANERS, MORTISE, TENON, and Molding Machines, Weather-board Saws, Railway Cut-off Saws, Ellis' Patent Blind-slat Tenon Machine, Daniels' Planers, Wood Turners' Lathes, and all other Wood-working Machinery, address
25 2] STEPTOE, McFARLAN & CO., Cincinnati, O.

THE LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, SOUTH Bethlehem, Pa.—Applicants for admission to the First and Second Classes and to the First Year of the schools on Sept. 1st will be examined from the 20th to the 25th of June: or if unable to attend at that time, on the 28th of August. For Registers, giving full information, apply to HENRY COPPEE, LL.D.,
25 2] President, South Bethlehem, Pa.

ENQUIRE OF THE MILLBURY MACHINE COMPANY For Engine and Drilling Lathes, also, Chucking and Boring Machines, all kinds of Shafting, Hangers and Pullies, Trip Hammers, Independent Chucks. All kinds of Mill Gearing built to order. Millbury, Mass.

BUERK'S WATCHMAN'S TIME DETECTOR.—Important for all large Corporations and Manufacturing concerns—capable of controlling with the utmost accuracy the motion of a watchman or patrolman, as the same reaches different stations of his beat. Send for a Circular. J. E. BUERK,
P. O. Box 1,057, Boston, Mass.

N. B.—This detector is covered by two U. S. patents Parties using or selling these instruments without authority from me will be dealt with according to law. 16 19*

LE COUNT'S IMPRV'D LATHE DOGS,
8 Sizes, from ⅜ to 2 inches.....$ 8 00
12 Sizes, from ⅜ to 4 inches.....$17 30
Improved Machinists' Clamps, 5 sizes.....$11 00
Stout Boiler-makers' Clamps.....$ 4 00
All with Steel Screws, well fitted. Address
24 13*] C. W. LE COUNT, South Norwalk, Ct.

LARGE AND ENDURING WATER POWER FOR SALE, for Improvement, on Rock River, at Coloma, Whiteside Co., Ill., opposite the city of Sterling. This Power, with its surrounding country and Railroad and River communication, affords one of the best opportunities in the country for manufacturing of all kinds, and every possible encouragement will be given for its improvement. Address A. P. SMITH, Sterling, Ill. 22 7*

N. SPENCER THOMAS' Hemlock-Bark Extract—Best and Cheapest Substance known for removing and preventing scale in Steam Boilers. Has been thoroughly tested. Price 6 cents per lb., in boxes of 167 lbs. Remit Ten Dollars and I will send a Box by cheap freight, with circular and directions for use.
N. SPENCER THOMAS,
21 5] Painted Post, Steuben county, N. Y.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

THE

HARRISON BOILER

Is the only one now offered for sale entirely FREE from

DESTRUCTIVE EXPLOSION.

Twenty thousand horse-power have been made and put in operation within the last three years, with a constantly increasing demand. For descriptive circulars and price apply to the Harrison Boiler Works, Philadelphia, Pa., or to J. B. HYDE, Agent,
25 tf] Offices 9 and 10, No. 119 Broadway, N. Y.

T. A. WESTON & CO., Mechanical Engineers, First National Bank Building, Buffalo, N. Y., furnish designs and drawings for machinery and for all buildings where power is used, including Sugar Refineries, Paper Mills, etc. Steam Engines indicated. Boilers tested. Samples of Iron tested by the newest hydraulic machinery for tensile, crushing, torsional, and transverse strains. Experiments conducted in confidence. Patent Office and other models supplied.
T. A. WESTON.] tf 25 [D. NEILSON MELVIN.

DOUGLASS MANUFACTURING CO.
Exclusive Manufacturers of
COOK'S PATENT
BORING IMPLEMENTS.
Also, a complete assortment of
MECHANICS' TOOLS.

Framing Chisels, Socket Firmer Chisels and Gouges, Socket Paring Chisels, Drawing Knives, Screwdrivers Augers and Bits, Bung Borers, Boring Machines, Gimlets, Firmer Chisels and Gouges, Hollow Augers, Corkscrews, etc.
Warehouse, 70 Beekman street, New York. 23 tf

FARRAR AND WOODWORTH PLANERS.—As we are now extensively engaged in making both the above machines, of all the various sizes, we are prepared to furnish cuts and any other information which may be required by those desiring to get these kinds of tools. Address
25 4] STEPTOE, McFARLAN & CO., Cincinnati, O.

MERRIMAN'S PATENT BOLT CUTTER—Unrivaled by any; cuts V, half V, square, or round threads, or wood screws at one cut, with three dies instantly adjustable to the slightest variation, and opening to release the bolt. The dies are inserted or withdrawn without turning a nut or screw. Foreign patents for sale. Circulars sent by the manufacturers,
25 6*] H. B. BROWN & CO., New Haven, Conn.

BARREL MACHINERY.—
THE AMERICAN BARREL MACHINE CO.
Offer their new and improved machinery for the manufacture of all kinds of staves, for sale at cost, charging a royalty for right to use. Many species of wood, which have been found too obstinate to be worked by hand, or other Barrel Machinery, are easily worked by this Machinery. For further information and references, address (P. O. Box 528), American Barrel Machine Co., 151 Devonshire street, Boston, 25 4*

FAY'S PATENT WATER-PROOF Roofing Paper, etc. For Circular and Price List, and terms of State Rights, address C. J. FAY,
25 13*] Second and Vine streets, Camden, N. J.

EVERY MACHINIST AND INVENTOR should have Price List of P. Stubs' and other fine tools. Sent by mail to any address on receipt of one red stamp. DANIEL GOODNOW, JR.,
25 3] 23 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.

NOTICE TO MILL OWNERS.—REGULATORS made and applied and warranted to give a nearly uniform speed to breast or overshot water wheels of any size and power. L. GARDNER,
25 3] South Weymouth, Mass.

MACHINE CARD CLOTHING.—
SARGENT CARD CLOTHING CO.,
Manufacturers of Cotton, Wool, and Flax Machine Card Clothing of every variety. E. S. LAWRENCE, Supt., Worcester, Mass. Sargent & Co., Agents, 70 Beekman street, New York. 25 26*

UNIVERSAL SEED PLANTER—THE best seeding machine extant. State Rights for sale cheap. Send for circular. Address J. SHATTUCK,
25 3*] Waterloo, N. Y., inventor and Proprietor.

AGENTS WANTED—In every town and village to sell our McGowan and Buckeye Pumps for railroads, factories, mills, etc.
25 4] McGOWAN BROS., Cincinnati, Ohio.

INCRUSTATIONS removed and prevented by Winans' Boiler Powder. 11 Wall st., N. Y. 25 4*

FOR SALE On reasonable terms, the whole of King's Patent Oiler, for oiling machinery overhead. Best and simplest in use. JOHN KING, Ansonia, Ct. 25 2*

LAMP MANUFACTURERS CAN PURchase the entire right on a new Patent Safety Valve for Kerosene Lamps by addressing
25 2* E. D. NORTON, Bradford, Pa.

PETROLEUM AS FUEL—Completely Successful—Perfect Combustion and Terrific Heat.—I am now prepared to apply this process to the manufacture of iron, steel, brick, glass, pottery ware, etc. Also in locomotives, steamships, and wherever intense heat is required. Some of its claims to public favor are, absence of all sulphur, simplicity, safety, convenience, immense saving over coal in bulk, weight, fire room labor, etc.
A. J. WORKS, Patentee, Box 373, Jersey City, N. J.

STEAM ENGINES—OF ANY POWER desired for manufactories, of superior construction, with patent frictionless slide valve and variable expansion. Address M. & T. SAULT, New Haven, Conn. 11 23*tf

AMES' Celebrated Portable and Stationary
STEAM ENGINES,
All Sizes, and Superior to all others. Also,
PAYES' PATENT TRIP HAMMER.
Write for Circular. [15 12*] H. M. AMES, Oswego, N. Y.

Zur Beachtung für deutsche Erfinder.

Nach dem neuen Patent-Gesetze der Vereinigten Staaten, können Deutsche, sowie Bürger aller Länder, mit einer einzigen Ausnahme, Patente zu denselben Bedingungen erlangen, wie Bürger der Ver. Staaten.

Erfundigungen über die, zur Erlangung von Patenten nöthigen Schritte, können in deutscher Sprache schriftlich an uns gerichtet werden und Erfinder, welche persönlich nach unserer Office kommen werden von Deutschen prompt bedient werden.

Die Patentgesetze der Vereinigten Staaten,

nebst den Regeln und der Geschäftsordnung der Patentoffice, und Anleitungen für die Erfinder um sich Patente zu sichern, sind in Buch-Format von uns in deutscher Sprache herausgegeben, und werden gratis an alle versandt, welche darum mündlich oder schriftlich einkommen.

Man adressire

MUNN & CO.
37 Park Row, New York.

MACHINERY.—WE HAVE ON HAND and can supply at short notice Iron and Wood Working Machinery, Steam Engines, Saw Mills, & supplies. General Agents for Judson's, Snow's, and Pickering Governors. HUTCHINSON & LAURENCE,
24 4 No. 8 Dey street, N. Y.

WATER WHEELS! Water Wheels!!—The Best in Use! Manufactured by VALENTINE & CO., Ft. Edward, N. Y. Circulars gratis. 22 7

ERICSSON CALORIC ENGINES OF GREATLY IMPROVED CONSTRUCTION.—Ten years of practical working by the thousands of these engines in use, have demonstrated beyond cavil their superiority where less than ten horse-power is required. Portable and Stationary Steam Engines, Grist and Saw Mills, Cotton Gins' Air Pumps, Shafting, Pulleys, Gearing Pumps, and General Jobbing. Orders promptly filled for any kind of Machinery. JAMES A. ROBINSON,
1 tf—D] 164 Duane street, cor. Hudson, New York.

1866.—TOPLIFF'S PATENT PERPETUAL LAMP WICK, received First Premium at N. Y. State Fair, and special premium, Book of Transactions. Needs no trimming. Rare inducements to Agents. Sample sent for 20 cents; two for 30 cents. MURPHY & COLE 81 Newark ave., Jersey City. 3 tf 6

PHOENIX IRON WORKS—
Established 1834.
GEO. S. LINCOLN & CO.,
Iron Founders and Manufacturers of Machinists' Tools
54 to 60 Arch street, Hartford, Conn.
We are prepared to furnish first-class Machinists' Tools on short notice. Samples may be seen in our Wareroom. Also, we keep constantly on hand our Patent FRICTION PULLEY, Counter Shafts for Lathes, etc. 25 tf

CARPENTERS, BUILDERS, WAGON and Cabinet Makers claim that Talpey's Patent Self-feeding (hand or foot power) Combination Saw Mill saves the labor of three men. Ripping, cross-cut, scroll sawing. Send for descriptive circular and price list.
WM. H. HOAG, 222 Pearl street, N. Y.,
23 5*] Manufacturer Wood-working Machinery.

RICHARDSON, MERIAM & CO.,
Manufacturers and Dealers in
DANIELS'S AND WOODWORTH PLANERS,
Boring, Matching, Molding, Mortising and Tenoning Machines, Scroll, Cut-off, and Slitting Saws, Saw Mills, Saw Arbors, Spoke and Wood-turning Lathes, and other wood-working Machinery. Warehouse, 107 Liberty street, New York. Manufactory, Worcester, Mass. 18 tf

FUR MACHINERY—Blowers, Mixers, and Cutting Machines. Foot Lathes, superior quality, on hand and finishing. For sale low.
24 3*] ARNESON & GARDINER, Newark, N. J.

GROVER & BAKER'S HIGHEST PREMIUM ELASTIC Stitch Sewing Machines, 495 Broadway, N. Y. 1 tf

WM. B. DAYTON,
ATTORNEY AT LAW and NOTARY PUBLIC,
No. 36 S. Seventh St., Philadelphia,
Devotes particular attention, in his Notarial capacity, to taking Testimony in PATENT CASES. 21 4*

JUST PUBLISHED:

TABLES OF QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. By Professor HEINRICH WILL, of Giessen, Germany. Seventh edition. Translated by CHARLES F. HIMES, Ph. D., Professor of Natural Science, Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. $1.25

This book contains all the more recent improvements in Qualitative Chemical Analysis, and is designed as a vade mecum for the student on his entrance in o the laboratory, to be accompanied by instruction and the use of some manual of chemical analysis. The plan is that employed by Liebig for more than twenty-five years, and continued and perfected by his eminent successor, Prof. Will, of Giessen. It therefore embraces the experience of many years in one of the oldest, and in analytical chemistry the most celebrated Universities of Germany. Its almost universal adoption in the German laboratories, its extensive use in England, and indorsement by the most eminent chemists of this country, indicate its great popularity.

To the man of general science it affords an invaluable summary view of the course of Qualitative Analysis.

☞ The above, or any of my books, sent by mail, free of postage, on receipt of price.

☞ My new Catalogue of Practical and Scientific Books sent free of postage to any one who will favor me with his address.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD,
24 3] Industrial Publisher,
406 Walnut street Philadelphia.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES OF IRON AND WOOD WORKING MACHINERY.
GOULD MACHINE CO., Newark, N. J.,
23 tf and No. 102 Liberty street, New York.

PATENTED WOOD BENDERS.—THE first of the class known as "Center benders with end pressure," for felloes, furniture, vessels, and farm implements. JOHN C. MORRIS,
23 5* 122 East Second st., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GREAT ECONOMY IN FUEL.—The Washington Iron Works' New Steam Engine, with Variable Cut-off, worked by the Governor patented by Wm. Wright, Oct. 1866, is the most perfectly simple and economical Engine yet introduced, saving 50 per cent in fuel. This engine takes the lead of all others, and is being put in in different parts of New England, this city, Philadelphia, and in the principal manufacturing districts of the country. For information address
WASHINGTON IRON WORKS,
Newburgh, N. Y.,
Or apply at the office of the Company, 51 Liberty st., New York City. Circulars sent to order. 23 12

CAN I OBTAIN A PATENT?—For Advice and instructions address MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, New York for TWENTY YEARS Attorneys for American and Foreign Patents. Caveats and Patents quickly prepared. The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN $3 a year, 30,000 Patent cases have been prepared by M. & Co.

MODELS, PATTERNS, EXPERIMENTAL and other Machinery, Models for the Patent Office, built to order by HOLSKE MACHINE CO., Nos. 528, 530, and 532 Water street, near Jefferson. Refer to SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN Office. 1 tf

JUST PUBLISHED—THE INVENTOR'S and MECHANIC'S GUIDE.—A new book upon Mechanics, Patents, and New Inventions. Containing the U. S. Patent Laws, Rules and Directions for doing business at the Patent Office; 112 diagrams of the best mechanical movements, with descriptions; the Condensing Steam Engine, with engraving and description; How to Invent; How to Obtain Patents; Hints upon the Value of Patents; How to sell Patents; Forms for assignments; Information upon the Rights of Inventors, Assignees and Joint Owners; Instructions as to Interferences, Reissues, Extensions, Caveats, together with a great variety of useful information in regard to patents, new inventions and scientific subjects, with scientific tables, and many illustrations. 108 pages. This is a most valuable work. Price only 25 cents. Address MUNN & CO. 37 Park Row, N. Y.

TO MANUFACTURERS OF TEXTILE FABRICS.—Dutcher's Patent Temples, adapted to weaving all kinds of goods; also, Thompson's Patent Oil Cans for oiling Machinery—neat and economical; also, Patent Shuttle Guides which will protect the weaver and save the owner the cost of the guides every year. Furnished by E. D. & G. DRAPER,
6 11* eow] Hopedale, Mass.

ALCOTT'S CONCENTRIC LATHES.—For Broom, Hoe, and Rake Handles, Chair Rounds, etc., and all other kinds of Wood-working Machinery, for sale by S. C. HILLS, 12 Platt street, New York. 2 tf b

A MESSIEURS LES INVENTEURS—Avis important. Les inventeurs non familiers avec la langue Anglaise, et qui prefereraient nous communiquer leurs inventions en Français peuvent nous addresser dans leur langue natale. Envoyez nous un dessin et une description concise pour notre examen. Toutes communications serons reçus en confidence.
MUNN & CO.,
Scientific American Office, No. 37 Park Row, New York.

TO RAILROAD MEN, CAPITALISTS AND OTHERS.
For Sale, several valuable Patents in the United States of America, viz:
First, For the manufacture of Railroad Frogs and Filled wing Rails.
Second, For bracing the ends of Railroad Rails with steel and for other purposes.
Third, Reversible Forge Rolling Machine for re-rolling and repairing Rails, and forging all kinds of Malleable metals.
Fourth, A new Railroad track, with nut lock latch, etc.
The value of these Patents has been fully tested by "The Steel, Iron & Railway Works Co.," Toronto, who have purchased the Patent rights for the Province of Canada, at whose works on Strachan Avenue, Toronto, the machinery connected with the working of the Patents can be seen in operation.
Address, JOHN L. BLAIKIE, Esq., Toronto, Canada.
Refference is permitted to
George L. Reid, Esq., Engineer Great Western Railroad of Canada, Hamilton, Canada.
E. P. Hannatord, Esq., Engineer Grand Trunk Railroad, Montreal, C. E.
C. J. Brydges, Esq., General Manager, Grand Trunk Railroad, Montreal, C. E.
Frederick Cumberland, Esq., Manager Northern Railroad of Canada, Toronto, C. W.
Toronto, C. W. March 19, 1867. 15 13*

SETS, VOLUMES AND NUMBERS. Entire sets, volumes and numbers of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN (Old and New Series) can be supplied by addressing A. B. C., Box No. 773, care of MUNN & CO., New York.

$200 A MONTH IS BEING MADE with our IMPROVED STENCIL DIES, by Ladies and Gentlemen. Send for our free Catalogue containing Samples and Prices. Address
22 tf—R.] S. M. SPENCER & CO., Brattleboro, Vt.

WATER WHEELS.—The Helical Jonval Turbine is manufactured by
15 tf] J. E. STEVENSON, 40 Dey street, New York.

CHARLES A. SEELY, CONSULTING and Analytical Chemist, No. 26 Pine street, New York. Assays and Analyses of all kinds. Advice, Instruction, Reports, etc., on the useful arts. 1 tf

THE "McGOWAN" AND "BUCKEYE" Patterns Double-acting Hand and Power Pumps. Patented 1863. For railroads, factories, mills, etc. Manufactured by McGOWAN BROTHERS, 94 and 96 Elm St., Cincinnati, Ohio. Send for circular. 16 13*

AIR SPRING FORGE HAMMERS ARE made by CHAS. MERRILL & SONS, 556 Grand street, New York. They will do more and better work, with less power and repairs, than any other Hammer. Send for a circular. 4 tf

ROLLING MILL ENGINES—WITH Sault's patent Frictionless Slide Valve, link motion reverse gear, shafting, hangers, mill gear, etc. Address
11 23* tf] M. & T. SAULT, New Haven, Conn.

THE CELEBRATED "SCHENCK" WOODWORTH PLANERS, WITH NEW AND IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS, Manufactured by the
SCHENCK MACHINE CO., MATTEAWAN, N. Y.
JOHN B. SCHENCK, President.
T. J. B SCHENCK, Treas. 11 tf

BLAST-Furnace Pyrometers. Metallic Pyrometers for Blast Furnaces, correct and reliable, for sale by CHAS. W. COPELAND, No. 171 Broadway, N. Y.

$20 PER DAY.—Agents wanted in every State to introduce Farrington's Alarm Money Drawer. For terms address
15 18*] A. S. TURNER, Willimantic, Ct.

E. F. PAGE & CO.,
Manufacturers of Patent Stretched
LEATHER BELTING
And Dealers in Manufacturers' Supplies.
17 13*] 46 Congress street, Boston, Mass.

PORTABLE AND STATIONARY Steam Engines and Boilers, Circular Saw Mills, Mill Work, Cotton Gins and Cotton Gin Materials, manufactured by the ALBERTSON & DOUGLASS MACHINE CO., New London, Conn. 14 tf

PATENT SHINGLE, STAVE, AND Barrel Machinery, Comprising Shingle Mills, Heading Mills, Stave Cutters, Stave Jointers, Shingle and Heading Jointers, Heading Rounders and Planers, Equalizing and Cut-off Saws. Send for Illustrated List.
FULLER & FORD,
16 11*tf—C 1 282 and 284 Madison street, Chicago, Ill

THE McKAY SEWING MACHINE, the only machine in existence by which a sewed boot or shoe can be made. Adapted to all kinds, styles and sizes of boots and shoes. 200 pairs can be made with ease by one man, with one machine, in ten hours. These shoes take precedence of all others in the market, and are made substantially at the cost of pegging. In use by all the leading manufacturers. Machines, with competent men to set them in operation, furnished at one day's notice. For particulars of license apply to
GORDON McKAY, Agent,
17-13*—N 6 Bath street, Boston, Mass.

STEAM ENGINES.—COOK, RYMES & Co.'s celebrated first-class stationary, portable and hoisting engines constantly on hand, at their warerooms, 107 Liberty street, New York. 22 tf

FOR ENGINE BUILDERS' AND STEAM Fitters' Brass Work, address
F. LUNKENHEIMER,
10 26*] Cincinnati Brass Works.

NITRO-GLYCERIN.—UNITED STATES BLASTING OIL CO.—We are now prepared to fill all orders for Nitro-Glycerin, and respectfully invite the attention of Contractors, Miners and Quarrymen to the immense economy in the use of the same. Address orders to
JAMES DEVEAU, Sec.,
2 52*] 32 Pine street, New York

LATHE CHUCKS—HORTON'S PATENT—from 4 to 24 inches. Manufacturer's address, E. HORTON & SON, Windsor Locks, Conn. 5 25*.

ANDREWS'S PATENT PUMPS, ENGINES, etc.—
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, from 90 Gals. to 40,000 Gals. per minute, capacity.
OSCILLATING ENGINES (Double and Single), from 2 to 250 horse-power.
TUBULAR BOILERS, from 2 to 50 horse-power, consume all smoke.
STEAM HOISTERS to raise from ½ to 6 tuns.
PORTABLE ENGINES, 2 to 20 horse-power.
These machines are all first-class, and are unsurpassed for compactness, simplicity, durability, and economy of working. For descriptive pamphlets and price list address the manufacturers, W. D. ANDREWS & BRO.,
1 tf No. 414 Water street N. Y

MASON'S PATENT FRICTION CLUTCHES, for starting Machinery, especially heavy Machinery, without sudden shock or jar, are manufactured by VOLNEY W. MASON,
14 13*] Providence, R. I.

R. BALL & CO.,
SCHOOL STREET, WORCESTER, MASS.,
Manufacturers of Woodworth's, Daniell's, and Gray & Wood's Planers, Sash Molding, Tenoning, Mortising, Upright and Vertical Shaping, Boring Machines, Scroll Saws, and a variety of other Machines and articles for working wood.
Send for our Illustrated Catalogue. 26 tf

PORTABLE STEAM ENGINES, COMbining the maximum of efficiency, durability, and economy with the minimum of weight and price. They are widely and favorably known, more than 600 being in use. All warranted satisfactory or no sale. Descriptive circulars sent on application. Address
J. C. HOADLEY & Co., Lawrence, Mass. 1 tf

GILLESPIE HYDRAULIC GOVERNOR for Water Wheels.—The only Governor that, on a change of labor, moves the gate instantly to the required point, AND STOPS—gives an evenness of speed not excelled by the best steam engine; operates the largest gates with ease; saves a large per centage of repairs, and insures against accidents from breaking of shafts or belts. Entire satisfaction guaranteed. Send for circular.
JOHN S. ROGERS, Treas. Gillespie Governor Co.,
24 26] 13 Kilby street, Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT.
MOST VALUABLE MACHINE for all kinds of irregular and straight work in wood, called the Variety Molding and Planing Machine, indispensable to competition in all branches of wood-working. Our improved guards make it safe to operate. Combination collars for cutters, saving 100 per cent, and feed table and connection, for waved moldings and planing, place it above all others. Evidence of the superiority of these machines is the large numbers we sell, in the different states, and parties laying aside others and purchasing ours, for cutting and shaping irregular forms, sash work, etc.
We hear there are manufacturers infringing on some one or more of our nine patents in this machine. We caution the public from purchasing such.
All communications must be addressed "Combination Molding and Planing Machine Company, Post-office Box 3230, New York. All our machines are tested before delivery, and warranted.
Send for descriptive pamphlet. Agents solicited. [14 13*

SPOKE AND HANDLE MACHINE,—For turning Spokes, Yankee Ax, Plow, Pick, Adze, and Hammer Handles, Whiffletrees, and irregular forms generally. Capacity 180 Spokes and 200 Hammer Handles per hour. For cut and description, address the Subscriber, Manufacturer and Patentee, at Warren, Trumbull county, Ohio. For Indiana address P. M. Bennam, Fort Wayne. [19 8*] E. K. WISELL.

WOODWORTH PLANERS A SPECIALTY—From new patterns of the most approved style and workmanship. Wood-working Machinery generally. Nos. 24 and 26 Central, corner Union street, Worcester, Mass.
19 9* WITHERBY, RUGG & RICHARDSON.

PATENTEES TAKE NOTICE.
Having made large additions to our works, we can add one or two machines to our list of manufactures. The machines must be strictly first class, and well protected.
BLYMYER, DAY & CO., Manufacturers of Agricultural Machines and Tools Mansfield, Ohio. 9 tf

MALLEABLE IRON CASTINGS of every description made to order. Address
14 40*] OLNHAUSEN & CRAWFORD, Pittsburgh, Pa.

GREAT SAVING IN FUEL AND INcrease of Power by using Pure, Dry Steam. Carpano's improved Steam Superheater furnishes such steam of any desired temperatures for all purposes. It is easily attached to boilers, is very durable, and pays for itself in a few months. Address for circulars, etc., HENRY W. BULKLEY, General Agent, 70 Broadway, N. Y. 21 8

PATENT POWER AND FOOT-PUNCHING PRESSES, the best in market, manufactured by N. C. STILES & CO., West Meriden, Conn. Cutting and Stamping Dies made to order. Send for Circulars. [14 13

SHAW & JUSTICE'S POWER HAMMER is Moderate in Price, is driven with one-tenth the power used by other Hammers, and will not cost the one hundredth part of what is usually spent in repairs. Its power is far in excess of any Hammer known. Manufactured by PHILIP S. JUSTICE,
14 North 5th street, Phila., and 42 Cliff-st., New York.
Shops 17th and Coates-sts., Philadelphia. 16 tf

FOR FIRST-CLASS SHAFTING WITH Patent Self-oiling Boxes and adjustable Hangers, also Mill Work and special machinery, address
16 tf] BULLARD & PARSONS, Hartford, Conn.

WOOD & MANN STEAM ENGINE CO.'S CELEBRATED PORTABLE AND STATIONARY STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS, from 4 to 35 horse-power. Also, PORTABLE SAW MILLS.
We have the oldest, largest, and most complete works in the United States, devoted exclusively to the manufacture of Portable Engines and Saw Mills, which, for simplicity, compactness, power, and economy of fuel, are conceded by experts to be superior to any ever offered to the public.
The great amount of boiler room, fire surface, and cylinder area, which we give to the rated horse-power, make our Engines the most powerful and cheapest in use; and they are adapted to every purpose where power is required.
All sizes constantly on hand, or furnished on short notice. Descriptive circulars, with price list, sent on application. WOOD & MANN STEAM ENGINE CO., Utica, N. Y. Branch office 96 Maiden Lane N. Y. City.
1 32*

WOOD, LIGHT & CO.—MANUFACturers of Machinists' Tools and Naysmyth Hammers, Lathes from 4 to 30 feet long, and from 15 to 100 inches swing. Planers from 24 to 60 inches wide and from 4 to 46 feet long. Upright Drills. Milling and Index Milling Machines. Profile or Edging Machines. Gun Barrel Machines Shafting, Mill Gearing, Pulleys and Hangers, with Patent Self-oiling Boxes.
Works, Junction Shop, Worcester, Mass.
Warehouse at 107 Liberty street, New York. 18 tf

PRESSURE BLOWERS—Equal in Force to Piston Blowers, and a perfect substitute for both Fan and Pistons—running more easily than either. Adapted for Blast, and Cupola, and Heating Purposes, Forges, Steamships, Boilers, Ventilation, etc., etc. Prices according to sizes, ranging from $25 to $1,500. Address, for Circular B. F. STURTEVANT,
15 tf] 72 Sudbury street, Boston, Mass.

TAYLOR, BROTHERS & CO.'S BEST YORKSHIRE IRON.—This iron is of a Superior quality or locomotive and gun parts, cotton and other machinery, and is capable of receiving the highest finish. A good assortment of bars in stock and for sale by JOHN B. TAFT, sole agent for the United States and Canada, No. 18 Batterymarch-st., Boston. 1 40*—R.

THE BEST POWER HAMMER MADE is the Dead Stroke Hammer of Shaw & Justice. Sizes suited for manufacturing awl blades or engine shafts; consume but little space, and require but little power. Manufactured by PHILIP S. JUSTICE,
14 North 5th street, Phila., and 42 Cliff-st., New York.
Shops 17th and Coates-sts., Philadelphia. 16 tf

IRON PLANERS, ENGINE LATHES Drills, and other Machinists' Tools, of Superior Quality, on hand and finishing. For Sale Low. For Description and Price, address NEW HAVEN MANUFACTURING CO., New Haven, Ct. 14 13*

FIRST-CLASS MACHINISTS' TOOLS.
PRATT, WHITNEY & CO.,
Flower street, Hartford, Conn.,
Manufacturers of Engine Lathes, (15) fifteen inches to (8) eight ft. swing; Power Planers, (16) sixteen inches to (5) five feet wide, and of any length desired, and special machinery. Also only makers of Engine Lathes with Slate's Patent Taper Attachment, conceded by all who have used it to be most perfect and simple in its construction and almost indispensable for good workmanship.
For a circular and price list address as above. 3 26*

WHEELER & WILSON, 625 BROADway, N. Y.—Lock-stitch Sewing Machine and Buttonhole do. 1t

OIL! OIL!! OIL!!!
For Railroads, Steamers, and for machinery and burning, PEASE'S Improved Engine Signal, and Car Oils, indorsed and recommended by the highest authority in the United States and Europe. This Oil possesses qualities vitally essential for lubricating and burning, and found in no other oil. It is offered to the public upon the most reliable, thorough, and practical test. Our most skillful engineers and machinists pronounce it superior to and cheaper than any other, and the only oil that is in all cases reliable and will not gum. The "Scientific American", after several tests, pronounces it "superior to any other they have used for machinery." For sale only by the Inventor and Manufacturer, F. S. PEASE, No 61 and 63 Main street, Buffalo, N. Y.
N. B.—Reliable orders filled for any part of the world
1 tf

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

NEW YORK STATE TRIAL OF BREECH-LOADERS.

REPORT OF EXAMINING BOARD.

The trials of breech-loading small arms during the past winter by the Board of Officers detailed by Governor Fenton excited great interest among military men and inventors. The latest improvements and inventions were exhibited to the board, the sessions of which were attended by the Russian, English, Spanish, and Danish officers sent to this country by their respective governments to examine breech-loaders.

Thirty days were occupied in the examination of seventeen arms, of systems adapted to conversion of muzzle-loaders, ten arms not so adapted, and three magazine or repeating guns. The tests were severe, but only such as would fairly represent the contingencies of actual service. A description of each arm is given, and a full record of its endurance under the several tests. The arms are divided into five distinct classes or systems, based upon the attachment and movement of the breech-block, as follows:

FIRST CLASS.—The breech-block hinged to front or rear of receiver, and moving in a plane parallel to the axis of the barrel, in which are included the Allin, Berdan, Hubbell, Joslyn's swing-breech, Lampson, Milbank and Montstorm, all adapted to conversion of muzzle-loaders.

SECOND CLASS.—The breech-block hinged to the left-hand side of receiver, and moving in a plane at right angles to the axis of the barrel, including the Empire No. 1 and the Joslyn's cap, both adapted to conversions.

THIRD CLASS.—The breech-block moving on a pivot at its rear end, and the forward end dropping in the receiver, below the chamber, for insertion of cartridge, including the Roberts, adapted to conversions, and the Peabody, intended for original arms.

FOURTH CLASS.—The breech-block pivoted at its lower front portion, near the front of receiver, and below the level of chamber; revolving in a vertical plane passing through axis of barrel, falling back to open the chamber and forward to close it, including the Miller, Poultney, Remington, and the Robertson and Simpson, all intended for original arms.

FIFTH CLASS.—The breech-block sliding in the receiver, either horizontally or vertically, including the Gray and the Meigs, both adapted to conversions, and the Ballard, National, and Sharps, intended for original arms.

In addition to which classification is the Empire No. 2, having no movable breech-block, the motion being in the barrel.

The magazine guns examined were the Ball's, Gray's, and Spencer's. The board arrives at twelve general conclusions or points, based upon its experiments, which may be briefly stated thus:

1. That arms in classes first and second may be objected to, as having too extensive movement of breech-block; and furthermore that it is an undecided question whether the hinge attachment is sufficiently stable.
2. That breech-blocks hinged as in classes first and second require an independent locking device.
3. That breech blocks hinged as in class second, on the left hand side, are awkward to manipulate.
4. That arms of the third class, having lever above the stock, are objectionable on account of constrained action in operating them.
5. That large sliding surfaces, as generally used in the fifth class, are objectionable on account of the friction, etc.
6. That any movement of the barrel, relative to the stock, is a source of weakness.
7. That extensive lever movement in any arm is objectionable.
8. That the retraction of the empty cartridge-case should be, by a positive motion, independent of springs.
9. That openings through the bottom of the receiver or the chamber are objectionable.
10. That the firing-pin should be strong and preferably in one piece.
11. That in the conversion of guns owned by the State, the reduction of caliber by reinforcement of the barrel is not advisable.
12. That the experiments thus far made are not sufficient to determine the result of the reduction in size of working parts by continued wear in service.

Of the arms presented to and tested by the board, it reports:

I. Of those adapted to conversion of muzzle-loaders, it deems the Allin, the Berdan and the Roberts as superior in all respects to any and all the others. But each of these arms, possessing distinctive features, more or less meritorious in themselves and in their combination, the board recommends a further and more extended competitive trial of these several arms, under such rigid regulations and requirements as the board may establish, to which regulations and requirements the several competitors shall consent and subscribe before entering their arms.

Of the remaining arms adapted to conversions the board would place in order of merit as follows: 4th, Joslyn's cap; 5th, Meigs'; 6th, Gray's; 7th, Milbank's, and 8th, Lampson's.

II. Of original guns not adapted to conversion the board report in order of merit: 1st, Remington's improved; 2d, Peabody's; 3d, Poultney's; 4th, The National; 5th, Robertson and Simpson's; 6th, Sharps; 7th, Ballard's, and 8th, Miller's.

III. In regard to magazine or repeating arms the Board is convinced that for the present their use should be confined to the cavalry service, as an examination of the record shows that single breech loaders are capable of being fired at least as many times per minute as a repeating arm, and are more simple in construction and less liable to derangement. In the cavalry service the proper management of the horse in action may render a repeating arm desirable as relieving the soldier from the embarrassment of loading in critical periods. The limited force of cavalry in the State service renders an immediate decision on this point unimportant, and the board recommends a delay in the selection and purchase of repeating arms, as several new inventions are now being perfected, and will soon be presented for trial and competition.

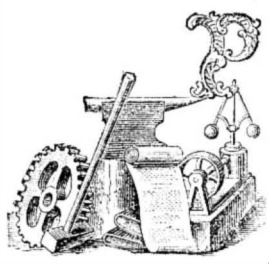
The board report in favor of "central fire" cartridges, the case to be made of brass and somewhat conical in form. More complete lubrication than is usual is particularly recommended. The Berdan cartridge is favorably mentioned.

The board will commence on July 9th next, the competative trials of systems for conversion of muzzle loading arms into practical breech-loaders.

Army and Navy Journal.

A New Island in the Pacific.

It is reported that a new island has been discovered in the North Pacific ocean, between 50 deg. west longitude, and 40 deg. 30 min. north latitude, twenty miles long. It is exactly in the track of vessels bound to this port from China and Japan. Fogs and misty weather prevail in that section of the Pacific. It is supposed that many missing vessels have been wrecked there. The discovery is considered of sufficient importance to justify the Government in dispatching a vessel to locate the exact position of the island. A company has been organized in San Francisco to survey the island, and they will send vessels this week to examine and take posession of it.



ATENTS

The First Inquiry that presents itself to one who has made any improvement or discovery is: "Can I obtain a Patent?" A *positive* answer can only be had by presenting a complete application for a Patent to the Commissioner of Patents. An application consists of a Model, Drawings, Petition, Oath, and full Specification. Various official rules and formalities must also be observed. The efforts of the inventor to do all this business himself are generally without success. After a season of great perplexity and delay, he is usually glad to seek the aid of persons experienced in patent business, and have all the work done over again. The best plan is to solicit proper advice at the beginning.

If the parties consulted are honorable men, the inventor may safely confide his ideas to them: they will advise whether the improvement is probably patentable, and will give him all the directions needful to protect his rights.

Messrs. MUNN & CO., in connection with the publication of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, have been actively engaged in the business of obtaining patents for over twenty years—*nearly a quarter of a century*. Over Fifty thousands inventors have had benefit from our counsels. More than one third of all patents granted are obtained by this firm.

Those who have made inventions and desire to consult with us, are cordially invited to do so. We shall be happy to see them in person, at our office, or to advise them by letter. In all cases they may expect from us an *honest opinion*. For such consultations, opinion, and advice, *we make no charge*. A pen-and-ink sketch, and a description of the invention should be sent, together with stamps for return postage. Write plainly, do not use pencil nor pale ink; be brief.

All business committed to our care, and all consultations, are kept by us *secret and strictly confidential*. Address MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, New York.

In Order to Apply for a Patent, the law requires that a model shall be furnished, not over a foot in any dimensions,—smaller, if possible. Send the model by express, pre-paid, addressed to Munn & Co., 37 Park Row, N. Y., together with a description of its operation and merits. On receipt thereof we will examine the invention carefully and advise the party as to its patentability, free of charge.

The model should be neatly made of any suitable materials, strongly fastened, without glue, and neatly painted. The name of the inventor should be engraved or painted upon it. When the invention consists of an improvement upon some other machine, a full working model of the whole machine will not be necessary. But the model must be sufficiently perfect to show, with clearness, the nature and operation of the improvement.

New medicines or medical compounds, and useful mixtures of all kinds, are patentable.

When the invention consists of a medicine or compound, or a new article of manufacture, or a new composition, samples of the article must be furnished, neatly put up. Also, send us a full statement of the ingredients, proportions, mode of preparation, uses, and merits.

Preliminary Examination.—In order to obtain a Preliminary Examination, make out a written description of the invention in your own words, and a rough pencil or pen-and-ink sketch. Send these with the fee of $5 by mail, addressed to MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, and in due time you will receive an acknowledgment thereof, followed by a written report in regard to the patentability of your improvement. The Preliminary Examination consists of a special search, which we make with great care, among the models and patents at Washington to ascertain whether the improvement presented is patentable.

Quick Applications.—When, from any reason, parties are desirous of applying for Patents or Caveats, in GREAT HASTE, without a moment's loss of time, they have only to write or telegraph us specially to that effect, and we will make special exertions for them. We can prepare and mail the necessary papers at less than an hour's notice, if required.

Reissues.—A reissue is granted to the original patentee, his heirs, or the assignees of the entire interest, when by reason of an insufficient or defective specification the original patent is invalid, provided the error has arisen from inadvertence, accident, or mistake, without any fraudulent or deceptive intention.

A patentee may, at his option, have in his reissue a separate patent for each distinct part of the invention comprehended in his original application, by paying the required fee in each case, and complying with the other requirements of the law, as in original applications.

Each division of a reissue constitutes the subject of a separate specification descriptive of the part or parts of the invention claimed in such division; and the drawing may represent only such part or parts. Address MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, for full particulars.

Caveats.—A Caveat gives a limited but immediate protection, and is particularly useful where the invention is not fully completed, or the model is not ready, or further time is wanted for experiment or study. After a Caveat has been filed, the Patent Office will not issue a patent for the same invention to any other person, without giving notice to the Caveator, who is then allowed three months time to file in an application for a patent. A Caveat, to be of any value, should contain a clear and concise description of the invention, so far as it has been completed, illustrated by drawings when the object admits. In order to file a Caveat the inventor needs only to send us a letter containing a sketch of the invention, with a description in his own words. Address MUNN & CO., 37 Park Row, N. Y.

Additions can be made to Caveats at any time. A Caveat runs one year, and can be renewed on payment of $10 a year for as long a period as desired.

Interferences.—When each of two or more persons claims to be the first inventor of the same thing, an "Interference" is declared between them, and a trial is had before the Commissioner. Nor does the fact that one of the parties has already obtained a patent prevent such an interference; for, although the Commissioner has no power to cancel a patent already issued, he may, if he finds that another person was the prior inventor, give him also a patent, and thus place them on an equal footing before the courts and the public

Foreign Patents.—American Inventors should bear in mind that, as a general rule, any invention that is valuable to the patentee in this country is worth equally as as much in England and some other foreign countries. Five Patents—American, English, French, Belgian, and Prussian—will secure an inventor exclusive monopoly to his discovery among ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY MILLIONS of the most intelligent people in the world. The facilities of business and steam communication are such that patents can be obtained abroad by our citizens almost as easily as at home. The majority of all patents taken out by Americans in foreign countries are obtained through the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN PATENT AGENCY. A Circular containing further information and a Synopsis of the Patent Laws of various countries will be furnished on application to Messrs. MUNN & CO.

For Instructions concerning Foreign Patents, Reissues, Interferences, Hints on Selling Patents, Rules and Proceedings at the Patent Office, the Patent Laws, etc., see our Instruction Book. Sent free by mail on application. Those who receive more than one copy thereof will oblige by presenting them to their friends.

Address all communications to

MUNN & CO.,

No. 37 Park Row, New York City.
Office in Washington, Cor. F and 7th streets.

Patents are Granted for Seventeen Years, the following being a schedule of fees:—

On filing each Caveat	$10
On filing each application for a Patent, except for a design	$15
On issuing each original Patent	$20
On appeal to Commissioner of Patents	$20
On application for Reissue	$30
On application for Extension of Patent	$50
On granting the Extension	$50
On filing a Disclaimer	$10
On filing application for Design (three and a half years)	$10
On filing application for Design (seven years)	$15
On filing application for Design (fourteen years)	$30

In addition to which there are some small revenue-stamp taxes. Residents of Canada and Nova Scotia pay $500 on application.

CITY SUBSCRIBERS.—The SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN will be delivered in every part of the city at $4 a year. Single copies for sale at all the News Stands in this city, Brooklyn, Jersey City, and Williamsburg, and by most of the News Dealers in the United States.

PATENT CLAIMS.—Persons desiring the claim of any invention, patented within thirty years, can obtain a copy by addressing a note to this office, giving name of patentee and date of patent, when known, and inclosing $1 as a fee for copying. We can also furnish a sketch of any patented machine to accompany the claim, at a reasonable additional cost. Address MUNN & CO. Patent Solicitors, No. 37 Park Row, New York.

Advertisements.

A limited number of advertisements will be admitted in this page on the following terms:—Seventy-five cents a line, each insertion, for solid matter; one dollar a line for space occupied by engravings.

HICKS STEAM ENGINE COMPANY of Delaware, New Castle, Del., manufacturers of the Hicks Steam Engine, which is CHEAPER, LIGHTER, more economical in fuel and costs less for repairs than any other engine. Send for circular. 26 2os

NATURAL FLOWERS PRESERVED in all their freshness and beauty. Full instructions sent to any address upon receipt of Fifty Cents.
WILLIAM H. LYMAN, Box 57, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PAT. ERASER

BURNISHER, PENCIL SHARPENER, and Pen Handle combined. Sells at sight. Agents wanted. Sample, post paid, 25 cents. Address MORSE ERASER CO., 494 Library st., Philadelphia, Pa. 24 os3*

PATENT CUTTERS FOR THE TEETH of Gear Wheels which can be sharpened by grinding without changing their form. Send for a price list.
24 os3*] J. R. BROWN & SHARPE, Providence, R. I.

LINDSAY'S Patent SCREW WRENCH. —*THREE TIMES THE STRENGTH WITHOUT ADDITIONAL WEIGHT.*—Call at the nearest Hard ware Store and look at it, or send for circular to
21 13 os] MANVEL & LINDSAY, New York.

$20.00 AGENTS WANTED—$100.00.—Male and female, to introduce our New Patent Star Shuttle Sewing Machine. It is adapted for family use and Tailoring. It makes a stitch alike on both sides. Price only Twenty Dollars. Extraordinary inducements to Agents. For full particulars, address W. G. Wilson & Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED—AGENTS—$75 to $200 per month, male and female, to sell the genuine improved COMMONSENSE FAMILY SEWING MACHINE. Address SECOMB & CO., Cleveland, Ohio. 23 4os*

CIRCULAR SAWS,

WITH

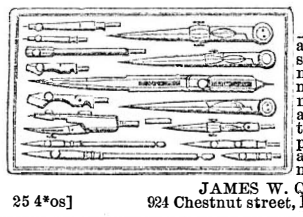
EMERSON'S PATENT MOVABLE TEETH.

These Saws cut More and Better Lumber in the same time, and with Less Power, than any other Saw in the world, with Less Expenditure of Labor and Files to keep in order, and never Wear Smaller. Also

EMERSON'S PATENT GAUGING AND SHARPENING SWAGE,

For Spreading the Points of Saw Teeth. Send for New Descriptive Pamphlet, with Price List.

AMERICAN SAW COMPANY,
2 Jacob street, near Ferry street, New York. 23 tf



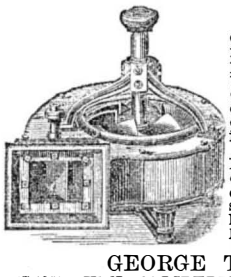
AN ILLUSTRATED Manual of 112 Pages, describing all Mathematical instruments and drawing material, their uses and how to keep them in order, with priced catalogue attached, sent by mail free by
JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.,
25 4*os] 924 Chestnut street, Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR SALE—THE PATENT FOR THE Lilliputian Wrestlers, a toy that every child wants. Address J. T. WALKER, 736 Broadway, Albany, N. Y. 1*

PATTERN LETTERS To put on Patterns, for castings. KNIGHT BROS., Seneca Falls, N. Y. 22 6*

$18.00 A DAY.—Agents wanted, male and female, to introduce a new article of household utility. Only Five Dollars Capital Required. Particulars free. Address W. A. HENDERSON & CO., Cleveland, Ohio. 22 13—R.

TURBINE WATER WHEELS.

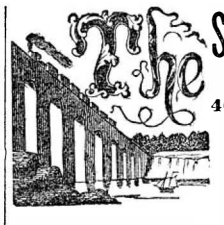


The REYNOLDS PATENT embodies the progressive spirit of the age. Simplicity, Economy, Durability, Accessibility all combined. The only Turbine that excels Overshots. Awarded the Gold Medal by American Institute.

Shafting, Gearing and Pulleys furnished for all kinds of Mills, made on Mechanical Principles, under my personal supervision, having had long experience. Circulars sent free.

GEORGE TALLCOT,
17 13*tt—H] No. 96 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK.

PRINTING.—CARDS, CIRCULARS, Bill heads, Pamphlets, Newspapers, and every description of printing executed neatly and with dispatch. Also, Electrotyping and Stereotyping, and orders for Designing and Wood Engraving promptly attended to by
MACDONALD & CO.,
21 37 Park Row, (Room 40,) New York.



The Scientific American,

4000 Book Pages a Year

THE **BEST NEWSPAPER** IN THE WORLD.

This paper differs materially from other publications, being an Illustrated Periodical, devoted to the promulgation of information relating to the various Mechanical and Chemical Arts, Photography, Manufactures, Agriculture, Patents, Inventions, Engineering, Mill Work, etc.

All the most valuable discoveries are delineated and described in its issues; so that, as respects inventions, it may be justly regarded as an Illustrated Repertory, where the Inventor may learn what has been done before him in the same field which he is exploring, and where he may bring to the world a knowledge of his own achievements.

The contributors to the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN are among the most eminent scientific and practical men of the times.

Mechanics, Inventors, Engineers, Chemists, Manufacturers, Agriculturists, and people in every profession of life, will find the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN to be of great value in their respective callings. Its counsels and suggestions will save them hundreds of dollars annually, besides affording them a continual source of knowledge, the value of which is beyond pecuniary estimate.

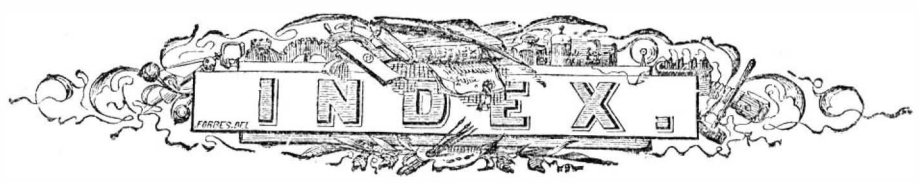
An official list of all Patents granted, together with the claims thereof, is published weekly.

The form of the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is adapted for binding and preservation; and the yearly numbers make a splendid volume of nearly one thousand quarto pages equivalent to nearly four thousand ordinary book pages.

Published Weekly, $3 a year, $1,50 half year, 10 copies for 1 year, $25. Specimen copies sent gratis. Address

MUNN & CO.,
No. 37 Park Row, New York.

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.



ILLUSTRATIONS.

Aero-steamer and self-mover, Fontaine's ... 197
Amaigamator, Staats' ... 277
Arcade railway, proposed ... 92, 93
Axle lubricator, Morris' ... 252
Axle oiler, Calkin's ... 332
Bag fastener, Goff's ... 121
Baftery gun and cartridges, Gatlings ... 17
Bed bottom, spring, Cross ... 244
Bedstead fastener, Cochran's ... 376
Bilge-water discharge, Bagley's ... 72
Billiard-table cushion, Decker's ... 168
Blind fastener, Wing & Bradeen's ... 252
Blind rod, Hutton & Mee's ... 220
Boat-detaching apparatus, Huntington's ... 293
Boat-detaching apparatus, Massey's ... 260
Boiler, gas-burning, etc., Main's ... 32
Boiler-tube cleaner, Lake's ... 76
Boiler, upright, Densmore's ... 357
Box, self-oiling, Morris' ... 364
Bran duster, Reynolds' ... 236
Brick machine, Gard's ... 132
Bridle, safety, Haine's ... 36
Broadway foot bridge ... 133
Broom head, Taylor & Lafferty's ... 360
Cane-juice purifier, Jordan's ... 389
Can-soldering apparatus, Hoilingsworth's ... 300
Cap for mucilage bottles, Hickcox's ... 212
Car truck, Heiderich's ... 229
Car truck, Reynolds & Cutler's ... 345
Carriage-top slat iron ... 152
Coffee and tea extractor, Woodward's ... 392
Cement-spreading machine, Pulte's ... 329
Charger, Dickey's ... 340
Churn, double-action, Ferrier's ... 120
Circular saw teeth, Miller's ... 276
Clamps, excelsior, Pitezel's ... 5
Clothes horse, Seeman & Catrow's ... 232
Clothes pin, Ward's ... 328
Coal hod and ash sifter, Yateman & Mason's ... 152
Coffee roaster, Whitney's ... 156
Corn planter, Field's ... 104
Cotton-bale fastener, Barbarin's ... 88
Cotton press, horizontal, William's ... 284
Crane, portable steam, Chretien's ... 188
Culinary instrument, Suine's ... 20
Culinary utensil, Richardson & Williamson's ... 188
Cultivator, Ford & Howe's ... 196
Cutter, gear-teeth, Browne & Sharpe's ... 377
Differential movement, Holden's ... 100
Door bell and burglar alarm, Collins & Sims' ... 84
Draw bars for cars, Harrop's ... 172
Dunderberg, The ... 412
Electrical machine, Holtz' ... 380
Fan, automatic, Lundborg's ... 408
Fence, improved, Gordon's ... 108
Fence-post driver, Anderson's ... 68
Fire-arms, pocket, Converse's ... 89
Fire-damp indicator, Ansell's ... 249
Fire-extinguishing apparatus ... 69
Flour-bolt knocker, Smith's ... 324
Foot bath, Isaac's ... 124
Fountains, self-acting, Rimmel's ... 53
French exhibition building ... 316
Fruit gatherer, Brown's ... 360
Funnel elbow and damper, Wilson's ... 152
Furnace, basket-grate, Braun's ... 332
Furnace, Bennet's ... 412
Furnace, moist warm-air portable, Whittingham's ... 33
Gang plow, Bequeret & Demoulin's ... 156
Gate, carriage, Dixon & Close's ... 329
Gate latch, Buckeye ... 120
Gate, lever farm, McKnight's ... 184
Gate or valve, Peet's ... 188
Governor, steam engine, Eickemeyer's ... 300
Grate low-down, Dixon's ... 264
Grinding mill and brick press, Lafler's ... 40
Gun for the Paris exhibition, Krupp's ... 309
Gun projectiles and sabots ... 212
Handy to have in the shop ... 264
Hanger, self-adjusting, Davidson's ... 393
Harrow, plow, Ayres' ... 4
Harvester raking attachment, McGaughey's ... 229
Hay fork and stacker, Louden's ... 341
Heating furnace, Bennett's ... 408
Hoe and rake, extension weeding, Benz's ... 36
Hoe, reversible, Rose's ... 268
Hold back iron, Wilson's ... 140
Horse rake, Chaplin's ... 200
Hose coupling, Osbourne & Massey's ... 252
Household implement, Longshore's ... 4
Hub-boring machine, Gage's ... 313
Hydro-propeller, Chatterton's ... 180
Hygrodeik, Edson's ... 124
Ice-cream freezer, Lipp's ... 281
Joint for boiler flues ... 69
Key guard, May's ... 376
Ladder hook, adjustable, Farrar's ... 120
Lamp-chimney cleaner, Keller's ... 136
Lathe-arbor tightener, Faught's ... 85
Lathe for ornamental work, Baldwin's ... 268
Lathe taper attachment, Slate's ... 124
Lathe, wood-turning, Basse's ... 53
Leather-scouring machine, Davis' ... 108
Lever movement, Maas' ... 20
Magneto-electric machine, Wilde's ... 248
Meat and vegetable chopper, Starrett's ... 52
Microscope, Chase's ... 56
Milk cooler and butter preserver, Elder's ... 276
Miter box, Langdon's ... 296
Mitering apparatus, adjustable ... 309
Mormon Tabernacle at Salt Lake ... 364
National Academy of Design ... 101
Needle gun, the French ... 16
New York grand hotel, proposed ... 325
Nutmeg grater, Badger's ... 244
Nuts, spring friction, Harris & Browning's ... 201
Oil cup, cylinder, White's ... 148
Oiler, Kips & Allmendinger's ... 328
Organ improvement, Davis' ... 104
Peabody, George ... 181
Peabody Square, London ... 181
Petroleum for steamers ... 410
Petroleum stove ... 76
Pile driving, McClay's ... 392
Pin, new patent ... 86
Pipe stem, Truman's ... 156
Piston, engine, Wheelock's ... 373
Planter, hand, Batcheller's ... 88
Pneumatic dispatch ... 1, 8
Pneumatic sub-aqueous tube, London ... 165
Pocket-knife, improved, Sausser's ... 408
Polishing belt, rubber ... 361
Propeller screw, Davis' ... 140
Pulley, friction clutch, Browne & Sharpe's ... 376
Pulley suspension hook ... 136
Rag engine, Shew's ... 340
Rail joint and base plate, Webb's ... 228
Railroad bridge at Havre de Grace ... 348
Railway, London underground ... 117
Roofing, flooring, etc., paper, Fay's ... 292
Safety rein, Donehoo's ... 169
Safety valve, Swann's ... 236
Sawing machine, Richmond's ... 405
Saw set, lever, Alexander's ... 172
Saw teeth, Spaulding's ... 392
Screw and stud machinery, Browne & Sharpe's ... 213
Screw-cutting dies, Gill's ... 392
Screw drawer, Garrigus' ... 264
Seed planter, McConaughey's ... 73
Sheep-feeding rack, Sexton's ... 325
Ship-leakage alarm, Massey's ... 249
Sirup defecator, etc., Bowles' ... 116
Sled brake, Narramore's ... 72
Sleeve supporter, Powell's ... 313
Sowing machine, Richmond's ... 405
Spice box, Walker's ... 261
Split spike, Kirkup's ... 20
Spoke-tenoning machine, Lefeber's ... 24
Stamp affixer, Sill's ... 88
Stave jointer, hand, Sayer's ... 212
Steam boiler, Leslie's ... 220
Steam boilers—their form, etc., 265, 280, 297, 328, 345, 393
Steam carriage and engine, Ware's ... 33
Steam generator, air-tight, Sill's ... 245
Steam leach, Thomas' ... 60
Steel-headed rail, Potter's ... 60
Step, upright-shaft, Hamaker's ... 104
Stitching clamp, Taylor's ... 380
Stop cock, Lehman's ... 5
Stove for furnace blasts ... 149
Stove handles, Mueller's ... 21
Stovepipe fastener, Pillsbury & Milliken's ... 341
Stub cutter, Lyon's ... 409
Switch signal and alarm, Hall's ... 277
Table, cupboard, etc., Baker's ... 344
Tile roofing, Bamberg & Weiber's ... 140
Toe calk, horseshoe, Custer's ... 292
Transplanting implement, Ellerbe's ... 4
Trap-door attachment, Bartlett's ... 308
Tree protector, Dudderar's ... 357
Truck, improved, Hovey's ... 216
Trunk fastener, Paddock's ... 404
Tunneling rivers ... 380
Valve, cut-off, Dickinson's ... 293
Ventilating apparatus, Graves' ... 389
Wagon, dumping, Munger's ... 373
Wagon rack, lumber, Comstock's ... 284
Washing machine, White's ... 361
Water valve, Kearney's ... 24
Water-wheel governor, Kelley's ... 296
Wheel, overshot, Jamison's ... 164
Windmill, Hewitt's ... 261
Windmill, Strunk's ... 85
Window shade fixture, Brown's ... 405
Window-sash support, Griswold's ... 361
Window spring, Butterworth's ... 313
Wind wheels, improvement in, Fay's ... 204
Wood carbonizer and rock blaster ... 89

MISCELLANY.

Figures followed by *Stars* (*) refer to illustrated articles.

A

Acid employed in making sugar ... 152
Action and reaction—Unit of measure, 137, 217 ... 266
Adipocere ... 233
Aerial ferry ... 140
Aerolites ... 109
Alchemists and art of transmutation ... 246
Alchemists, the tricks of ... 280
Alexandra palace ... 244
Algonquin and *Winooski* ... 186
Alleghanies, Southwest ... 109
Alloyed metals, composition of ... 88
Almanacs, a word about ... 221
Amazon, the ... 74
American banking house in Paris ... 220
American breech-loaders in Europe ... 34
American chilled wheels in England ... 108
Amber ... 375
American emery ... 76
American exhibitors abroad ... 158
American exhibitors at Paris Exposition ... 286
American genius, fertility of ... 25
American idea ... 69
American inventions in Europe ... 78
American shoes in Paris ... 117
Anchor, a new ... 88
Aniline dyes ... 229
Animal refuse in Europe ... 214
Animal types permanent ... 173
Apprentice's work ... 122
Artesian wells ... 54, 154
Artificial atmosphere ... 236
Artificial lights, dangers of our ... 285
Astronomical discovery ... 183
Automaton, electrical ... 406

B

Bache, Alexander Dallas ... 150
Bath, steel-tempering ... 329
Beer, manufacture of Foreign ... 184
Beet-root sugar machinery ... 201
Beet sugar, American ... 164
Beet sugar, manufacture of ... 138, 170
Belt question ... 349
Belt runs on largest diameter ... 200
Belts, care of ... 105
Bessemer and crucible steel ... 165
Bessemer process, controlling products of ... 136,* 150
Boiler explosion in Philadelphia ... *408
Boiler explosion, the *Enterprise* ... 168
Boiler explosions ... 205, 233, 41, 185
Boiler feed pipes, etc ... 358
Boiler iron, testing ... 118
Boiler, cast-iron ... 277
Boilers, improved manufacture of ... 77
Boilers, testing of ... 281
Bolt and nut standard, American ... 333
Boots, squeaking ... 298
Borax—American and Foreign ... 33
Boston Institute of Technology ... 43
Bread, price and prospect of ... 365
Breakage of chimneys ... 233
Breech-loader, Galand's new ... 346
Breech-loaders, State trial of ... 158
Breech-loading arms for the government ... 6
Bridge, American lattice ... 374
Bridge, novel plan for ... 318
Bridging the East River ... 154
Briquettes ... 409
Bristol trial trip ... 405
British art schools ... 237
British postal system ... 230
British steamships and marine engines ... 206
Bull, ingenious ... 125
Burial or burning ... 232
Business and manufacturing items 73, 167, 246, 278, 302, 327, 346, 359, 378, 407
Butter, Philadelphia ... 152
Buttonholes done away with ... 158

C

Cable insulator, gutta percha ... 156
Cables, submarine, perishable ... 120
Cancer and consumption ... 324
Cannon king ... 152
Capillary attraction ... 170
Car wheels, breakage of ... 281
Car wheels, our cast ... 230
Casting in green and dry sand ... 122
Catalogue of U. S. products, Paris ... 357
Caution ... 189
Celestial phenomenon, singular ... 58
Cell formation, chemical theory of ... 270
Cement, iron and stone ... 260
Cements and uniting bodies ... 391
Centrifugal force ... 237
Cere viaduct ... 358
Charcoal, what is ... 117
Cheese as food ... 61
Chemical novelties ... 172
Chemical—carbonic acid ... 25
Chilled shot ... 133
Cholera, the ... 380
Clay, what is ... 201
Climate, variations of ... 28
Clock, a curious ... 164
Clock, explosion of ... 266
Clocks, something about ... 133
Clouds, in the ... 58
Coal burned most economically ... 86
Coal, consumption of ... 106, 217
Coal fields inexhaustible, are our ... 285
Coal oil for lubricating ... 170, 282
Coffee, spontaneous combustion of ... 105
Coins, the wasting of ... 84
Coloradian experience in stamp mills ... 23
Coloring steel, etc ... 102
Combustion, curiosities of ... 153
Combustion, spontaneous ... 22
Commissioner of Patents does not increase his force, why the ... 396
Commissioner's Dilemma ... 397
Commissioners to French Exhibition ... 25, 119
Compass, the—Local attraction ... 21
Compasses in iron ships ... 122, 154
Contraction and crystallization ... 270
Copper direct from the ore ... 117
Coppered iron hulls ... 333
Coppering iron ... 222
Core-making for foundries ... 22, 108
Correction ... 281
Cotton manufacture ... 28
Cotton manufacture — Carding and drawing ... 42
Cotton manufacture—Making of roving ... 56
Cotton manufacture—Mule spinning ... 105
Cotton manufacture—Ring spinning, etc ... 134
Cotton manufacture—Weaving ... 166
Cracking of a whip, philosophy of ... 281
Crank and piston, positions of ... 10
Crank, mean leverage of ... 250
Crank motion ... 202, 250(2)
Credit ... 205
Crossing the East River ... 396
Cryptograph, Wheatstone's ... 311
Crystallization of glycerin and of iron ... 170
Crystallized by concussion ... 375
Cut-offs, trial of ... 269

D

Dam built in midwinter ... 375
Dangerous paper ... 20
Day begins when and where, 141, 233, 237
Day forty-eight hours long ... 157
Day-line in Congress ... 397
Death in the mine ... 132
Death of an inventor ... 270
Decapitation, pain of ... 36
Dental profession ... 182
Development, laws of ... 216
Disinfectants—A valuable report ... 29
Dogs versus wool ... 301
Drainage and utilizing waste of cities ... 9
Dredging machine, patent ... 38
Drill, the diamond ... 74
Dry process, photographic ... 325
Dryer for raw oil, a new ... 266
Dunderberg—English view of it ... 314
Dunderberg, steam ram ... 17
Dunderberg trial trip ... 173

E

Earth excavator, new ... 43
Earth once in a molten state ... 185
Earth's central fire ... 20
Earth worms, how and what they eat ... 90
Economy, mistaken ... 189
Education for mechanics, practical ... 27
Eight-hour law, the first ... 216
Electric light, the ... 248*, 406
Electric light, cost of ... 361
Electricity and fogs ... 216
Electricity in iron smelting ... 378
Electro-magnetic engine, converting ... 216
Electrotyping and electroplating ... 214
Ellipse in isometric projections ... *137
Engine, a compact ... 164
Engineer, vocation of ... 349
Engineer's alphabet ... 280
England, last words from ... 261
English and American ... 216
English Channel ferry ... 20
Engraving of machinery, electrical ... 392
Ericsson and the British navy ... 364
Europe, off to ... 317
European vs. American machinery ... 73
Expansion and non-expansion ... 202
Expansion by heat, force of ... 264
Expenses of a weekly newspaper ... 349
Exploding force of cylindrical boilers ... 201
Explosion of a spoonfull of water ... 233
Exposition notes ... 342, 360, 377, 410
Extension of a patent, debate on ... 106
Extension notices, 7, 113, 219, 251, 286, 299, 354, 370, 411
Eye, education of ... 248

F

Farm houses, warming and ventilating ... 122
Feet, care for the ... 108
Ferrying, bridging, and sub-tubing ... 109
Files, care and use of ... 237
Fire department, London ... 54
Fire, safeguard against ... 53
Fish, a pretty ... 58
Fish, propagating ... 296
Flames, sounding and sensitive ... 143
Flues, remedy for smoky ... 41
Focusing ... 18
Force, measure of ... 314
Formation, curious ... 261
Four years' work of 1000 men ... *349
Freezing contracts green wood ... 330
French calf skins, how to make ... 315
French Exhibition, Commissioners to ... 25. 119
French fire alarm ... 154
Friction not a force ... 42
Friction of rolling stock ... 78
Friction wheels for driving machinery ... 77
Fruit essences ... 247

G

Gage for tank staves ... 217
Gas lighting by electricity ... 23
Gas lighting, government ... 5
Gas meters, wet and dry ... 269
Gas question ... 188
Gas required to lift a man ... 158
Gas supply for towns, natural ... 253
Gases absorbed by solids ... 140
Geology of North and South America ... 125
Glacial theory and tropical glaciers ... 141
Glass colored by sunlight ... 270
Glass engraving, new mode of ... 252
Glass from native ore ... 77
Globe, molten and fluid—Artesian wells ... 121
Glycerin, crystallization of ... 132
Glycerin for preserving wet plates ... 2
Goat, the Cashmere ... 268
Gold, chunks of ... 89
Gold hunting and geology ... 200
Gold thread, what is ... 318
Golden hegira ... 282
Grammatical problem ... 205, 282
Graphite—plumbago ... 38
Grate bars, sagging of ... 40
Grave and granary of life ... 204
Gravel and cement mining ... 222
Green vitriol from iron slag ... 181
Grindstones, truing ... 121
Gulf stream and Cuba telegraph ... 365
Gun, the Gatling ... 43
Guns, bursting of ... *312
Guns, English and American ... 345
Guns estimated in horse-power ... 302
Guns, Krupp's ... 6
Guns proved by measurement ... 138
Guns, recoil of ... 94, 378
Gunboats, manual-power ... 381
Gunpowder, white ... 169
Gunshot wounds, probing ... 284

H

Hand, a dead ... 186
Handles—their variety and adaptability ... 41
Handwriting on the wall ... 77
Hardening and tempering ... 298
Harrison steam boiler ... 198
Heat accelerated or retarded ... 298
Heat, mechanical equivalent of ... *153, *169
Heat, unit of ... 71, 232
Herring safe case decided ... 266
Highways, right to free ... 142
Hints ... 356
Hog-tamer, the American ... 264
Hogs, scalding ... 122
Horse hay forks, trial of ... 182
Hot blast ... 266
Hydraulic press ... 196
Hydro-propulsion ... 16
Hyposulphites removed from photographs ... 10

I

Ice boating ... 55, 71
Ice something new on ... 110
Ice, why slippery ... 186
Illustrating inventions ... 58
Illustrations for patent reports ... 148
Improvements in Mississippi ... 216
Incineration or burning ... 232
Information wanted ... 381
Inquirers, answer to three ... 413
Insulator, improved ... 108
Invention, a terrible ... 253
Invention wanted ... 106
Inventions patented in England by Americans, 7, 23, 39, 91, 138, 177, 219, 235, 258, 274, 299, 354, 370, 386, 411
Inventions, small ... 40
Inventor at the North Pole ... 154
Inventors' institute ... 237
Inventors' suffering and success ... 317
Iron at the Paris Exposition ... 296
Iron, case hardening of ... 25
Iron, cast, how made ... 278
Iron castings, mending ... 108
Iron fibrous, what makes ... 246
Iron for heavy forgings ... 6
Iron, government tests for ... 88
Iron manufacture, American ... 268
Iron manufacture, improvements in ... 116
Iron manufacture in eastern states ... 62
Iron manufacture—smelting ... 118
Iron permanent way ... 334
Iron ships, safety of ... 391
Iron superstructure vs. wooden sleepers ... 168
Iron, theories of the structure of ... 397
Iron works in Alabama ... 199
Isometrical projections, new rule for ... *21
Ivory, coloring and dyeing ... 26
Ivory miniatures, etc., imitation ... 60

J

Journal of the Paris Exposition ... 334

K

Kerosene and caterpillars ... 346
Kerosene lamps, safety of ... 105, 202
Knowledge of mechanics useful to inventors ... 205

L

Law case—fire-proof safes ... 7
Law report—trade mark case ... 395
Leather, fine calf ... 236
Lecture diagrams, cheap ... 350
Letters, spacing of ... 249
Lever escapement, application ... 218
Life boats and life-saving tackle ... 3
Life-saving inventions, 282, 302, 334, 362
Life-saving inventions, commission of ... 211
Light, celestial, chemical ingredients of ... 24
Lighting a dark room ... 63
Lightning conductors ... 317
Liquids, elevating ... 100
Liquids, spheroidal state of ... 297
Livingstone's death, particulars of ... 216
Locked safety valves ... 394
Locks, novel improvement in ... 153
Locomotives in the Exposition ... 406
Locomotive engineer strike in England ... 245
Locomotive engineers, brotherhood of ... 110
Locomotive throttles, new movement for ... 89
Locomotives, English ... 18
Lumber-wagon rack, Comstock's ... 329

M

Machine tools ... 350
Machine tools in the Exposition ... 390
Machines mediums of power ... 90
Machinery, foreign and home-built ... 121, 186
Magnesium ... 40
Magnesium hand lamp ... 344
Magnesium, and magnesium lamps ... 409
Maine, public works of ... 376
Man and nature ... 252
Manufacture of straw goods in the U. S. ... 409
Manufactures, encouragement to ... 301
Manufacturing and business items ... 73
Markets of Paris ... 326
Markets, the ... 29, 65, 113, 135
Meat, how to buy ... 230
Meat, preservation of ... 61
Mechanical paradox ... 381
Mechanical skill in the arts ... 221
Mechanics and inventors, letter to ... 141
Mechanics in New York ... 76
Mechanics, mutual assistance among ... 301
Mechanics' tools, improvement in ... 301
Medical education ... 268
Medicine, modern ... 37
Menhaden oil ... 154, 376
Metal shavings ... 118
Metals, facts about ... 169
Meterology, May ... 406
Meteoric shower in Turkey ... 24
Meteorites, great fall of ... 152
Metropolitan transit ... 410
Miantonomah, the ... 85
Microscopic ... 357
Microscopic fleet ... 392
Milk sickness ... 261, 298, 330
Mineral from Borneo, new ... 294
Mining intelligence ... 346
Mint corrected ... 122
Mirrors, improvement in ... 328
Mississippi levees ... 333
Model makers, varying ideas of ... 87
Model making ... 69
Molecular attraction, steam boiler ... 314
Monday looked for two ways ... 185
Money can be made, how ... 344
Monkeys in cotton fields ... 229
Mos ics are made, how ... 391
Motor wanted, small ... 22
Mountains, the ascent of ... 333
Music, mathematics of ... 106
Musical boxes—where to get them ... 4

N

Naturalist's home ... 70
Navigation of the Colorado ... 266
Navy, our ... 62, 200, 232
Needle gun and the rebellion ... 109
Negatives intensified after being varnished ... 2
New island in the Pacific ... 420
New Year's ... 62
Newspaper, *Tribune*, cost of ... 89
Noise, nuisance of ... 76
Northwestern Pennsylvania, trip to ... 157
Novel combination ... 309
Now ... 293
Nut lock ... 381
Nutrition and physical power ... 252

O

Obituary—Capt. John Norton ... 296
Object, having and sticking to ... 93
Objections to metal lamps ... 394
Ocean telegraphy ... 270
Oil heavy ... 204
Oils extracted with petroleum naphtha ... 58
Oiling the sea ... 220
Old Stannard's last shot ... 23
Ordinates of circles, determining ... 282
Organic compounds, synthesis of ... 341
Oxygen preparing ... 380
Ozone ... 189

P

Pacific railroad—its grand divisions ... 313
Palm, Indian Archipelago ... 313
Paper, applications of ... 396
Paper, leptographic ... 2
Paris exhibition agency ... 19
Paris exhibition, goods for ... 74
Paris exhibition—iron and steel ... 374
Paris exposition, 26, 249, 278, 286, 294, 309*, 314, 334, 342
Paris exposition notes ... 342, 360, 377
Paris, how people live in ... 23
Patent agents in trouble ... 172
Patent bill passed ... 237
Patent fund, surplus ... 76
Patent law amendments ... 138
Patent law, Prussian ... 61, 84, 269
Patent law question ... 19, 109
Patent laws, Canadian ... 25, 269
Patent laws in Mexico ... 5
Patent Office, condition of ... 9, 74
Patent Office decisions, 29, 122, 177, 187
Patent Office, increased force in ... 228
Patent Office, reforms in ... 25
Patent Office report for 1865 ... 378
Patent Office, rights and wrongs of ... 189
Patents, extension of ... 73
Patents, recent American and foreign, 23, 38, 59, 75, 90, 107, 123, 138, 155, 171, 186, 202, 218, 234, 250, 267, 283, 298, 315, 331, 347, 362, 378 ... 410
Patentees at the French exhibition ... 205
Patentees' letters, extracts from ... 264
Patron, an appreciative ... 218
Pavements, city ... 237, 381
Pavements, wooden ... 333
Peat delusion ... 73, 106
Peddler, what is a ... 265
Pen palsy—arsenic in ink ... 23
Pendulum in its applications, the ... 413
Permeability of metals ... 57
Perpetual motion ... 330
Perpetual Sunday ... 202
Perspective drawings ... 74
Petroleum as fuel ... 345
Petroleum as a lubricator ... 37
Petroleum as a painting oil ... 311, 344
Petroleum in U. S. navy ... 329
Petroleum, origin of ... 398
Petroleum, reservoir for storing ... 5
Petroleum, uses of heavy ... 202
Petroleum, what is ... 360
Phonography and photo-phonography ... 285
Photogram ... 10, 73
Photographic ... 2
Photographic Mosaics ... 23
Photography, on the nature of the latent image in ... 390
Photography producing natural colors ... 150
Photography, vitrified ... 378
Photo-lithographic process, Osborne's ... 158
Photo-sculpture ... 168
Pickling, new process of ... 53
Pinchbeck—Curious advertisement ... 164
Pisciculture ... 296
Piston when crank is vertical ... 37, 57
Plants, province of ... 373
Pneumatic dispatch ... 389
Pneumatic railroad in Switzerland ... 392
Pneumatic passenger tubes ... 19
Polytechnic Association, gleanings from, 4, 27, 43, 56, 74, 103, 150, 182, 234, 247, 265, 280, 297, 350, 366
Portraits amid snow and ice scenery ... 294
Potato bug, destroying ... 346
Potato rot, cause of ... 118
Potter rail, tests of ... 292
Power, new medium of ... 53
Prices and wages ... 272

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.

Printers' wants and don't wants.. 217
Printing machine, matrix, Sweet's 364
Printing pictures..... 63
Prize establishment..... 121
Progress, great obstacle to..... 253
Proscription of merit..... 281
Pseudo-scientific speculation..... 109
Public business, qualifications for 125

Q

Quicksilver mining 246

R

Raft voyage to Europe..... 324
Rail, the center..... 53
Rails, steel-headed..... 90
Railroad items..... 27, 72
Railroads, elevated, to relieve the city..... 332
Railway, Channel submarine 172
Railway system, the public 317
Railway, underground..... 2, 34
Rain, how to save..... 247
Rain, yellow..... 233
Razors how made..... 42
Recipes, various..... 218, 377 407
Re-inventions..... 344
Report, Commissioner of Patents' 182
Respiring apparatus, the Galibert 312
Revenue Commission, report of.. 34
Revenue law influencing invention..... 205
Rifle, repeating, etc..... 358
Rights of partial assignee to a reissue..... 7
Rights of society and of labor..... 297
River steamboats, unique..... 220
Roman numerals..... 282
Roofing, metallic..... 228
Rupture of hollow cylinders..... 330
Russia leather how made..... 340
Russian American acquisition 352, 362

S

Salt mountain..... 332
Saponification, new method of.... 134
Saws for sawing metals..... 37
Saying and meaning..... 157
Science and art in China..... 284
Science the latest Parisian fashion 245
Scientific American office..... *9
Scientific American—new volume 413
Scrap iron for heavy forgings..... 27
Sculptures, micro-photo..... 56
Sewing-machine manufacture.... 301
Ships, wooden, conversion of..... 5
Shoddy, revolution in..... 204
Shoes vs. sandals—Clash of atoms 62
Shot and shell, elongated..... 154
Shut the door, John..... 57
Skate a neat..... 24
Skeleton leaves..... 117
Silk collodion..... 4
Silk culture, California..... 46
Silver mining in the Great Basin. 86
Smelting furnace, a new..... 396
Snake charming, Mrs. Wood on.. 57
Snow—fighting it with fire..... 120
Snow in cities..... 89
Snow melted by friction..... 20
Snow storm, scientific..... 88
Soda ash..... 121
Sodium—Scientific canard..... 197
Solar light, chemical force of..... 244
Sound influencing flame..... 190
South America, new route across 302
South American Mediterranean.. 141
Spectacles, hints on..... 18
Speculations on the future..... 189
Spirit meter and tester..... 301
Steam boilers, corrosion of..... 9
Steam boilers—their form, etc. 265*, 280*, 297*, 328*, 345*, 377, 393
Steam condensers, hints on.....74, 282
Steam, expansion of.....36*, 122
Steam gun carriage, the new..... 350
Steam indicator..... 232
Steam on a stampede..... 149
Steam plowing..... 140
Steam—power developed, etc..... 22
Steam, power of..... 57
Steamers how burned at sea..... 260
Steamers, new..... 394
Steamship company, a great..... 124
Steamship economy..... 344
Steel bridges and subaqueous tunneling..... 317
Steel, Damascus..... 264
Steel, hardening..... 233
Steel, management of..... 358
Steel, tempering, etc.....37, 250
Steel tested during manufacture.. 185
Steel tools, tempering..... 186
Steel—what it is, and how made.. 105
Stereochromy, or monumental painting..... 22
Stoves, vs. grates.....42, 106
Street crossings, tunneled..... 300
Street pavements, our..... 285
Street railroads..... 120
Strength of materials..... 314
Substance, a new..... 104
Suction..... 78
Suez canal, the..... 391
Sugars, adulteration of..... 118
Sun, new use for the..... 156
Sun's spots—A discovery..... 212
Survey, a national..... 360
Suspenders bridge..... 104
Sugar, extracting..... 4
Swindling, new species of..... 261

T

Tank staves, rule for..... 314
Tanning process, Preller's..... 327
Tea culture in the South..... 37
Teeth, the..... 20
Telegraph, the polar..... 68
Telegraph, Wheatstone's..... 234
Telegraph wire drawing..... 204
Telegraphs in Europe..... 357
Telegraphic machines, new French 183
Telescopic discovery..... 350
Temperature and moisture, regulation of..... 397
Teredo—Important trial..... 221
Textile, new and remarkable..... 365
Time and longitude..... 56
Tools, care of..... 61
Town, old black country..... 294
Toy, new chemical..... 101
Trade marks.....125, 134
Trades union terrorism..... 3
Trial of a heavy gun..... 308
Trial of breech-loaders, New York State..... 420
Trichiniasis..... 284
Try square, substitute for..... 249
Tunnel, tunnel, tunnel..... 135
Turning tapers..... 148
Twenty-five cents' purchase..... 170

U

Uprights on a plane, etc.....313*

V

Velocity of shot measured..... 180
Velocity per hour..... 396
Ventilators operated by solar heat 250
Vessel caught in Polar ice..... 325
Voluntary police association..... 190

W

Watches, odd..... 262
Water cleared from vessels..... 185
Water, crossing—ferries, tunnels, etc..... 93
Water pipe, tin-lined.....366, 381
Water polish, theory of..... 283
Water pressing sideways, etc..... 90
Water spouts of Tusquitta..... 74
Water spouts—western N. C. mountains..... 37
Water supply of towns..... 86
Waves, sonorous and luminous.... 236
Whale oil, bleached, recognized.. 104
Whale, poison for..... 76
Wharves, construction of..... 58
What do we work for..... 253
What are we coming to..... 220
Wheels, American wrought vs. chilled..... 298
Wheels on pavements..... 308
Whitworth ordnance..... 52
Windmills in New York City..... 89
Winter on Pacific railroad..... 374
Wirbel bewegung.....312, 362
Wood, modes of working..... 365
Wood, selfacting tools for..... 308
Work projected, great..... 41
Working gentleman, the..... 409
Workingmen's Supply Association 40
Worm, earth..... 182
Writing ink, substitute for..... 138

Y

Yacht race, the ocean..... 26
Yankee enthusiasm..... 2
Young Inferno 204

Z

Zoetrope..... 27

PATENT CLAIMS.

A

Abrasive powder..... 95
Accordeon strap..... 113
Acid compound for baking, etc... 161
Acupuncturating instrument..... 48
Adding machine..... 193
Addressing machine..... 336
Aerated waters..... 303
Ague composition..... 11
Air and gas engine..... 271
Air and hydro-carbon for motive power..... 208
Air baths, hot and cold..... 351
Air, carbureting....63, 113, 126, 175, 239 272, 386
Air, compressing..... 224
Air engine..... 10
Air exhausted from fruit cans.... 110
Air heater, furnace..... 304
Air, moistening, cooling, etc..... 129
Air pump..... 239
Alarm gun..... 48, 351
Alarm lock for tills.....289, 337
Alcohol, etc., manufacture of..... 47
Alcohol, etc., vacuum rectifier for 127
Alcohol rectifier, etc..... 95
Alcoholic liquors, aging..... 369
Alcoholic spirits, manufacturing 144, 333
Ale, brewing..... 303
Alloy for mold boards, etc..... 143
Amalgamator....45, 80 (2), 97, 239, 320, 335, 336
Ammoniacal gas, utilizing..... 11
Anchor.....48, 415
Anchor, floating..... 143
Anchor stock..... 353
Animal marker..... 192
Animal power applied..... 368
Anti-rheumatic compound..... 193
Anvil..... 45
Anvil, horse-hoe-calk..... 12
Anvil, trunk-riveting..... 12
Apple gatherer..... 257
Apple parer, etc.....159, 414
Armor plates, protecting..... 78
Artificial arm..... 48
Artificial leg.....127, 206, 384
Artificial teeth.....12, 161, 334
Artificial teeth attachment..... 320
Ash sifter, etc.....193, 258
Atomizing tube..... 12
Auger.....79, 207, 208
Auger, earth..... 336
Auger, hollow.....49 (2), 335 (2)
Auriferous sands, gathering, etc... 48
Awl handle..... 222
Awning 334
Axle box...141, 159, 160, 222, 254, 286, 400
Axle-box guide..... 320
Axle for wagons, etc,.....399, 414
Axle for vehicle..... 47
Axle lubricator 337
Axletree 241 (2)

B

Baby carriage..... 354
Baby tender..... 335
Back sight, etc., fire-arm..... 368
Bag holder.....174, 207, 254, 383
Bag tie.....192, 256, 401, 415
Baggage check..... 161
Balance wheels, watch.....367, 383
Bale-hoop fastening.....128, 175
Bale tie.....233, 257, 385
Baling cotton..... 111
Baling press.....126 (2), 208
Baling-press beater..... 126
Bandage, suspensory..... 353
Bar straightener..... 385
Bars of metal, bending..... 254
Bars removed from rivers, etc..... 47
Barb of crotcheting needle..... 255
Barber brush..... 255
Barber's chair..... 190
Barley fork..... 353
Barrel and cask..... 113
Barrel bungs.....94, 95
Barrel bushing..... 160
Barrel-hoop clasp..... 223
Barrel-hoop dresser..... 80
Barrel-hoop lock cutter..... 401
Barrel-stave setter..... 224
Barreling cocks..... 63
Basin 207, 208
Basin plug..... 398
Basket machine..... 145
Bath tub 384
Bats for felting wadding, etc..... 400
Bearing for machinery, self-oiling, etc..... 12
Bed bottom...48, 63, 80, 95, 112, 126, 127 (2), 139, 160 (2), 174, 175, 209, 223, 224, 238, 256, 287, 303 (2), 306, 336, 368, 369, 382, 414, 417
Bed-bottom spring..... 240
Bed lounge..... 112
Bed-spring fastening..... 192
Bedstead.....113, 144, 224, 351, 367, 384
Bedstead fastening.....110, 160, 161, 225, 304, 320, 352
Bee feeder.....110, 238
Beehive..79, 144 (2), 176, 255, 271, 321, 336, 337, 351, 353 (2), 367, 369, 399 (3), 401, 415
Beer cooler.....223, 289, 335, 338
Beer faucet..... 209
Bellows, rotary..... 113
Belt fastening.....12, 65, 142
Belt-lap cutter..... 145
Belt lapping prevented..... 207
Belt punch..... 337
Belt rivet..... 256
Belting, machine..... 45
Belting, rubber..... 79
Bench dogs.....207, 382
Bench plane.....289, 353
Bench vise..... 351
Bending machine..... 224
Berths, self attachment for..... 208
Bevel square..... 414
Beverage..... 400
Billiard-cue leathering clamp..... 255
Billiard cue tip, etc..... 257
Billiard cushion..... 13, 94
Billiard register.....303, 352
Billiard table bridge..... 208
Bit, boring.....254, 287
Bit stock...65, 160, 255, 272, 289, 368, 382
Bits attached to braces.....144, 335
Bitters..... 335
Blacking-box holder.....48, 65, 288
Blacking brush and box..... 11
Blacking case.....272, 367
Blacking dish, etc..... 415
Blasting, artillery, etc..... 12
Blasting powder..... 113
Blasting with nitroleum..... 12
Bleaching powder..... 221
Blind slat clasp and pivot..... 192
Blind slat fastener..... 11, 337
Blotter 255, 351
Blower.....112, 142, 192, 241
Boarding machine..... 177
Boat and davit tackle..... 257
Boat builder's platform..... 320
Boat detacher....44, 48(4), 81(3), 94, 95, 96, 161, 224(2), 240, 256, 271, 305, 384
Boats, bracing, etc..... 385
Bobbin, metallic.....287, 305
Boiler feeder..161, 223, 239, 303, 321, 399
Boiler ferrule..... 417
Boiler flue cleaner..... 46
Boiler for pitch, etc..... 240
Boiler former.....64, 208, 337
Boiler furnace.....144, 287
Boiler incrustation, preventing.369, 415
Boiler tube cleaner.....13, 208
Boiler tube cutter...96, 97, 208, 240, 335
Boiler tube ferrule.....254, 415
Boiler tubes, expanding, etc..... 128
Boiler tubes, fastening..... 47
Bolt and bolt heads..... 272
Bolt and rivet machine....191, 289, 367
Bolt and rivet trimmer..... 398
Bolt blank feeder..... 400
Bolt cutter.....176, 273, 333, 399, 401
Bolt header.....129, 414
Bolt holder..... 367
Bolt thread cutter..... 193
Bolt turner..... 175
Bone black, cleaning, etc.....191
Bone black kiln..... 11
Bones, steam digester for..... 176
Bone-charring pot..... 415
Book-cover machine..... 303
Book holder.....207, 273
Boot and gaiter strap..... 369
Boot and shoe blacker..... 127
Boot and shoe edge plane.....95, 127
Boot and shoe soler..... 271
Boot and shoe wear plates..... 45
Boot crimper.....192, 336
Boot blacking..... 414
Boot heel.....144, 207, 401
Boot jack.....225, 240, 287, 414
Boot tree..... 192
Boots and shoes..12(2), 45, 63, 65, 81, 97, 110, 191, 209, 257(2), 353, 383
Boring machine, etc.....177, 209, 266
Boring tool.....65, 112, 303
Bottle stopper.174, 289, 366, 385, 414 (2)
Bottle pump..... 414
Bottling machine..... 112
Bottles, uncorking..... 112
Bouquet holder..... 384
Bow iron, carriage..... 272
Box for powders..... 367
Box, small-fruit..... 46
Boxes for transporting bottles.... 192
Boxes for transporting plants..... 207
Braiding machine..... 386
Braiding machine take-up..... 239
Bran duster..... 207
Brand, a imal..... 320
Brandy, manufacture of..... 94
Bread cutter.....254, 400
Bread gager..... 175
Bread, manufacturing light..... 272
Bread toaster, revolving..... 160
Breast pads..... 45
Breast protector..... 241
Brewers' mash tun..... 145
Brick.....369, 415
Brick kiln.....78, 96(2), 145
Brick machine..64, 65, 80, 81, 159, 160(2), 207(4), 224, 241, 304, 336, 352, 353 (2), 369, 398, 399, 415
Brick press.....303, 351, 382, 415
Bridge.....256, 272(2), 288
Bridge, truss, etc.....161, 321
Bridle.....288, 383
Bridle and halter..... 192
Bridle bit.....49, 238, 240
Bridle-front machine..... 11
Bridle rein..... 368
Bridle, safety..... 111
Bristle comber, etc..... 97
Bromine and iodine.....176, 223
Bronzing machine.....111, 144
Broom..... 96
Broom clamp..... 191
Broom hanger..... 46
Broom head..12, 44, 112, 127, 160, 176, 193, 207, 239, 288, 303, 368
Broom sprinkling attachment..... 13
Brush.....158, 176, 223, 369
Brush block..... 318
B ush handle..... 207
Brush, paint and varnish..... 337
Buck-saw frame..... 224
Bucket ear..... 335
Buckle..79, 97, 143, 144, 177, 191, 208, 224, 320, 352, 353, 417
Buckle fastening..... 112
Building-block machinery..... 399
Buildings, removing..... 303
Bung cutter..... 337
Bung for casks, barrels, etc..... 224
Bung, metal..... 143
Burglar alarm.44, 45, 192, 223, 225, 257, 416
Burglar and fire alarm..... 144
Burglar alarm for safes etc..... 64
Burglar-alarm guns..... 48
Burglar-alarm lock..... 381
Burial case, metallic..... 336
Burner, annular petroleum..... 112
Burner, hydro-carbon..... 288
Burner, vapor-stove..... 96
Burners attached to lamps..... 368
Burning fluid....12, 224(2), 254, 273 (2), 319
Burnishing plated ware..... 160
Butt hinge.....96, 97
Butt-hinge finisher..... 177
Butt machine..... 223
Butter box..... 175
Butter from whey..... 13
Butter mold..... 126
Butter, packing and preserving... 175
Butter tongs..... 64
Butter worker.....128, 353, 386
Button...63, 94, 111, 159, 271, 287, 352, 382, 385, 401
Button and stud, sleeve..... 144
Button fastening.....95, 143, 416
Buttons secured to garments..... 207
Buttonhole cutter.....44, 320, 416
Buttonhole, paper collar..... 303
Buttonhole sewing machine...126, 190
Button-lacing hook..... 415

C

Cab..... 113
Cabbage cutter..... 94
Cabinet, college..... 11
Cable-link bender..... 208
Calculating machine..... 209
Calendar..... 174
Calliper.....127, 129, 319, 335
Calk sharpener..... 144
Caloric regulator, boiler furnace. 208
Calking compass..... 415
Camp bed..... 335
Can for paint, etc.....95, 352, 401 (2)
Can opener.....79, 97, 367
Canal and its navigation..... 207
Canal boats, propelling..... 238
Canal lock..... 382
Candle machine..... 45
Cane juice, bleaching..... 256
Cane juice, evaporating, etc..... 384
Cane stripper.....45, 176, 209, 366
Cant hook.....177, 417
Canvas cutter..... 113
Cap, preserving jar..... 142
Caps secured to metal cans..... 111
Capstan..... 11
Capillary material for carburetors 44
Capstan rotated by steam..... 289
Car-axle box cover..... 224
Car bell..... 287
Car-body frames..... 257
Car brake...11, 47, 48, 65, 128(2), 160 (2), 176, 208, 209, 222, 288, 303(2), 334
Car coupling..10, 11, 45, 46, 48(2), 63, 64, 81, 96, 111, 112, 127, 144, 160, 175, 176, 192(2), 193, 207(2), 223(2), 224, 239, 240, 256, 272(2), 273, 289, 336, 337, 352, 367(4), 382, 383, 385, 386, 398, 399, 401, 415
Car seat.....366, 386
Car-seat arm..... 142
Car-seat lock..... 174
Car spring.....46, 222, 304, 368, 384, 414
Car starter.....209, 319, 161
Car-ticket punch, etc..... 382
Car, track-laying..... 95
Car truck.....97, 128, 206, 239, 321, 351
Car wheel.....127, 337, 351, 353, 383, 400
Car-window protector..... 398
Cars passed through tunnels..... 251
Cars, propelling.....288 (2)
Carbonate of lead.....159, 353
Carbonic-acid condenser, etc..... 254
Carbonic acid gas, generating..... 112
Carburetor blast apparatus....415 (2)
Carbureting gas and air..... 321
Card grinder.....238, 288
Card, hand..... 303
Card holder.....367, 383
Carding engine.....208, 222
Carding-engine feeder.....80, 304
Carpenter's bench..... 271
Carpenter's gage.....80, 128, 224
Carpenter's square..... 111
Carpet bag.....97, 223, 238 (2)
Carpet beater and cleaner.... 144, 416
Carpet fastener..... 273
Carpet lining, etc.....10, 304 (2)
Carpet stretcher..10, 113, 127, 142, 159, 322 353, 416
Carpet sweeper..... 46
Carriage 239, 273, 320
Carriage and velocipede, baby.... 255
Carriage axle.....128, 192
Carriage-bolt machine..... 223
Carriage boot..... 79
Carriage box bearings..... 399
Carriage brace..... 80
Carriage, children's.....223, 256, 304
Carriage-brace joint..... 417
Carriage clip.....112, 240, 352
Carriage coupling.....160, 336
Carriage curtain fixture....12, 159, 318
Carriage guard.....129, 191
Carriage-horse controller..... 127
Carriage hub..... 81
Carriage jack.....48, 97, 320
Carriage pole, adjustable..... 255
Carriage seat.....45, 384
Carriage shackle.....319, 351, 386
Carriage shifting rail.....193, 255, 303
Carriage spring.....46, 126, 336
Carriage step, etc.....175, 255, 257, 417
Carriage-thill coupling..80(2), 127, 304
Carriage-thill supporter..... 127
Carriage thills, attaching.....191, 335
Carriage-top prop, etc.....303, 399
Carriage-thrill shackles..... 417
Carriage trimming..... 368
Carriage wheel.126, 127, 128, 143, 272 (3)
Carriage-window frames..... 366
Cart brake..... 127
Carte de visite exhibitor..... 223
Cartridge box.....95, 384
Cartridge ejector for breech-loaders..... 271
Cartridge filler..... 97
Cartridge, metallic.....46, 176, 417
Cartridge pouch..... 176
Cartridge, retractor for breech-loaders..... 44
Cartridge-shell machine..... 239
Cartridges, priming metallic...80, 161, 176
Caster frame..... 142
Caster, furniture.....46, 232
Catarrh, medical compound for... 126
Cattle car.....48, 272
Cattle tie.....78, 207, 351
Casting wheels, tires, etc..... 415
Caustic-alkali boxes, etc..... 319
Cement..... 255
Cement felt for steam boilers, etc. 112
Cement for pavements, etc.....64, 143
Center board, etc., vessel....64(2), 95, 192, 352
Center table..... 11
Centrifugal machine discharge.... 306
Centrifugal-machine feeder..... 306
Chain..... 127
Chain-link bar cutter..... 177
Chain-link rods, preparing..... 174
Chain links, welding..... 352
Chain runner..... 241
Chains, bracelets, etc., forming... 159
Chair..... 49
Chair, folding.176, 288, 306, 336, 382, 401
Chair, invalid..... .....10, 65, 192
Chair-seat frame..... 352
Chalk-line marker..... 382
Chandelier..... 352
Channeling machine..... 46
Charging shells, etc..... 12
Change box..... 414
Check on car conductor..... 271
Check rein, etc.....271, 306
Cheese box.....208, 240
Cheese compound..... 401
Cheese curd separated from whey. 384
Cheese press..... 400
Cheese vat.....95, 143, 193, 223, 271
Cherry stoner.....95, 272, 351
Children's building blocks..... 126
Children's sled propeller..... 287
Chilling oil, etc..... 385
Chimney.....95, 255, 305
Chimney collar..... 112
Chimney-draft regulator..... 222
Chimney jack..... 319
Chimney top, revolving..... 191
Chronometer, solar..... 367
Chuck, centering and squaring.... 400
Churn.....10, 48(2), 79, 80, 95, 96(2), 110, 111, 112, 113, 126, 127, 128, 129, 142, 144, 159(3), 174, 176, 177, 207 (3), 208, 209, 224(2), 239, 240, 256 (3), 257(2), 271, 272, 273, 287, 289, 303, 305, 319, 321(2), 322, 335(2), 351, 352, 368, 369, 385, 399, 401(2), 415 (2)
Churn and egg beater..... 97
Churn, beer cooler, etc..... 11
Churn dasher....159, 192, 223, 273, 319, 335, 368
Churn power, etc..209, 271, 336, 368, 398
Cider mill.....63, 191, 209
Cigar cutter..... 386
Cigar holder..... 366
Cigars, perforating..... 368
Cistern filter..... 207
Clamp.....11, 45, 48, 95, 207, 289, 320, 399
Clapboard gage.....384, 399
Clasping skirt hooks..... 336
Clay-pipe machine..... 126
Cleaning fabrics soiled in dyeing.. 255
Cleaning metals, etc..... 320, 383
Climbing stage..... 208
Clock..... 158
Clock alarm..... 191
Clog, tail-frisking..... 319
Closing doors, gates, etc..... 44
Clock, calendar..... 417
Clo h folder.....319, 335
Cloth guider..... 289
Clothes dryer....97(2), 128, 176, 192, 239, 255, 305, 383, 386, 417
Clothes hook..... 112
Clothes line.....128, 304
Clothes-line reel.....113, 142
Clothes pin....13, 128, 160, 254, 273, 352
Clothes sprinkler.....225, 386
Clothes stick..... 254
Clothes tongs..... 225
Clothes wringer..95, 113, 240(2), 366, 368, 383
Clutch.....11, 384
Coal scuttle...64, 81(2), 95, 208, 209, 289
Coating fabrics with a fluid, etc... 44
Coating for ships, etc.....64, 351
Coal sifter..... 417
Coating for wood, etc 255, 271
Coating oilcloths..... 386
Coating sheet metal, etc.....161, 415
Cocks..... 366
Coffee and tea strainer..... 193
Coffee can and crusher..... 400
Coffee cooler..... 96
Coffee for transportation..... 303
Coffee pot.....64, 65, 288, 335, 400
Coffee roaster..... 129
Coffer dam, etc.....176, 368
Coffin-screw cap..... 159
Coffin screws, ornamenting..... 126
Coffins.....305, 335
Cog-gearing spring..... 401
Comb.....11, 192
Combustion promoted by jets.... 175
Composition for buildings..... 190
Composition for coating wood, etc 225
Composition for invigorating trees 357
Composition for painting, etc..... 335
Composition, non-conducting..... 240
Composition, sharpening-stone... 11
Composition to destroy insects 240, 257
Compound, cleaning..... 318
Compound for artificial stone, etc. 337
Compound for glanders, etc..... 239
Compound for hog cholera, etc. 12, 385
Compound oil for paint, etc..... 12
Compound for ringbone, etc..... 384
Compound to refine cider, etc..... 382
Computing machine..... 95
Concrete pavement..... 288
Condenser.....79, 254
Confection pan, steam 336
Connecting rods for machinery.... 224
Cooking range.....47, 159, 161, 352
Cooking vessel for frying, etc..... 320
Cooling and preserving meat, etc. 11
Cooling animal coal..... 128
Cooling liquids on draft..... 386
Cordage machine..... 414
Cooling reservoir, grain and flour 241
Copy holder..... 96
Cords attached to window sashes. 193
Cork inserter..... 80
Cork screw.....64, 97 (2)
Corn-cake machine..... 192
Corn ground, marking 400
Corn harvester.....128, 225, 353, 386
Corn husker.....13, 49, 96, 159, 256, 319
Corn-husking shield..... 289
Corn dropper..... 414
Corn planter..10, 12, 48, 64(2), 80, 97, 126, 127, 143, 144, 160, 161(3), 175 (2), 176(2), 208, 209(2), 224, 239, 254, 273, 287, 304, 305, 322, 332, 384, 385 417 (2)
Corn, preserving green..... 94
Corn sheller....46, 193, 208, 225, 272, 367
Corn weeder..... 223
Cornet bells, forming..... 273
Cornet, etc.....273, 287, 337
Cornstalk cutter.....13, 352
Corpse preserver.....174, 306
Corrugated steel plates..... 224
Corset.....128, 273, 336, 415
Corset and skirt supporter..... 95
Corset clasp.....208, 288, 384
Corset fastenings.....223, 336, 385
Corset loom take-up..... 383
Cotton and hay press.....79, 256
Cotton-bale tie....11, 80, 111, 126, 144(2), 160, 175, 191, 192, 207, 225, 287, 319, 352, 383
Cotton chopper, etc.....96, 238, 351
Cotton cleaner.....47, 64, 96
Cotton compress..... 287
Cotton cultivator...13, 47, 126, 192, 239, 255, 273, 304
Cotton, etc., preparing.....45, 94
Cotton gin.....64, 80, 238, 415
Cotton-plant thinner..... 128
Cotton planter.....175, 176, 192, 271, 415
Cotton press.....10, 223, 289, 351, 415
Cotton scraper..... 160
Counter and desk seat..... 383
Covers attached to kettles, boilers, etc..... 11
Cover lifter, hammer, etc..... 399
Cover, tub or barrel..... 398
Covering for bottles, steam pipes, etc..... 174
Coverlet..... 112
Cowl..... 95
Cracker crusher..... 79
Crackling cutter..... 129
Cradle..... 126
Cranberry gatherer..... 97
Cream freezer..... 129
Cresset or barrel heater..... 191
Crib and walking stool..... 44
Crimping machine..... 160
Croqueteries..... 177
Cross bow..... 238
Crucible tongs..... 112
Crupper, spring..... 46
Cuff..... 192
Cullender boiler..... 367
Cultivator..45, 47, 48, 64, 65, 81, 96, 110, 112(2), 113(2), 127(2), 128, 129, 142, 143, 144, 158, 159, 160, 161, 174 (3), 175(3), 177, 208, 209(2), 223, 224, 254, 255(3), 272(2), 287(2), 304 (2), 305(2), 320, 321(2), 335(2), 336, 337(3), 351(2), 352, 367(3), 368, 383, 416
Cultivator and plow..12, 49, 64, 111, 128, 143
Cultivator and planter..... 256
Cultivator teeth, etc.....47, 271
Curculio trap..... 48
Curing and packing meat, etc..... 176
Currier's slicker..... 144
Curtain fixture..48, 65, 79, 127, 160, 192, 208, 223, 254, 255, 271, 289, 319, 382 (2)
Cushions, applying springs to..... 172
Cutlery.....192, 383
Cut-off, electro-magnetic engine.. 175
Cutter, grater, etc..... 384
Cutter guide, molding-machine.... 319
Cutter secured to sickle bar..... 241
Cutting hair, grass, etc..... 382

D

Damping apparatus..... 128
Damping brush.....48, 385
Damper.....65, 174, 191(2), 192, 209, 369
Dental apparatus.....97, 175, 177, 272
Dental plate, atmospheric..... 47
Dentifrice..... 94
Dentist's chair..... 207
Dentists' shred gold.....399 (2)
Dentists' vulcanizing flask.....79, 255
Deodorizer, privy seat..... 366
Derrick..... 321
Design applied to woven fabrics.. 337
Dies, of various kinds, 46, 49, 64, 113, 142, 143, 159, 238, 256, 273, 287, 319, 337
Dikes and levees, constructing.... 209
Dinner bucket..... 208
Dirt receptacle..... 143
Dish pan and drainer..... 254
Dish washer..... 272
Distilling, etc..... 10, 65, 112
Dish cover..... 415
Ditching machine.....65, 129, 159, 160
Divan and bed..... 415
Divider, etc.....272, 319, 322
Diving apparatus..... 417
Door and window frames, making 353
Door fastening....44, 79, 112, 128, 144, 191, 209, 352, 353
Door, grain railroad car..... 223
Door holder..... 414
Door indicator..... 367
Door key attachment..... 320
Door knobs, etc.....192, 223, 385
Door-knob cement..... 416
Door lock 49, 144, 191, 192, 207, 224, 239(2), 240, 366, 368
Door spring.....10, 48, 289, 321
Door steps..... 128
Door stop, etc.....336, 382
Doubletree..... 222
Dough dresser..... 415
Dough mixer, etc.....13, 79, 94, 174
Dough tray..... 271
Dovetail machine..... 47
Draft equalizer, horse-power..... 386
Drag, manure..... 366
Drain water pipes, making..... 286
Draining machine..... 80
Draining tile..... 352
Draft attachment, vehicle.....289, 414
Draft plate..... 289
Draft pole attached to mowing machine..... 352
Drawer locks..... 47
Dray..... 321
Dredging box..... 400
Dredging machine.....80, 205
Drift..... 159
Drill rock and well..11, 12, 47, 78, 143, 159, 241(2), 257, 272, 321, 382
Drill spring for quarrying..... 210
Drinking cup..... 64
Driving belt..... 288
Drum, stovepipe.....192, 193
Dry dock scaffolding..... 48
Dryer for petroleum, etc..... 12
Drying house, etc.....241, 255, 337
Drying hides, leather, etc..... 417
Drying straw board, etc..... 240
Dumping car..... 64
Dumping sled, reversible..... 176
Dumping wagon.....10, 142, 177, 193
Dung hook..... 288
Durogel, from glue, etc.....49, 400
Dust arrester for stoves, etc..... 207
Dusting brush.....206, 207
Dyeing and printing yarn, etc,..11, 225
Dynamometer..... 80

E

Eaves-trough machine.....79, 223, 257
Eaves-troughs, attaching..... 418
Eccentric, adjustable..... 367
Edible composition..... 366
Egg beater.....113, 273, 368
Egg detector..... 223
Egg-transporting case..... 175
Eggs, hatching..... 238
Eggs, preserving.....176, 304, 319
Elastic tips to furniture legs..... 48
Electric circuit-breaking clock... 238
Electric fuse..... 12
Electro-magnetic battery..... 287
Electro-magnetic engine..... 254
Electrotyping surface conductor.. 256
Elevator.....145, 239, 384
Ellipses, drawing..... 12, 225
Embalming bodies..... 97
Embossing consecutive numbers. 45
Embossing paper, etc..... 240
Embossing wearing apparel..... 238
Enameling hard rubber, etc..... 257
Engine, direct-acting..... 47
Engine, oscillating..... 368
Engine, reciprocating..... 368
Engine, traction..... 369
Engraving..... 11
Envelope.....144, 351(2), 352, 367
Envelope machine.....78, 113, 161, 222
Eraser and pen handle..... 177
Escutcheon, night latch..... 223
Evaporating pan feeder..... 289
Evaporator..64, 65, 144, 159, 257, 272 289, 382, 399, 415, 416 (2)
Evener for whiffletree, etc..... 239
Excavating and dredging..... 272
Excavator.....40, 143, 288, 303, 305
Exercising apparatus.....287, 304
Expander..... 126
Express call signs..... 113
Extension horse..... 416
Extracts, making..... 209
Eye glass.....64, 65, 81
Eyelet batten..... 303
Eyelet machine....48, 238, 288, 352, 353, 369 (2)

F

Fagots for railroad rails..... 46
Fan.....176, 254(2), 287, 303
Fan, brush, and rack..... 12
Fare box..... 287
Faucet.....225, 273, 335, 369, 383, 385
Feather cleaner, etc.....400, 418
Feathered cloth..... 63
Feed cutter..... 414
Feed rack.....190, 353
Feed-water heater.....336, 414
Feed-water regulator..... 176
Felted goods, etc., finishing..... 11
Felting machine.....399, 400
Felting yarn, etc..... 287
Fence....12, 47, 64, 65, 111, 142, 160, 193, 206, 208, 225, 240(2), 254, 257, 273, 287(7), 321(3), 336, 351(2), 369, 384, 385, 399 (2), 415, 416 (2)
Fence and gate..... 304
Fence picket sharpener..... 175
Fence post.....47, 128, 273
Fence post pedestal..... 336
Fender, corn-plow..... 238
Fermenting malt, etc.....191, 223
Ferrule, metal socket..... 336
Ferrules, making..... 336
Fertilizer.....48, 128, 207
Ferryboat locking apparatus..287, 352
Fiber of plants, preparing..80, 254, 287
Fibrous plants, utilizing waste of. 95
Fid..... 206
Fifth wheel..... 13
File cutter.....47, 95, 96, 303, 322
Filing and recording bonds, etc... 255
Filter.....11, 96, 177, 191, 193(2), 401
Filter and cooler.....11, 191
Filtering tube, well..... 96
Fire alarm..... 414
Fire-arm back sight.....63, 224
Fire-arm, breech-loading 12(2) 44, 139, 63, 64, 126, 127, 128, 145, 176, 209, 240, 351, 352, 353, 369, 383, 401, 414, 415, 416, 418
Fire-arm, magazine.....48, 257, 417
Fire-arm safety nipple..... 46
Fire-arms finished preventing oxidation..... 48
Fire-arms, revolving.....113, 255, 401
Fire brick.....143, 321, 322
Fire chamber furnace..... 288
Fire-escape ladder, etc...176, 191, 273, 337, 384, 399
Fire extinguisher.....153, 335, 416
Fire grate for steam boilers..... 45
Fire kindling.....95, 400
Fire ladder..... 319
Fire-proof ceilings and roofs..... 351
Fire test torch..... 111
Fireplace....12, 144, 225, 288, 335(2), 399
Fireplace heater.....112, 320
Fish hook.....46, 144
Fishing-line sinker..... 112
Fishing net gear..... 177
Flanges, upsetting..... 255
Flax cleaner.....256, 386
Flax puller.....96, 145
Flax, treating..... 304
Flesh fork..... 161
Floating battery, etc..... 209
Floor cloth roller..... 384
Flour bolt.....47, 222, 256, 337, 351
Flour sifter.....64, 240
Flower pot and tub..... 246
Flowers, etc, preserving..... 418
Flue scraper..... 272
Fluid, disinfecting, etc..... 384
Fluid ejector..... 209
Fluid measurer..... 254
Fluting machine..... 177
Flux, iron and steel welding..... 11
Fly brush and fan..... 80
Fly nets, cutting..... 45
Fly trap.....65, 95
Fog signal..... 112
Foot bath..... 11
Foot rest.....129, 159, 176
Foot stove and lantern.....47, 112
Foot scraper..... 415
Forge gas chamber, etc..... 401
Forging apparatus..10, 129, 144, 175, 207, 334
Fork, agricultural.....191, 320
Fork and cake lifter..... 13
Fountain..... 225
Fracture supporter..... 223
Friction clutch..... 289
Friction matches..... 222
Friction pawl..... 337
Fruit and ice house..... 65
Fruit basket machine.....240(2), 255
Fruit box and handle.....225, 271
Fruit can, self-sealing..... 11
Fruit dryer.....304, 351
Fruit-drying house..... 65
Fruit gatherer..12(2), 80, 126, 192, 304, 335, 352, 385, 399
Fruit jar.....10, 128, 192, 239
Fruits, cooking and preserving... 223
Fuel, artificial..45, 63, 80, 94, 127, 319, 321
Furnace-blast heater..... 415
Furnace door and bit..... 417
Furnace-draft checker..... 415
Furnace feeding basket..... 383
Furnace grate.....47, 254
Furnace heating drum..... 320
Furnace-mold clamp..... 255
Furnace radiator..... 223
Furnace shield..... 96
Furnace, various kinds of 13, 47, 63, 64, 80, 94, 158, 191, 209, 239(3), 256, 272, 303, 320, 335, 338, 351, 352, 383, 401, 414, 418
Furniture, marine..... 368
Furniture polish..... 44
Fuse for explosive shells..... 287

G

Gaff, ship-spar..... 257
Galvanic battery, generating, etc.. 305
Galvanic battery, remedial..... 224
Galvanized iron railroad ties, etc. 241
Game, pastime..... 305
Game register..... 304
Gang plow..96, 127, 239, 240, 305, 321, 367(2), 368, 382 (2)
Garbage box.....268, 272(2), 352
Garment fastener..... 288
Gas and air, carbureting..94, 113, 208, 241, 256
Gas burner, etc.....44, 206, 287, 336
Gas, carbureting..64, 112, 142, 305, 352
Gas charged with hydro-carbon vapor..... 47
Gas condenser, etc..... 318
Gas exhauster regulator..... 238
Gas from hydrocarbon vapor..... 416
Gas from petroleum..... 351
Gas generator, etc.....129, 145, 255, 321
Gas heater and petroleum stove.. 223
Gas, lighting.....80, 159, 318, 352, 400
Gas, manufacturing...175, 208, 366, 417
Gas regulator..... 112
Gas retorts.....11, 78
Gas stove..... 127, 366
Gasoline for heating, etc..... 144
Gate..11(2), 44, 46(2), 65, 80, 111,

Gold separator ... 303
Governor ... 13, 95, 175, 176, 208, 335, 384, 400
Graduating vessels, etc ... 12
Grain bin ... 65
Grain binder ... 80, 417
Grain cleaner ... 254, 273, 382
Grain conveyer ... 333
Grain cradle ... 256
Grain drill ... 127, 128, 129, 144, 223, 320
Grain dryer ... 44, 129, 160
Grain elevator and dumper ... 303
Grain register ... 208
Grain, sacking ... 289
Grain separator, etc ... 11, 128, 193, 416
Grain shovel and handler ... 288
Granary ... 49
Grape arbors ... 223
Grape vine trellis ... 13
Grate ... 49, 143(2), 144, 174, 238, 335, 399
Grate bar ... 112, 318, 335
Grate sifter ... 95
Gravel wagon ... 321
Griddle ... 97
Gridiron cover ... 415
Gridiron ... 176, 273
Grinders or polisher ... 158
Grinding mill ... 45, 46, 112, 126, 223, 256, 272, 283
Grinding mill spindle bush ... 353
Grindstone ... 267
Grindstones, dressing ... 126
Grindstones, holding edged tools on ... 222
Guard, circular saw ... 398
Gun cotton, manufacture of ... 12
Gun harpoon ... 304
Gun, many barrelled ... 161
Gun-rest, hinged ... 353
Gun worm ... 223

H

Hair crimper ... 161
Hair restorative ... 174
Hame fastening ... 12, 289, 398
Hammer ... 10, 145, 239, 337
Hammer, screwdriver, etc ... 351
Hand spring, machinery ... 320
Handle, boiler gage-cock ... 48
Handle, shovel or fork ... 128
Handle, signal lantern ... 287
Handles attached to brushes, etc., 113, 334
Handles attached to cutlery ... 192
Hanger and journal box ... 351
Hanger box, crank-shaft ... 95
Hanger for stove hooks, etc ... 12
Harness ... 161, 224
Harness buckle ... 286
Harness clamp ... 142
Harness hames ... 319
Harness, horse-yoke ... 254
Harness pad ... 319
Harness-pad block ... 400
Harness-pad plates ... 225
Harness saddle ... 319
Harness snap ... 256
Harness tree ... 129
Harness trimmings covered with rubber ... 145
Harrow ... 46, 80, 175, 207, 209(2), 239, 304, 334
Harvester ... 41(3), 80, 142, 143(2), 160, 176, 193, 239, 333, 352, 353(2), 368, 384 (2), 417
Harvester cutter ... 96
Harvester cutter-bar ... 223
Harvester-cutter grinder ... 353
Harvester-guard fingers ... 384 (2)
Harvester pitman ... 369
Harvester rake ... 63, 126, 144, 208, 255, 288, 321, 336(3), 354, 367, 369, 382, 383
Harvester reel ... 336
Harvester running gear ... 399
Hassocks, forming ... 79
Hat ... 144, 305
Hat and coat holder ... 112
Hat-blocking machine ... 114, 174, 225, 255, 257, 305
Hat body, etc ... 96, 257
Hat-brim springs ... 128
Hat former ... 255
Hat-pouncing machine ... 128, 240, 272
Hat-tip puller ... 127
Hats, felting, etc ... 304, 368
Hawse pipe ... 369
Hawse-pipe stopper ... 209
Hay and grain stacker ... 402
Hay and straw cutter ... 399
Hay elevator ... 46, 224, 239, 305
Hay fork, horse ... 10, 81, 113, 232, 224, 239, 241, 271(2), 273, 287, 304(2), 305(2), 334, 335, 367, 369, 385
Hay-fork shank and socket ... 321
Hay fork, spiral ... 257
Hay forks, suspending ... 385
Hay knife ... 111
Hay loader ... 241, 254, 287, 303, 335(2), 366, 400
Hay press ... 10, 366, 385
Hay rack ... 321
Hay raker, etc ... 47, 160, 224
Hay spreader ... 336, 383
Hay stacker ... 61, 112, 304
Hay unloader ... 352, 386
Head block, saw mill ... 47, 61, 79, 271
Head covering ... 96
Heads in seamless casks, securing ... 287
Heading wrench bars ... 321
Heat, accumulating, etc ... 368
Heater and ventilator ... 45, 352
Heating apparatus ... 45, 369
Heating cars, etc ... 160
Heddle eyes ... 368
Hedge trimmer and mower ... 177
Hedges, planting ... 79
Heel-shaving guard ... 241
Heel stiffener ... 257, 289
Hemp brake ... 127, 288
Hides and skins for tanning ... 192
Hide shaver ... 13, 239
Hide stuffer ... 111
Hides, washing ... 337
Hinge ... 127(2), 159, 160, 193, 207, 288, 289, 415
Hitching hook ... 273
Hoe ... 13, 48, 159, 191, 352, 353, 382
Hoe blank ... 176
Hoes attached to handles ... 209
Hog fee er ... 369
Hog holder ... 367
Hog pen ... 79
Hog-slaughtering device ... 126, 159
Hoisting apparatus ... 48, 128, 191, 192, 207, 240, 289, 353, 367, 384, 386
Holdback-iron for thills ... 143
Holder for slotted tools ... 322
Honey extracted from the comb ... 80
Hoof pad, elastic ... 44
Hook, back band ... 177
Hooks and eyes ... 12, 143, 191
Hoop for skirts ... 238
Hoop machine ... 320
Hoop, return grace ... 65
Hoop skirt ... 49, 65, 79(2), 175, 288, 239 (2), 254, 367
Hoop-skirt clasp ... 367, 415
Hoop-skirt machine ... 175, 289
Hoop skirt-spring enamel ... 145
Hoop-skirt tape ... 367 (2)
Hoop-skirt wire, marking ... 113
Hooping casks ... 225
Hop frame ... 225, 351
Hop kilns ... 319
Hop trellis ... 385
Hops, cultivating ... 49
Hopple for horses ... 222
Horn, whitening ... 289
Horse bristle boot ... 113
Horse collar ... 144, 161, 320, 335
Horse cribbing prevented ... 113
Horse holder ... 241
Horse hoof-parer ... 192
Horse-power ... 48, 144, 353
Horse-railway car ... 64
Horse rake ... 46, 64, 112, 113, 128, 144, 183, 190, 223, 273, 321(2), 337, 383, 384, 385, 414, 418
Horses detached from vehicles ... 11, 47, 127, 159, 351
Horses' necks, protecting ... 63
Horseshoe ... 143(7), 145, 159, 160, 209, 337, 383 (2), 417
Horseshoe blanks, swaging ... 367
Horseshoe-calk blank ... 416
Horseshoe machine ... 319, 367, 385
Horseshoe-nail machine ... 174, 193 (2), 223, 368
Horseshoe nails ... 143
Hose carria e ... 415
Hose coupling ... 193, 320, 335, 417
Hose, leather, manufacture of ... 12
Hosiery, machine-knitted ... 305
Hotel register ... 288, 289
House, portable ... 208
Houses, construction of ... 193
Hub ... 129(2), 159, 401
Hubs attached to axle boxes ... 191
Husking machine ... 128
Hydrant ... 95, 222, 320
Hydraulic press ... 12, 288
Hydro-carbon, refining ... 12
Hydro-carbons as fuel ... 65
Hymn and tune book ... 142

I

Ice boat ... 257
Ice box and cooler ... 175
Ice-cream freezer ... 44, 95, 176, 224, 414
Ice crusher ... 191, 401
Ice cutter ... 145
Ice, elevating ... 367
Ice in river, etc., obstructing ... 289
Ice, manufacturing ... 254, 255
Ice pitcher ... 127, 144, 303
Ice-preserving bag ... 320
Ice sled ... 176
Ice spur ... 46
Ice-water receptacle ... 159
Illuminating compound ... 127
Illusory decapitation ... 306
Imponderable fluid ... 49
India-rubber, treating ... 143, 144
India-rubber, united with leather ... 286
Indian corn, preparing ... 142, 238 (2)
Indicator, rope-machine ... 175
Inhaler ... 68, 353
Ink, composition for ... 369
Ink-well cover ... 222
Inking apparatus ... 289
Insect trap lantern ... 191
Insects on trees, destroying ... 351
Insoles for boots and shoes ... 127
Insulating cables ... 369
Insulator ... 351
Interfering attachment ... 336
Iodine from sea water ... 96
Iron and steel ... 193, 367, 401
Iron drawn from the fire ... 225
Iron, hardening ... 143
Iron, improving ... 321
Iron machine ... 207
Iron, manufacture of ... 127, 208, 335
Iron or steel made into bars, etc ... 207
Iron ore, desulphurizing ... 367
Iron separated from sand ... 97
Iron, treating scaled ... 64
Iron with steel surface ... 319
Ironwork finisher ... 336
Ironing board, etc ... 335
Ironing machine ... 209, 238, 240
Ironing table ... 111, 305
Ivory, artificial ... 159

J

Jack ... 11, 112
Jacks for trimming hat brims ... 238
Joint, carriage-top brace ... 287, 303
Joint, chimney ... 335
Joint groover, brick-work ... 176
Joint, tinned iron vessel ... 111
Joint, universal ... 112
Journal Box, etc ... 44, 271
Journal box, lubricating ... 177, 304 (2)
Jug tops, making ... 45

K

Keg and barrel for paint, etc ... 399
Keel block ... 416
Kettle ... 288, 351, 383
Kettle and boiler heater ... 193
Kettle cover and lifter ... 112
Key ... 240
Key holder, door-lock ... 209
Keyhole guard ... 335
Keyboard ... 45
Kiln, bone-black ... 400
Kiln cover, sugar refinery ... 222
Kindling arrangement, stove ... 222
Kindling fire ... 193
Knife and scissors ... 193
Knife and scissors sharpener ... 176
Knife and watch key ... 238
Knife cleaner ... 80, 111
Knife, mincing ... 385
Knife sharpener ... 321, 352
Knitting loom, rib ... 191
Knitting machine ... 319, 367
Knitting-machine knot indicator ... 304
Knitting-machine needle ... 96, 112, 175, 273
Knitting machine, rotary ... 337
Knitting machine take-up ... 112, 160
Knob-latch, reversible ... 337, (2)
Knobs attached to door latches ... 303
Knuckle joint ... 352

L

Label, direction ... 191
Ladder ... 45, 160, 171 (2), 222, 238 (2), 414
Lamp ... 79, 303, 335, 336, 352, 385
Lamp burner ... 11, 112, 160, 176, 304, 353, 368, 386, 400
Lamp chimney ... 48, 400
Lamp-chimney cleaner ... 65
Lamp-chimney holder ... 303
Lamp, coffee pot, etc ... 97
Lamp extinguisher, etc ... 337, 351, 416
Lamp heaters, vehicle ... 369
Lamp shade ... 12
Lamp-shade panel ... 143
Lamp wicks ... 192
Lamps, suspending ... 320
Land conveyance ... 161, 205
Lantern, 46, 112, 208, 223, 241, 254, 255, 256, 304, 305, 321, 385 (2)
Lantern lamp ... 416
Lard press ... 111
Lard, stirring and cooling ... 129
Last lock ... 414
Latch bolt, constructing ... 65
Latch, gate and door ... 13
Lath, plastering ... 383
Lathe, 13, 65, 73, 96, 192, 223, 225, 239, 257 (2), 287, 289, 368, 382, 385, 414
Lathe dog ... 45
Lathe rests ... 48, 79
Lathing apparatus ... 382
Lead foil coated with tin ... 239
Lead pipe ... 47, 176
Leak signal for vessels ... 45, 159
Leather, artificial ... 177
Leather, coating ... 287
Leather, cutting out ... 319
Leather dresser ... 174
Leather-finishing machine ... 159
Leather for wear ... 337
Leather, prepared ... 158
Leather-preserving compound ... 95
Leather-rounding machine ... 65
Leather-scouring machine ... 80, 240
Leather seams, pressing ... 192
Leather, stuffing and currying ... 288
Leather washer ... 384
Leather, water-proof ... 337
Legging ... 80
Lemon squeezer ... 80, 240
Lens, photographic ... 417
Let-off and tension for yarn, etc ... 319
Letters formed on type blocks ... 334
Level, etc ... 46, 417
Lever shear ... 289
Life boat ... 97
Life preserver ... 368, 385
Life-preserving berth ... 192
Life raft ... 13, 209
Lifting apparatus ... 256
Lifting handle ... 206
Lifting teeth, lodged grain ... 417
Lifting jack ... 47, 144, 158, 159, 160, 161, 176, 192, 368 (3), 400, 401, 414
Lighting lamps, etc ... 81
Lightning rod ... 127, 353, 417
Lime kiln ... 97, 366
Liniment ... 158, 161, 175, 192, 240, 289, 303, 351, 384, 416
Links and hooks, connecting ... 303
Liquid for carbureting gases ... 366
Liquid measure ... 46
Lithographic press ... 256
Lock ... 48, 64 (2). 193, 239 (2), 337, 351
Lock and key ... 49
Lock, permutation, 128, 160, 175, 233, 287, 337, 367
Lock seal ... 208
Lock spindles, safe ... 176(2)
Locomotive ash pan, etc ... 207
Locomotive attachment ... 257
Locomotive collisions, preventing ... 95
Locomotive draft pipes ... 193
Locomotive draw bar ... 304
Locomotive engine ... 366, 369
Locomotive for plowing, etc ... 80
Locomotive pilot ... 385
Locomotive traction, increasing ... 111
Locomotive truck, etc ... 336, 354
Locomotive wheels ... 337
Logging skid ... 48
Loom, 112, 127, 207, 238, 241, 271 (2) 273, 305, 336, 337
Loom harness, hanging, etc ... 288
Loom index chain ... 160
Loom let-off ... 80, 272, 305, 319, 415
Loom let-off motion ... 159
Loom picker cushion ... 145
Loom picker motion ... 321
Loom picker staffs, operating, 127, 225
Loom shuttle binder ... 95
Loom shuttle guard ... 320
Loom stop motion ... 96
Loom temple ... 64, 254, 288
Loom treadle cam ... 224
Loom treadles, etc., operating ... 319
Loom wire-heddle eye ... 110
Lounge for invalids ... 48
Lounge, reversible ... 175
Low-water indicator, 10, 159, 160, 208, 224, 303, 353
Lozenge machine ... 414
Lubricating compound ... 63
Lubricating journals ... 46, 65
Lubricating wheels, etc ... 368
Lubricator, 48, 144, 192, 305, 368, 400, 415, 417
Lumber dried, etc., by steam ... 334
Lunch-heating apparatus ... 45

M

Machine gearing ... 142
Magic arrow toy ... 399
Magic-lantern slide ... 255
Mail-bag catcher ... 112
Malt dryer ... 254
Malt extractor ... 13
Malt-kiln flooring ... 79
Malt liquors, boiling, cooling, etc ... 303
Malting and brewing vessel ... 351
Mandrel, expanding ... 319
Mangle ... 63, 383
Manure distributor ... 144, 352
Manure drag, stop jointed ... 271
Manuscripts, etc., taking copies of ... 126
Marble scourer ... 159, 303
Marine motor ... 79
Marking compound ... 273
Marking roller, elastic ... 145
Marking stamp ... 11
Mash, brewers' and distillers' ... 241
Mashing and cooling apparatus ... 354
Match box, etc ... 161, 225, 383, 400
Match safe ... 289, 382, 416
Matches, manufacture of ... 239
Matting, floor ... 289
Matting for carpet lining, etc ... 128
Mattress and life-preserving float ... 287
Mattresses, stuffing for ... 79
Measure for liquids ... 207, 398
Measuring funnel ... 96, 209, 352, 354
Measuring rod ... 207
Meat, cooling and packing ... 112
Meat cutter ... 96, 239, 257, 414
Meat hammer ... 320
Meat safe ... 112
Meat, salting, etc ... 255, 256
Medical compound, 64, 127, 175, 177, 192, 257, 271, 288, 338, 353, 385, 399, 414, 416
Medical vacuum apparatus ... 47
Medicated baths, compound for ... 45
Medicated plaster ... 64, 287
Medicine ... 112, 145, 161, 192
Medicines, etc., applying ... 209
Melodeon tremolo attachment ... 400
Melodeons, etc ... 94, 272, 352, 382, 384
Metal barrel ... 417
Metal bars, shaping, etc ... 273
Metal beam ... 353
Metal bender ... 174, 337 (2)
Metal cans for paint, etc ... 384
Metal plates, grinding ... 191
Metal-saving sluice ... 96
Metal-shaping machine ... 306
Metal soles, attaching, etc ... 417
Metal trimmer ... 159, 256
Metal tubes, polishing ... 129
Metals from the ore ... 11, 321
Metals, separating ... 224
Metallic paint, brown ... 369
Metallic substances, condensing volatile ... 254
Metallic, compound ... 414
Meter attachment for stills ... 241
Meter, liquid ... 335
Metronome ... 414
Mica for tablets, etc ... 175
Milk can ... 12, 222, 224, 414
Milk, cooling ... 303
Milk rack and table ... 113
Milk refrigerator ... 176
Milk vat ... 273
Milking cows ... 110
Milking stool ... 79
Mill pick ... 80
Millstone dress ... 254
Mills, cane feed ... 236
Mining knife ... 143
Mirrors, hanging ... 44
Mirrors, ornamenting ... 192
Miter, adjustable ... 13
Miter boxes ... 209
Mittens ... 48
Molasses gate ... 192
Molasses vessel ... 383
Mold, elastic ... 112
Mold for grooved rolls ... 255
Mold, pipe-casting ... 286
Molds for stereotype plates, etc ... 401
Molding backs of books ... 207
Molding cutter ... 94, 384
Molding flasks ... 81
Money drawer ... 160
Money-drawer alarm ... 81
Mop and brush ... 414
Mop cloth ... 175
Mop head ... 160, 175, 273, 338, 351, 414, 416
Mop wringer, 46, 160, 191, 240, 289, 393, 414, 417
Mortising machine ... 175
Moths, destroying ... 400
Motion, converting, 47, 79, 128, 240, 335, 366, 384
Motion, transmitting ... 335 (2), 386
Motive power, etc ... 95, 353, 367
Movement, mechanical ... 366, 382
Moving buildings ... 335
Mowing machine ... 112
Mowing-machine draft pole ... 352
Mucilage-bottle attachment ... 287
Mucilaginous compound ... 143
Mud boat ... 144
Muff ... 96
Muff-block former ... 192
Musical dial ... 321
Musical instruments, reed and pipe ... 80
Musical rack ... 305
Musquito bar ... 143, 382
Musquito-bar netting frame ... 416

N

Nail drawer ... 352
Nail hammer ... 225, 399
Nail machine ... 193, 271, 303, 368
Name plate and letter slide ... 238
Nap machine ... 95, 288
Napkin holder ... 415
Neck yoke ... 78, 321
Neck-yoke trundle ... 127
Neck tie ... 160, 238
Neck-tie retainer ... 192, 418
Needle gun ... 46
Needle wrappers ... 224, 304
Nicking screw heads ... 304
Nipper ... 351
Nitrous oxide gas ... 145, 335
Nozzle, hose-pipe ... 273
Nursing couch ... 144
Nut ... 111
Nut fastener ... 112
Nut machine ... 222, 336, 399
Nut washer ... 177
Nutmeg grater ... 64, 110, 191
Nutritive and curative ... 177

O

Oar ... 207
Odometer ... 159
Oil, anti-friction ... 46
Oil barrels, lining for ... 48
Oil, burning ... 239
Oil can ... 144, 257, 335
Oil-can cover ... 175
Oil cup ... 224, 351, 383
Oil ejectors ... 111
Oil extracted from herbs, etc ... 336
Oil filterer, etc ... 44, 45
Oil, floating, collected ... 129
Oil from paraffine, etc ... 191
Oil from seeds ... 97
Oil lamp heater ... 385
Oil, lubricating ... 145
Oil press board ... 289
Oil, purifying, etc ... 383
Oil still ... 383
Oil-still indicator ... 382
Oil tank, etc ... 96, 305
Oil in casks, etc., putting up ... 366
Oils, paint ... 112, 113, 305
Oiler ... 144, 191, 303, 305
Oiling spindles, top rolls, etc ... 142
Ointment for horses, etc ... 193, 207
Ordnance, breech-loading ... 11
Ordnance, manufacture of ... 49, 161
Ore amalgamator ... 95
Ore concentrator ... 207, 223
Ore crusher ... 63, 238, 321, 335
Ore-desulphurizing furnace ... 414
Ore-jigging machine ... 416
Ore-roasting stall ... 225
Ore washer ... 65, 306
Ores and oxides, reducing, etc ... 383
Ores, desulphurizing, etc ... 111, 399
Ores, grinding, etc ... 290
Ores, treating gold and silver ... 128
Organ ... 369
Organ motor regulator, etc ... 400
Organ pipe ... 335
Oscillating engine tube gear ... 209
Ox-bow pin ... 273, 287, 288
Oyster-dredge roller ... 400

P

Packing, manhole ... 224
Packing metallic stuffing-box ... 190
Packing for engines, etc ... 352, 369
Paddle wheel, 11 (2), 63, 320, 369, 385, 401
Padlock ... 175, 208, 255, 273, 399
Pads for interfering horses ... 287
Pail cutter, toy ... 255
Pain killer ... 161
Paint brush ... 64, 81, 321, 337, 352
Paint burner ... 81
Paint can ... 240
Paint hydraulic ... 240
Paint mill ... 44, 256
Paint mixer, etc ... 385
Paint pots hung to sides of buildings ... 63
Paint, burning off ... 415
Paints ... 10, 177, 192
Paints, etc., from bituminous slates ... 193
Painting and varnishing wood, etc ... 160
Palm leaf for weaving ... 385
Pan, sugar-evaporating ... 12
Pantaloon guards ... 305
Paper allumettes, making ... 249
Paper and paper pulp ... 80
Paper boxes ... 64, 143(2)
Paper bag machine ... 175, 336, 384
Paper collar ... 10, 65, 113
Paper cutter ... 191
Paper-drying machinery ... 142
Paper fastening ... 288
Paper file, etc ... 45, 286, 304, 351, 400
Paper, glazing ... 44
Paper hats, making ... 399
Paper-machinery screen plate ... 222
Paper-mill guide roll ... 222
Paper pantelet ... 79
Paper pulp ... 335
Paper-ruling machine ... 44, 95
Paper trimmer ... 177
Paper-tube machine ... 414
Paper, water and fire proof ... 18
Paper wearing apparel ... 10, 191, 417
Papier maché matrices for stereotype plates ... 144
Paraffine, etc., extracted from oil ... 142
Passenger register ... 64, 239
Pasteboard-box machine ... 222
Pattern chart ... 111
Pattern sifter ... 384
Pavement, 112, 143, 238, 241, 305, 368 (2), 416
Pearl ashes, manufacture of ... 174
Pearl, imitation of ... 177
Peat car ... 97
Peat charcoal, making ... 353
Peat fuel ... 112, 176
Peat machine, 44, 45, 48, 96, 97, 143, 161, 190, 207, 222, 241, 273, 337, 351, 353, 366
Peat, treating ... 143
Pegging machine ... 44, 190, 335, 385
Pen ... 79, 238
Pen and ink case ... 79
Pen holder ... 209
Pencil holder ... 160
Pencil, indelible ... 47
Pencil-point protector ... 191
Pencil sharpener ... 384
Pencils, composition for ... 352
Pendulum levels and sights ... 287
Pendulums of clocks, suspending ... 174
Penman's assistant ... 48
Pepper boxes, manufacturing ... 176
Pessary ... 319, 399
Petroleum burned with steam, etc ... 320
Petroleum, deodorizing ... 45, 273
Petroleum distilling ... 65, 225
Petroleum, etc., refining ... 65, 224, 286
Petroleum, etc., storing ... 78
Petroleum, filtering ... 12, 386
Petroleum for lubricating ... 207
Petroleum still ... 81, 97
Petroleum stored safe from fire ... 48
Petroleum-stove burner ... 174 (2)
Petroleum tank ... 382
Petroleum, treating ... 239
Petroleum vapor stove ... 401
Petroleum, waste acid from ... 399
Photograph printing ... 95
Photographs, mounting ... 97
Photographic bath ... 47
Photographic camera ... 78, 386
Photographic camera stand ... 271
Photographic lens ... 128
Photographic negative holder ... 128
Photographic paper, etc ... 13
Photographic printing frame ... 321
Photographic engravers' blocks ... 161
Pianoforte ... 11, 112, 257, 321, 334
Pianoforte action ... 11, 159
Pianoforte mover ... 256
Pianoforte prop sticks ... 257
Picket, fence and wall ... 256
Picture frame ... 145, 336
Picture stand, revolving ... 400
Piers, etc., constructing ... 401
Pill machine ... 385
Pinch bar ... 175
Pine-leaf fiber, hygienic ... 48
Pins ... 175, 271
Pipe coupling ... 143(2)
Pipe cutter ... 144, 159, 256, 382
Pipe machine, water, etc ... 318
Pipe tongs ... 144, 159, 160
Pipe vises ... 383
Pipe wooden ... 272
Pipe wrench ... 272, 351, 383(2)
Pipes, casting ... 193
Pistol gallery, portable ... 143
Piston basket attachment ... 94
Piston packing, 112, 127, 191, 224(2), 238, 240, 255, 272, 336
Piston rods, connecting ... 208
Piston, steam engine, 95, 126, 304(2), 418
Pitcher-lid lifter ... 417
Plane, bench ... 335, 414
Plane iron ... 303, 323
Plane-iron cap projection ... 415
Planing machine, 46(2), 80, 111, 272, 337, 352, 366, 383, 386
Planing machine tool holder ... 96
Planking screw ... 209
Plant-propagating box ... 319
Planter and cultivator, 224, 255, 288, 336
Planter and manure distributor ... 368
Plaster sower ... 398, 399
Plastering trowel ... 256
Plate lifter ... 193, 400, 415
Pliers ... 64, 414
Plow, 10, 46, 47, 48, 64(2), 79(3), 97, 110, 127, 128, 160, 161, 174, 175, 176, 177, 192(2), 207, 208, 209, 224, 238, 240, 254(3), 255, 257, 271, 272, 287, 319, 320, 337, 351(2), 352(2), 353, 366, 368(2), 382, 384, 400, 414, 416, 417
Plow and cotton scraper ... 384
Plow attachment ... 129
Plow beam ... 399
Plow carriage ... 45
Plow, draining and ditching ... 289
Plow handle ... 335
Plow marking attachment ... 257
Plow mole ... 158
Plow point ... 367
Plowshares ... 399
Pneumatic car truck ... 334
Pneumatic railway ... 334
Pneumatic spring ... 383
Pneumatic tube ... 334
Pocket implement ... 225
Pocket knife ... 48, 80, 319
Pocketbook clasp ... 193
Pocketbook safety attachment, 240, 257
Poke, horse and cattle ... 400
Poker, tongs, wrench, etc ... 12
Polishing belt ... 241
Polishing tripoli, artificial ... 65
Pontoon boat ... 305
Porcelain, manufacture of ... 318
Post augers ... 224, 399
Post driver ... 336
Post-hole auger ... 414
Post-hole digger ... 179
Potato bugs, destroying ... 400
Potato digger, 11, 12, 64, 80, 111, 143, 160, 161, 208, 256, 271(2), 272, 304, 305, 319, 320, 351, 352, 369, 400, 414
Potato drill ... 304
Potato planter ... 416
Potato scoop ... 206
Pottery molder ... 256
Powder for facing molds ... 46
Powder mixer ... 239
Printers' ink roller ... 46
Printers' type case ... 320
Printing for the blind ... 160
Printing-machine inker ... 256
Printing numbers ... 321
Printing on glass ... 95, 192
Printing on uneven surfaces ... 193
Printing paper ... 288
Printing press ... 11, 45, 79, 143, 144
Projectile sabot alloy ... 65
Proof meter, etc., spirit ... 335
Prop, carriage top ... 383
Propeller, 10, 47, 64, 128, 158, 160, 161, 193, 322, 384, 399
Propeller revolution regulator ... 175
Propelling cars, etc ... 271, 367
Propelling wheeled carriages ... 384
Protecting china, glass, etc ... 271
Protecting metallic surfaces, etc ... 271
Precious metals from river beds ... 48
Preserve can ... 256
Preserving fruits, meats, etc ... 10, 48
Preserving house ... 45
Preserving wood and timber ... 240
Press ... 10, 240, 304, 353, 367, 369, 400, 417
Press strainer ... 225
Pressure gage ... 271
Printers' ink, compound for ... 273
Pruning shears ... 127, 159, 207, 352, 367
Puddling iron ... 207
Pulley and cable ... 111
Pulley block, differential ... 336
Pulley for belting ... 240
Pulley, molding ... 192
Pulley or grooved wheel ... 44
Pulleys, self-lubricating ... 398
Pulverized materials secured to paper ... 382
Pump, 11, 12(2), 46, 48, 63, 79, 94, 96, 97(2), 112, 129, 160, 238, 239, 241, 273, 289(2), 321, 352, 369, 383(2), 399, 400(2), 416, 33
Punch ... 64, 382
Punching machine ... 143, 209
Punching paper ... 318
Punching press ... 382
Punching steel pen blanks ... 45

Q

Quartz crusher ... 81, 95, 304, 321
Quartz mills ... 45, 272(2), 319, 366, 416
Quilting frame ... 111, 176, 305, 415

R

Rack, adjustable ... 159
Raddle reciprocator ... 175
Rag engines for paper making ... 13
Rail claw bar ... 144
Railroad accidents, preventing ... 113
Railroad, aerial ... 128
Railroad, atmospheric ... 336
Railroad box and journal ... 159
Railroad bumping post ... 111
Railroad car ... 10, 47(2), 159
Railroad-car bolster ... 126, 383
Railroad-car root ... 97
Railroad-car safety seat ... 80
Railroad cars, unloading ... 417
Railroad-car ventilator ... 111, 160, 288
Railroad-car window screen ... 95
Railroad cog rail ... 80
Railroad crossing ... 224
Railroad curve, turning ... 414
Railroad frog ... 80, 207, 239
Railroad picks ... 222
Railroad rail ... 79, 112, 193, 271, 320, 336
Railroad-rail fagot ... 79, 111
Railroad-rail fastening ... 45, 366
Railroad rails, raising, etc ... 385
Railroad rails, repairing ... 96, 352
Railroad rails, straightening ... 193
Railroad signal lights ... 12
Railroad sweeping machine ... 352
Railroad switch ... 10, 96, 97, 143, 144, 160, 177, 241, 287, 305(2), 318, 353, 366
Railroad-switch alarm ... 176
Railroad switch, operating ... 239
Railroad time indicator ... 143
Railroad-track lifter ... 224
Railroad water tank ... 255
Railway-car axle ... 79
Railway-car door ... 319
Railway car-door fastening ... 112
Railway-car guard ... 112, 351
Railway-car head rest ... 177
Railway-car seat ... 144
Railway carriage window ... 44
Railway chair ... 96, 97, 335, 400, 414
Railway joint ... 224
Railway safety guard ... 160, 414
Railway switch and signal ... 401
Railway track ... 238
Railway track clearer ... 336
Raising bents in buildings ... 257
Rake, etc ... 208, 238, 335
Range and furnace ... 304
Ratchet drill ... 399
Razor strop ... 144, 289
Reamer ... 44, 287
Reed instrument ... 223
Refrigerator ... 44, 48, 111, 126, 160, 192, 208, 321, 334
Refrigerator bars ... 11
Register, hot-air, frame, etc ... 111
Register points, printing ... 383
Regulator, time-piece ... 128
Rein holder, carriage ... 209
Rein snaps, wire ... 160
Rendering and bleaching tallow, etc ... 12
Rest for grinding tools ... 239
Retort, bone-charcoal ... 399
Revenue fraud on spirits prevented ... 129
Revolving tablet, photographic ... 385
Rice-hulling machine ... 241, 382, 401
Rice sower ... 160
Riddle, sand-washer ... 304
Rifle sight, convertible ... 272
Ring, hollow ... 45
Rivet machine ... 319
Road scraper ... 161, 176, 273, 351, 415
Rocking chair ... 223
Rocking cribs or cradles ... 46
Rocks, composition for blasting ... 143
Rocks, disintegrating ... 416
Rod cutter ... 351
Roll covering ... 96
Rolls, elastic, manufacture of ... 159
Rolls, yarn-dressing ... 304
Roller and harrow ... 13
Roller and seeder ... 272
Roller, field ... 208, 239, 257, 272, 319, 337, 352
Roller for plow clevises, etc ... 305
Roller for wringer ... 113
Rollers, printing and finishing ... 365
Rolling machine for dough, etc ... 303
Rolling mill ... 271, 352
Rolling wrench bars ... 335
Roof ... 175
Roofs, foundation for ... 335
Roofing ... 46, 47, 127, 128, 129, 254, 255, 337, 385
Roofing and siding for house ... 45
Roofing attached to buildings ... 79
Roofing boiler and furnace ... 366
Roofing composition ... 48, 64, 96, 158, 175, 192, 208, 222, 254, 287, 336, 384
Roofing-composition mixer ... 288
Root extractor ... 45
Rope machine ... 254
Roselle ... 176, 416
Rowlock ... 320
Rubber and fiber belts, etc ... 334
Rubber articles, molded, etc ... 257
Rubber boot for horses ... 385
Rubber hollow articles ... 337
Rubber, oscillating steam ... 112
Rubber separated from porcelain teeth ... 63
Rudder ... 367, 382
Rudder bearing ... 78
Ruler, bookkeeper's ... 224
Runner attached to chairs, etc ... 191
Running gear of land carriages ... 254

S

Saccharine liquids filtered, etc ... 79
Saccharine matters treated ... 142
Sad stone ... 45
Saddle ... 241, 288
Sadiron ... 46, 79, 257, 305
Sadiron handle ... 127
Sadiron heater ... 129, 159
Sadiron holder ... 160
Safe ... 223, 224, 240, 382
Safe lock ... 240
Safety attachment to carriages ... 44
Safety bridle ... 384
Safety chamber, oil-tank, etc ... 79
Safety paper ... 94
Safety pocket ... 45
Safety-valve device ... 352
Sails, reefing ... 47
Safety-rein slide ... 416
Salve, vegetable ... 289
Sand box and carriage axles ... 160
Sand or emery paper ... 190
Sand pump ... 383
Sand traps, water-pipe ... 238
Sand washer ... 399
Sap spout ... 336
Sash and blind fastener ... 64, 289
Sash fastener, 13, 48, 110, 111, 113, 126, 191, 238, 240, 257 (2), 305, 401, 415
Sash hanging and locking ... 367
Sash pulley ... 368
Sash-rope plate ... 305
Sash-spring holder ... 142
Sash stop ... 336
Sash supporter, 193, 255, 257, 273 (2), 286, 288, 367, 369
Sash tightener ... 383
Sash weights, molding ... 143
Sausage stuffer ... 144
Saw, 46, 63, 110, 144, 208, 224, 239, 256, 257, 305, 351, 368, 415
Saw blades, manufacturing ... 256
Saw filer ... 81
Saw grinder ... 143, 273
Saw gummer ... 222, 272
Saw handle ... 48
Saw mill, 10 (2), 13, 45, 47, 61, 129, 223, 224, 225, 241, 272, 286
Saw-mill dog ... 174, 287
Saw-mill gages ... 143
Saw-mill head block ... 223 (2)
Saw set ... 12, 44, 95, 128, 272, 366, 399
Saw sharpener ... 191, 254
Saw-sharpening rests ... 193
Saws, tempering ... 191 (2), 415
Sawing machine, 11, 13 (3), 64, 129, 160, 272, 334, 385, 401, 416
Sawing-machine, gage ... 144
Sawing shingles, etc ... 11
Sawlogs, rossing ... 176
Scaffold ... 44, 96, 238, 256, 273
Scaffold bracket ... 47, 272
Scale pivots, grinding ... 351
Scale rule ... 417
Scarf supporter ... 416
School desk ... 175, 287
Scissors sharpener ... 80, 144
Scrap metal, bundling ... 78
Scraper ... 128
Screen, door and window ... 416
Screw cutter ... 255, 273
Screw for fanning-mill leg ... 352
Screw gage ... 142
Screw-head turner ... 399
Screw machine ... 127, 254, 383, 414
Screw nicker ... 239
Screw-swedging machine ... 336
Screw taps, cutting ... 335
Scrubbing brush ... 129, 238
Scrubbing machine ... 113
Scythe and snath, uniting ... 191
Scuttle door, dry-dock, etc ... 415
Sealing padlocks ... 192
Seaming tool ... 289
Seat and back ... 304
Seat, folding ... 240, 352
Seat for vehicles ... 256
Seat, life-preserving ... 176
Seat, lounge and chair ... 305
Seat or shelf ... 255
Seats fastened to carriages ... 383
Seed box, grain-drill ... 399
Seed drill ... 95, 111, 224
Seed drill teeth ... 224
Seed dropper attached to hoes ... 192
Seed planter, 79, 96, 111 (2), 113, 191, 224, 238, 271, 272, 288, 351, 367
Seed sower ... 111, 129, 161, 319, 352, 367
Seeding machine 47, 64, 79, 111, 128, 145, 161, 287, 415
Self-centering tool ... 48
Self-lubricating hanger, etc ... 398
Self-lubricator ... 398
Sewer ... 128
Sewers and drains ... 399
Sewing horse ... 191
Sewing machine 44 (2), 65 (3), 79, 80, 144, 161, 223, 238, 256, 271, 306, 366
Sewing-machine braider ... 225
Sewing-machine, buttonhole ... 111
Sewing-machine cloth gatherer ... 111
Sewing-machine cloth holder ... 399
Sewing-machine embroiderer ... 417
Sewing-machine feeder ... 45, 47, 238
Sewing-machine guide ... 366, 368
Sewing-machine plaiter ... 255, 319
Sewing-machine shuttle ... 80, 382 (2)
Sewing-machine shuttle carrier ... 223
Sewing-machine shuttle tension ... 161
Sewing-machine spool holder ... 304
Sewing-machine treadle, etc ... 416
Sewing-machine tuck marker, 112, 224, 319, 334, 353
Sewing-machine work supporter ... 160
Shaft coupling, 48, 145, 238, 336, 384, 385
Shaft tug ... 382
Shaft wheels, tightening, etc ... 399
Shafts, steamship, bearing for ... 63
Shafting hanger ... 385
Shaking table for ores ... 192
Shank faster ... 383
Shaving brush ... 352
Shearer and puncher ... 254
Shears ... 112, 239
Shearing metals ... 417
Sheep feeding trough ... 272
Sheep foot-rot, curing ... 192, 305
Sheep holder and wool tyer ... 239
Sheep pen ...

Skirt binding....79(2)
Skirt clasp....288(3)
Skirt elevator....89
Skirt hoop....319, 368
Skirt supporter....63, 96
Skirt wire....240
Skylight....416
Slate, cutting....384
Slate frame....80(2)
Slate washer....27
Slates, artificial....79
Sled brake....417
Sleeping car....385
Sleeve supporter....225
Sleigh....456, 153, 207, 256, 366
Sleigh bells....12, 44, 416
Sleigh brake....351, 369, 416
Sleigh, child's....191
Sleigh runner....257
Slide for pocketbooks, etc....337
Slipper....320
Slop jar....45
Smoking apparatus....80
Smoking stand....79
Smoothing-iron stand....207
Smut machine....145, 254, 303
Snap hook....43, 126, 383
Snow plow....475
Snow scraper for locomotives....191
Snow shovel....127
Soap 47, 97, 123, 143, 159, 368 (2), 304, 319, 335, 337
Soap, cleaning and polishing....401
Soap, composition for....384
Soap compound for wool, silk, etc 210
Soap, crutching....336
Soap frame....238
Soap, petroleum....256
Soda, bicarbonate of....321
Soda fountain....256, 273, 339
Soda fountains, charging....451
Soda-water stand....145
Sofa bedstead....353
Solar-time indicator....13
Soldering iron....229
Soldering machine....276
Soldering metal cans....229
Sole cutter....97, 144
Sole-edge finisher....12
Sole, leather....46, 177
Sole, metal-plated....10
Soles, edge of water-proof....333 (2)
Sorghum evaporator....111, 337, 417
Sorghum juice, etc., defecating....191
Sorghum stripper....93, 142, 176, 336
Sounding board, piano....97
Sowers, broad-cast....254
Spark arrester....255
Spike....273 (2), 401
Spike and nail....257
Spike machine....79, 128, 191
Spindle lubricator....256
Spindles adjusted in ring spinning 46
Spinner, twister, and reeler....45
Spinning bobbins....239
Spinning flyers....159
Spinning-frame bolster, etc., 44, 63, 111
Spinning frame....415
Spinning jacks....225
Spinning machines....65, 128, 175, 335
Spinning machine cap....335
Spinning machine head drawer, etc....177
Spinning-machine lubricator....414
Spinning machine spindle....44, 368
Spinning mule....126
Spinning spindle, self-oiling....257
Spinning tops....283
Spirit meter....255, 289
Spirit meter and separator....241 (2)
Spirit proof tester....64
Spirits, etc., weighing....96
Spirituous liquors, distilling, etc.. 193
Spittoon en velope....193
Spoons....112
Spouts attached to sheet-metal vessels....128
Spring back for books....271
Spring bed....46
Spring, bed-bottom, etc....393
Spring-bolt metal case....240
Spring brace, vehicle....224
Spring, carriage....191, 367
Spring coiler....256
Spring for vehicle....241, 335, 351
Spring polisher....336
Spring seat for vehicles....175
Springs, tempering....382
Sprinkler, clothes and flowers....73
Sprew for molders....48
Square, combination....415
Square and level....44
Stable cleaner....353
Stair rod....141, 335
Stalk cutter....257, 288
Stamp composition, elastic....128
Stamp, hand....96, 128, 224
Stamp holder and inkstand....145
Stamping machinery....113
Stanchion, cattle....393
Staple for artificial teeth....222
Staple, wire....254
Starch gloss....273
Starch, manufacturing....416
Starch sirup....223
Starch sugar....305
Stave jointer....113, 382
Stave machine....63
Steam and air engine....239
Steam blower....66, 257, 334
Steam boiler incrustation, preventing....145, 209, 255, 382
Steam cock....382
Steam engine, 47, 48, 113, 128, 142, 160, 177, 191, 193(4), 222, 240, 271, 272, 304, 337, 353, 369, 382, 383, 386, 400(2), 401, 401
Steam engine air pump....126
Steam engine cut-off....46
Steam engine governor....289, 336, 416
Steam engine governor cut-off....111
Steam engine lubricator....64, 240
Steam-engine stop motion....416
Steam for heating, etc....321, 398
Steam gage....145, 191, 209
Steam gage cock....401
Steam generator, 10, 11, 12 (2), 44, 47, 63, 64(4), 79(3), 81, 94, 111(2), 128, 129, 159, 174(2), 177, 222, 223, 238, 239, 254, 255(2), 256, 289, 303, 320, 321(2), 335, 336, 337, 351, 366, 367, 368, 382, 385(3), 399, 401
Steam generator flue brush....12
Steam generator gage cock....369
Steam generator hand-hole plate. 191
Steam generator injector....223
Steam generator separator....10
Steam generator tube....335
Steam generator water gage....303
Steam governor....80, 352
Steam, heating and cooking by....159
Steam heating apparatus....416
Steam motor, toy....238
Steam plow....241
Steam pump....112, 175, 305
Steam trap....13, 208, 382, 415
Steam whistle....352
Steamboat signal apparatus....96
Steamboat water-tight iron tank, 240
Steamer, culinary....273, 305
Steel blades, etc., treating....363
Steel compound for welding....358
Steel direct from ore....400
Steel headed rails....45
Steel, manufacture of....398
Steel springs, tempering....15, 383
Steel welded to iron and tempered....225 (2)
Steel wire, tempering....384
Steering apparatus....64, 142
Steering indicator....417
Steering vessels....45, 366
Stencil plate....319
Step for upright shafts....352
Step ladder, fruit....65
Stereoscope....95
Stereotype plate holder....208
Still....145, 175, 207, 414
Still rectifier....49
Stilts....161
Stone, artificial....159(2), 207
Stone channeling machine....400
Stone cutting machine....80
Stone dresser....63, 144
Stone ware, manufacture of....238
Stone-work putty....386
Stool, cane and umbrella, etc....257
Stop cock....318
Stop motion for carding-engine feeders....222
Stoppers attached to bottles....191
Store house....177
Stove air chamber....304
Stove, base burning....95, 384
Stove, coal..47, 112, 142, 223, 256(2), 289
Stove, coal oil....44
Stove, cooking, 12, 81, 127, 142, 143, 145, 288, 320, 399, 401
Stove cover....225
Stove-cover lifter, etc....225, 319
Stove frame on vessels....191
Stove, gas cooking....287
Stove, gas-heating parlor....12
Stove grate....161
Stove, heating, 45, 47(2), 127, 144, 176, 206, 240, 271, 320, 336, 337, 367, 368, 401
Stove, hot-blast....415
Stove, nurse....128
Stove, petroleum....254
Stove polishing composition....111
Stove-top center plate....400
Stove, vapor-burning....10
Stove, wood-burning....338
Stovepipe....255
Stovepipe damper. 11, 112, 239, 254, 289, 305, 335
Stovepipe draft controller....287
Stovepipe drum....273, 414, 417
Stovepip joint....159, 337
Stovepipe jointer....127
Stovepipe radiator....10, 96
Stovepipe thimble....46
Stovepipes, uniting....287
Strainer....209, 288
Straw cutter, 11, 112, 128, 142(2), 193, 271, 272, 287, 383
Straw, etc., treated for paper pulp 128
Street car....97
Street-car heater....45
Street cars sra ting....2, 174, 273, 321
Street crossing and sewer inlet....240
Street lamp lighter....351
Street pavement....304
Striking attachment, clock....321
Stub cutter....385
Stud fastening....113
Stuffing box, deep well pump....273
Stump extractor, 65, 160, 175, 289, 305, 320, 321, 351, 385, 401, 416
Substances, decomposing, etc....94
Sugar-cane mill....111, 177
Sugar-cane planter....12
Sugar-cane stripper....367
Sugar centrifugal drainer....273
Sugar drainer....414
Sugar, etc., refining....129, 415
Sugar evaporator....161
Sugar, granulating....159
Sugar loaves, drying....398
Sugar, manufacture of....80, 94, 176
Sugar mixer....46
Sugar-refining sprinkler....306
Sugar separa or....254
Sulphate of alumina, etc....46, 384
Sulphuric acid, concentrating, 45, 222, 384
Sunken ships recovered....44
Support, friction roller....368
Supporter....320
Suspending horse hay forks, etc....45
Swage....128, 191
Sweat leather for hats....352
Sweeping machine....79
Swift and reel....256
Swine nose jewel....335
Swing....240, 288
Switch....191, 272
Switch chair....271
Syringe, female....11
Syringe, flexible....127
Syringe, garden....222

T

Table....47, 63, 175, 209, 366
Table cover....192
Table, cupboard, etc....159
Table cutlery....255, 257, 287
Table-leaf supporter....160, 249
Tack hammer....416
Tackle block....12
Tag loop, metal....13
Tag or label....47
Tag, string....320
Tailors' cutting guide....95
Tan-bark extract....320(2), 321 (2)
Tank for hydro-carbons, etc....127
Tanning....10, 11(3), 44, 288, 384, 385, 336
Tapering measures....161
Target, air-gun....47
Tart cutter....415
Tatting shuttle....47, 414
Tea and coffee decoctor....64
Tea pot....143
Teakettle lid....383
Telegraph insulator....96, 239, 320
Telegraph, mechanical....319
Telegraph signal keys,....400
Telegraph stations, connecting....271
Telegraph tariff indicator....65
Telegraph wires coated, etc....160
Telegraphic cable....94
Telegraphic register reel....415
Telegraphing apparatus....159
Telegraphing, instructing in....111
Ten-pin alley, parlor....417
Tenoning blind slats, etc....46
Tenoning cutter head....320
Terrasphere....13
Tethering animals....96, 207
Thermo-alarm gage....175
Thill coupling....94, 127, 319, 321, 327
Thill-coupling dies....415
Thills attached to vehicles, 225, 319, 337, 352, 367, 368, 369, 384, 401
Thrasher and cleaner....368
Thrashing machine, 46(2), 48.2), 95, 286
Thrashing-machine brace....414
Thrashing-machine side board....304
Ticket box, conductors'....47
Ticket cutter....320
Ticket fastener....304
Ticket safe and alarm bell....321
Tile and brick....127
Tile and pipe machine....209
Tile cutter....97
Tile squarer....48
Timber, saturating....161
Time globe....45
Tin-can machine....63
Tin-coated foil....336
Tines secured to handles....385
Tinners' fire pot....303
Tinners' stove....398
Tinsmith's seaming machine....126
Tip-cart body fastening....367
Tipping attachment, po tandkettle 113
Tips, furniture-leg....81
Tire bender....321
Tire shrinker....175, 177, 191, 256
Tires secured on wheels....191
Tires, upsetting....272
Tobacco belting knife....354
Tobacco cutter....207, 336, 368, 369, 383
Tobacco dust utilized....80
Tobacco, granulating....208
Tobacco pipe....45, 81, 192, 207, 240
Tobacco plugs removed from molds....175
Tobacco pouches....176, 384
Tobacco, smoking....337
Tobacco, sweetening, coloring, etc....48
Toe calk, horseshoe....144
Toilet glass....112, 190
Toilet powder....400
Tongs and wrench....254
Tongs, lid lifter, etc....80
Tool, combination....305, 351
Tool handle....240, 303
Tool holder....336
Tools, etc., finishing....78
Tooth brush....335
Tooth-powder box....385
Torch and match safe....63
Torpedo, oil well....209, 222
Towel rack....225
Toy....96, 303, 304, 305, 369
Toy cross bow....128
Toy gun....47, 96
Toy looking glasses, frame for....126
Toy rope dancer....415
Toy torpedo, etc....417
Toy wind wheel....46
Trace fastening....12, 383
Transplanting tray....97
Trap, animal..111, 129, 142, 271(2), 289, 367 416
Trap door....208
Traveling bag....207(2), 209, 257
Traveling bag frame....96
Treadle....256
Tree box, portable....224
Tree digger....239
Tree protector....79
Trestle, self-adjusting....111
Trucks....176, 207
Trunk....79, 238, 367, 398
Trunk hasp....176
Trunk lock....95, 224, 353, 385. (2)
Truss....48, 143, 207, 225, 257, 398
Tubes, lap-welded....319
Tubing, extending....161
Tubing, flexible....321
Tumbler with guarded cutters....161
Tunnage, etc., ascertaining....175
Turbine wheel....368
Turbine wheels, molding....44
Turning leaves of music....46
Turntable....336, 351, 352
Turpentine, distilling....383
Tweer....45, 176, 191
Tweer presser....320
Tweers, casting....414
Twine cutter....190
Twine holder....289
Type case....11
Type for the blind....159
Type-mold machine....369
Type on printing wheels, casting. 271
Type-setting machine....319

U

Umbrella....384
Umbrella india-rubber covering.. 12
Umbrella ribs, tempering....382
Umbrella supporter....256
Upholster's spring cap....415
Uterine-support director....96
Uterine supporter....351

V

Vacuum pump....207 (2)
Valve....225
Valve, balance....96, 257, 352
Valve, float....351
Valve gear....79, 97, 112, 113, 303
Valve gear, cut-off....207
Valve gear, water meter....305
Valve, globe....46, 96, 127 (2)
Valve, lock-up safety....128, 177 (2)
Valve, pump....79 2.. 225
Valve rotary....13, 369, 398, 400
Valve, safety..94, 159, 193, 287, 304, 335, 399
Valve, slide....45, 65, 222, 223, 225, 273, 305, 320, 336
Valve steam engine..48, 78, 111, 193, 241(2), 254, 304
Valve, stop cock....319
Valve, throttle....352
Vapor burner....225, 369 2
Vapor generator, etc....225
Vegetable cutter....81
Vegetable fiber, reducing....224 (2)
Vegetable plastic compound....385
Vegetable slicer....287
Vehicle....354, 384
Velocipedes....335 415
Veneer cutter....225
Vent peg and valve for casks....239
Vent plug....271
Ventilating bung....289
Ventilating door....400
Ventilating fan for gas burners... 12
Ventilating pipe for houses....128
Ventilating skylight....351
Ventilator for mining shafts, etc.. 44
Ventilator for windows, etc....112
Vessel furniture....369
Vessels of two or more metals....45
Vinegar apparatus....222
Vinegar, manufacturing...143, 198, 224, 240, 256, 351, 400
Vinegar wash, purifying....289
Vise....96, 97, 174, 382, 383(2), 409
Vise-screw box....416
Vitreography....241
Voltaic bracelet....304
Vote register, electro-magnetic....239

W

Wadding waste machine....111
Wagon....111, 240, 256
Wagon axle and box....415
Wagon body....289, 382
Wagon brake....177, 192, 207 2), 209, 224, 240, 273, 287, 319, 334, 337, 352, 353, 398
Wagon-brake holder, etc....335, 336
Wagon clips, making....352
Wagon-jolly sawing machine....175
Wagon fifth wheel....321
Wagon lumber rack....128
Wagon seat....110, 255
Wagon seat supporter....305
Wagon seats, hanging....399
Wagon seats, securing....399
Wagon-spoke polisher....273
Wagon springs....416
Wagon tail board....94
Wagon-tongue supporter....192
Wagon wheel....11
Wagon-wheel hubs mortised, etc.. 271
Wagon-wheel lock....351
Waist block, revolving....191
Wall paper cutter....193
Walls, ventilating, etc....336
Wash basin, stationary....368
Wash board....113, 209
Wash boiler....145
Washer and wringer....176
Washer, socket-bolt....224
Washers, cutting....288
Washing carriage wheels....289
Washing fibrous substances....190
Washing fluid....174
Washing machine, 12, 48, 64, 94, 95 (2, 96, 97, 111, 112(2), 113, 128, 144, 159(2), 160(2), 161, 190. 191(3), 193 (2), 208, 223, 224, 239, 254, 256(2), 257, 271, 273, 305, 319, 320(4), 322, 334, 335, 367, 382, 385, 399, 416
Washing machine, dish....80
Washing powder....382
Washing sand, etc....208
Washing shield....128
Watch....369, 399
Watch case....65, 91
Watch-case side bands....414
Watch-chain fastening....11
Watch pendant....112
Watch pendant keys....256
Watch regulator....79, 256
Watch springs, measuring strength of....207
Watch, stem-winding....334, 417
Watches, stem setting....79
Watches, winding, etc....417
Water-back shield in ranges....353
Water changed into steam generator....96
Water closet....128, 351, 401
Water closet trap cleaner....416
Water cranes for locomotives....144
Water drawer....398
Water ejector....240, 256, 336, 386
Water elevator, 46, 64, 78, 126, 223, 257, 382, 417
Water gate....240
Water indicator, boiler....128 352
Water leaders, automatic....369
Water meter....176, 192, 320
Water-pipe, cleansing....289
Water power, portable....95
Water wheel, 45, 47, 49, 64(2), 81, 113, 127, 176, 192. 222, 224, 322, 368, 414(2)
Water wheel gate....383
Waterproof cement....175
Weather strip, 175, 238, 256, 303, 304, 321, 353, 398, 418
Weed cutter....256
Weft bobbins....112
Weft straightener....142
Weighing apparatus....47, 416
Weights, raising....175
Well borer....160, 177, 272, 351
Well pipe....111, 318
Well tube, 12, 125, 254, 321, 336, 337, 385 2), 414, 415
Well tubes drawn from wells....175
Well tubes, driving....209
Wheat cleaner and huller....10
Wheat dampener....384
Wheat drill....94, 145, 334
Wheel and axle connection....96
Wheel, carriage....353(2), 385
Wheel carriages changed to sleighs 47
Wheel, friction....256
Wheel hubs, carriage....368
Wheel tires, tightening....13
Wheel toy....48
Wheel vehicles....366
Wheels for vehicles....175, 399
Wheelwright machine....159, 319
Wheelwright's bench....45
Whiffle-attachment for carriages 127
Whiffletree....127, 208, 810
Whiffletree-attachment to plows.. 80
Whiffletree hook....303
Whip....12
Whip rack....321, 338
Whip socket....161, 177
Whip stock....64
Whistle and bird call....128
Whistle, signal....335
Whistle, steam-engine....11
White lead, manufacture of....145
Willow peeler....192
Winch or capstan....401
Windlass....287, 303, 400
Windmill....48, 64, 111, 161, 256, 351
Window....335
Window blind....45, 175, 207
Window-blind fastening, 12, 47, 127, 174, 192, 222, 240, 273. 287, 320, 352, 382
Window-blind roll cutter....208
Window brush....320
Window cornice....288
Window fastener....97, 145, 225. 337
Window frame....112, 271, 337
Window latch....45, 303
Window sash....96, 320
Window-sash elevator....369
Window-sash fastening, 45, 96, 208, 385, 416
Window-sash frame....304
Window-sash supporter, 95, 110, 127, 225
Window-sash, hanging....415
Window-sash weight....368
Window screw....237
Window shade....176, 304
Window shade roller....304
Window-shade supporter....95
Window-shutter fastening....177
Wine separator....254
Winnowing screen....417
Wire, annealing....401
Wire coiler....255
Wire covered with fine wire....80
Wire cutter....414, 415
Wire, pointing and reducing....174
Wire-pointing machine....240
Wire-rope fastening....333
Wire, tempering....416, 418
Wire twister....257
Wiring blind slats....47, 368
Wood-bending machine....303
Wood carving, open, imitation of. 111
Wood coated with rubber, etc....335
Wood impregnated with tar, etc.. 352
Wood-molding cutter head....272
Wood, preserving, etc., 46, 174, 222, 414, 416
Wood screws....415, 416
Wood secured to metal....353
Wood-splitting machine....44, 386
Wood, stuffing and varnishing....12
Wooden-box head cutter....208
Wooden-picket machine....48
Wooden-pin machine....303
Wool burrer, etc....255
Wool dryer, etc....78, 176, 255
Wool extracted from mixed articles....159
Wool-oiling composition....111
Wool-packing table....399
Wool-press....46, 192, 222
Wool, removing burrs from....209
Wrench, 46, 65, 95 [2], 111, 142, 161, 192, 255, 256, 289, 351, 401, 414 [2], 416 [2]
Wrench, pipe, etc....126, 400
Wrestling toy....176
Wringer for clothes and mops..45, 208
Wringing machine....63, 64, 208 [2]
Wringing-machine roller....111
Writing paper....95

Y

Yarn-beam friction apparatus....175
Yarn, manufacture of....11
Yarn and thread, dyeing, etc....273
Yarns, etc., bleaching and dyeing 192

Z

Zinc ores, smelting....126
Zinc separated from gold, etc....333

Reissues.

Animal matters as fertilizers....209
Auger....225, 274
Beehive....258
Billiard-table cushion....225 (3)
Bit brace....306
Boat-detaching tackle....145
Boot and shoe soles, finishing....274
Boot-heel attacher and finisher....241
Boot tree....113
Bottle for druggists, etc....386
Brick machine....241(2), 274
Bridge....322
Broom....354
Broom clamp....177
Burglar-proof safes....209
Capstan, power....290 (2)
Capstan, steamboat....49
Cartridge, priming metallic....401
Castor....418
Caustic alkali, manufacturing..290 (2)
Caustic alkali, putting up....290
Cider mill....177
Clasp, metallic hoop....161
Clinch-ring machine....49
Clothes wringer....354
Coal dumper....161
Cooking apparatus, etc....369
Cooking apparatus, portable lamp 13
Cooking stove....177
Cotton-bale tie....65, 161, 273, 274
Cotton-picking machine....13
Cream extracted from whey....209
Crimping machine....177
Crucibles, black lead....370
Crucible, metallic-bath....418
Cutting board....177
Desulphurizing coal, etc....386
Distilling petroleum, etc....113
Door knobs fastened to spindles..129
Driller and bolt tapper....161
Driving-rein holder....258
Drying apparatus....49
Egg pan and cake baker....65
Envelope machine....241
Envelopes, gumming, etc....369
Explosive compound....257, 258
Extracting matter from tan bark, 226
Fabric for hats, bonnets, etc....322
Fence....402
Fetter and hopple....225
Fire-arms, breech-loading..49, 145, 322
Fire-arms, many-barreled....45
Fruit box....49
Fruit jars, sealing....97
Furnace, cupola....145
Furnaces, reverberatory, etc....273
Galvanic battery....209
Gas apparatus....81
Gas burner....354
Gas from various materials....336
Gas on steamboats, etc....338
Glass articles, ornamenting....273
Grain drill....402
Grain separator....161
Grate bars....306
Grinding and polishing surfaces..193
Grinding mill....322
Handle for implements....290
Handle, tea and coffee pot....322
Harvester..49, 81(3), 145, 161, 226, 322(2), 354(2), 386 (2), 418
Harvester, corn....49
Harvester cutter....338, 354
Harvester cutter-bar connection 354 (3)
Harvester rake..49, 81(2), 97(2), 113, 369
Hay elevators....13
Hoe....290
Holder for wiping cloths....49
Hoop cutter....306
Horse-power....401
Horseshoe....290
Hydro-carbon oils, refining, etc.49, 258
Inkstand, barometric....354
Knife....225
Knitting machines....13
Labels attached to bottles....386
Lamp....177, 225
Lamp burner....161
Lantern....81, 274 (2)
Lap joint....49
Leather scourer....225
Lightning rod....354
Locks....13
Locomotive engine....257
Loom....81
Loom roller temple....241
Loom picker-staff motion....386 (2)
Lubricating compound....13
Lubricating spinning-frame bearings....273
Melodeon....177
Metallic oxides, purifying....49
Mosaic veneers....401
Motion, stopping and changing....322
Mowing machine....402, 418 (2)
Muffs, ear, cheek, and chin....145
Necktie holder....65
Nut machine....46
Packing, steam engine....322
Pails, graining....401
Paint can....333
Paint for ships' bottoms....13
Paper-cutting machine....369
Paper-stock washer....225
Pegging machine....65, 274
Pen and pencil case....145, 241
Pencil-point protector....338
Phosphoric acid and phosphates..338
Photographic album....369
Pigments, opaque....386 (2)
Pipe cutter....354
Piston, steam engine....161
Planting machine....225
Pocketbook....145
Preserving fruit, meat, etc....20
Pump, deep-well....273
Punching machine....13, 258
Railroad pumps, operating....290
Railroad cars, street, starting, etc 81
Reaper and mower....129
Reaping-machine rakes....418
Rollers, india-rubber....338
Roofing composition....241, 306
Sawing machine....113
Screw-cutting machine....13
Screw heads, nicking....49
Seeds removed from raisins....354
Seeding machine....113
Seine nets, making....386
Sewing machine....290, 402 (3)
Shears....145
Sheep shearer....354 (3)
Sheet metals, grinding....290
Shingle machine....257
Shoe-heel cutter, etc....241
Shoe pad for horses' feet....273
Skirt....401
Skirt wire, manufacture of....161
Sole, water-proof....209
Spelling block....241
Stamps and hammers, operating..81
Straw-cutting machine....13
Steam gage....225
Steam pump....241
Stove, base-burning....354
Stove, cooking....81
Stove, heating....13, 49(2), 81, 145
Submarine tunnel....209
Tack, capping....225
Tanning....225, 353
Tiles and brick, roofing, etc....338
Tobacco, chewing, prepared....113
Tobacco pipe....209
Tobacco pouch....290
Traction increased in locomotives 273
Trap, animal....338
Vise....354
Wagon....193
Warp-dressing frame....241
Wheel, carriage....306
Window-sash fastening....290
Wringing-machine roller....273

Extensions.

Bottles, ornamenting....370
Drilling machine....49
Gas apparatus, portable....129
Gold, preparing....370
Grain separator....49
Hat bodies, shrinking....370
Knitting machine....49, 226, 370
Loom temple....129
Loom treadle, operating....129
Mortising machine....49
Pegging machine....370 (6)
Pill machine....49
Screw blanks, pointing, etc....370
Scythe fastening....129
Seed planter....226, (4)
Sewing machine....226, 370 (2)
Suppor in topping lift, etc....370
Valves, balancing slide....370
Valve motion, steam-engine....418
Valve, steam-engine....418
Warp knit fabric....370
Weaving corded fabrics....370

Designs.

Ax handle....226
Balance....13
Books, edges of....145
Bottle....274, 354
Bottle and cap....386
Bracket....65
Buckle....129
Burial case....81, 226(4), 402 (2)
Carpet pattern....177(4), 290 (2)
Carriage lamp....370
Car-seat end frame....258
Casket handle....290
Caster frame....49, 97
Center piece....258, 402
Cigar box....290
Clock case....97, 306
Coach lamp....49, 129
Coal shovel....97
Coffee and tea pot tops....226
Coffee strainer....145
Coffin handle....161 (2), 338 (3)
Comb, round....49 (2), 81
Confectioners' Cornucopia....129
Cook's stove....145, 274, 370, 402
Copying press....81
Fence panel....306
Fire engine, steam....418
Floor oilcloth....65, 145(4), 322(2), 354
Flower garden....81
Fork, knife-edged....129
Frying-pan bottom....81
Handle, caster....49
Handle, fork or spoon....49, 81(2), 354, 402
Handle, knife or fork, etc....322 (2), 333
Hat....290
Hat and dress ornament....145
Heel plate for boots, etc....386
Inkstand....258
Knife handle....13
Lantern reflector....290
Match safe....81
Medal....65 (2)
Medallion....49
Melodeon....418
Military monument....209
Molding....81
Monogram....161
Napkin ring....418
Oil can....177
Ornament, American Jockey Club 65
Parlor stove....241
Piano stool....370
Picture frame....65, 177
Pitcher....226
Plates of a cook's stove....177(2), 274
Printers' type....145(2), 241, 290
Scissors....81
Sewing-machine frame....161
Shades for ceiling light....290
Shaft frame....370
Signal flags, set of....226
Spoon handle....13, 226
Standards, school-furniture....81
Statuette....338
Stove....49
Stove, coal....353
Stove door....290
Stove handle....290
Stove plates....418
Stove, wood....338
Tobacco box....303
Tobacco pipe....145
Trade mark 49, 97, 129(2), 306(4), 338, 402(4)
Washstand....290 (2)
Water cooler....226
Wheel, pending....402

© 1867 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC.